सानो शब्द संसार

देवनागरी NEPALI - ENGLISH

K.B. PRADHAN
G.M. TERRELL

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सानो
शब्द – संसार

नेपाली - Romanized Nepali - English

English - Romanized Nepali - नेपाली

By:
Krishna Bhakta Pradhan
Grace M. Terrel

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Copyright (c) 1990 by Grace M. Terrell/Krishna Bhakta Pradhan

Registered under His Majesty's Copyright Act of 2046 B.S.

No part of this publication may be stored in a retrieval system, transmitted, or reproduced in any way, including but not limited to photocopy, photograph, magnetic or other record.

First Printing: April, 1990

Distributor to major bookstores in Kathmandu:
Tiwari's Pilgrims Book House, Thamel, Kathmandu; telephone 416744

Distributor to educational institutions: Krishna Bhakta Pradhan
Leave telephone message at U.S. Embassy: 411601, 411604
Mail address: Cha 4-772 Kathmandu Nagar Panchayat-3

Printed by:
Vijay Printing Press, Ram Shah Path, Kathmandu, Nepal; telephone 412090

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ii
PREFACE iii
Spelling . . . . . iv, v
Plurals vi
Alphabets vi
Pronunciation . . . . . vi, vii
ABBREVIATIONS . . . . . viii, ix
SYMBOLS x
EXAMPLES OF USAGE . . . . . x, xi
ENGLISH ALPHABET xii
NEPALI VOWELS xiii
NEPALI CONSONANTS . . . . . xiv, xv
STANDARD CHARTS OF NEPALI CONSONANTS . . . . . xvi, xvii
SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC xviii
ORDINAL NUMBERS xix
CARDINAL NUMBERS . . . . . xx, xxi
NEPALI MONTHS AND SEASONS xxii
WESTERN MONTHS AND SEASONS xxiii
BIBLIOGRAPHY xxiv

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Cover design
Kirti Kishor Joshi

Script
Ganu Pradhan
Krishna B. Pradhan

Friendly dBASE III+ Programmer
Paul D. Terrell, Jr.

Hard- and Software
NEC printer at SAMA Computers International, New Road
IBM compatible computer using dBASE III+ and WordPerfect 4.2

Review
Tika B. Karki, Deputy Director, U.S. Peace Corps
Chij K. Shrestha, Director World Education, and Nepal Studies Center

Advisors
Charles Parish, Consular and Post Language Officer, U.S. Embassy
Ray Leki & Shekhar Regmi, Training & Asst Training Officers, U.S. Peace Corps

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

दुई शब्द

यो "सानो शब्द संसार" वास्तवमा पर्यायवाची शब्दहरूको संगालो नै हो। एउटा सामान्य जीवनको दैनिक व्यवहारमा चाहिने शब्दहरू संगालिएको यो "सानो शब्द संसार" मा पहिलो खण्डमा नेपाली-अंग्रेजी र दोस्रो खण्डमा अंग्रेजी- नेपालीबाट सुरु गरिएको छ। यसमा प्रयोग र प्रचलनको आधारमा शब्दहरू छानिएका छन्। शब्दार्थमा अस्पष्टता नल्याउन व्याकरणका केही नियमहरू तदनुसार Parts of speech लाई आवश्यकता अनुसार प्रयोग गरिएको छ। निपातको अंग्रेजी अनुवाद दिन। Conjugation र structure जस्ता कुराहरू व्याकरणका विषयवस्तु हुन्।

प्रयोग तथा प्रचलनअनुसार समान अर्थका धेरै शब्दहरू हुन्छन् र फेरि एउटै शब्दका भिन्दा भिन्दै अर्थहरू पनि हुन्छन्। त्यसो हुँदा यो सानो पुस्तकमा ती सबैको समावेश र विस्तृत परिभाषा सम्भव छैन। यस प्रसंगले अन्योल उत्पन्न गर्न सक्छ। तर पनि सम्भव भएसम्म आवश्यक र उपयोगी शब्दहरू संगाल्ने हाम्रो प्रयास रहेको छ।

कुनै पनि भाषा बोल्दा र लेख्दा फरक हुन्छ। अर्थात त्यो भाषालाई दुई प्रकारले व्यक्त गरिन्छ - साहित्यिक र बोलचालको भाषा। हामीले दोस्रोलाई रोजेका छौं। अर्थात हाम्रो प्रयास बोलचालको भाषामा केन्द्रित छ। त्यसैले यसमा पत्रपत्रिका तथा साहित्यिक शब्दहरू नसमेटनु स्वाभाविकै हो।

भाषा कहिले पनि स्थिर हुँदैन। समयको क्रममा भाषामा निरन्तर परिवर्तन भैरहन्छ। शब्दको प्रयोग, वर्णविन्यास (spelling), र उच्चारण (pronounciation) सम्बन्धमा, हामीले खासगरि दुईवटा पुस्तकलाई आधार मानेका छौं। पेज नं. XXIV हेर्नुस) यसमा ब्रिटिश तथा अमेरिकन अंग्रेजीका वर्णविन्यास (spelling) मा पाइने भिन्नताहरू दिइएका छन्। जस्तै - organize / organise, labor / labour, program / programme. दुवै उतिकै शुद्ध छन्।

अंग्रेजी भाषामा एक वचन (singular) बाट बहुवचन (plural) मा जाने नियममा एकरूपता छैन। कुनै शब्दको पछाडि – s, कुनैमा – es थपेर बहुवचन (plural) बनाइन्छ। यदि शब्दको अन्त्यमा – y छ भने त्यसलाई हटाएर – ies थपिन्छ र बहुवचन बनाइन्छ। त्यस्तै कुनै अंग्रेजी शब्दको अन्तीम अक्षरमा कुनै परिवर्तन नगरी स्वयं एकवचन (singular) तथा बहुवचन (plural) दुवै हुन सक्छन्। उदाहरणको लागि equipment (si. & pl.), deer (si. & pl.).

अंग्रेजी वर्णानुक्रममा ठूला अक्षर (capital) पछि साथ सानो अक्षरको क्रम राखिएको छ। नेपालीमा चाहिं नाके स्वर(Nasalised)का अक्षरहरू पछि साथ अन्य अक्षरहरू नेपाली वर्णानुक्रम अनुसार मिलाई राखिएको छ। पेज नं. १४ मा विस्तृत जानकारी दिइएको छ।

अंग्रेजी उच्चारण सम्बन्धी नियममा एकरूपता छैन। त्यो अवस्थामा शब्दकोश प्रयोगकर्ताको सुविधाको लागि अंग्रेजी शब्दलाई कोष्ठक भित्र मिल उच्चारण दिइएको छ। जस्तै – weer (wer); hear (hir) कोष्ठक भित्र मिल पाइने (') यस्तो चिन्हले शब्द उच्चारणमा जोड (stress) दिएर बोल्न पर्ने संकेत चिन्ह बनाउँछ। जस्तै – desert (dej 'arT); dissert (dijjarT').

अमेरिकन र ब्रिटिश अंग्रेजीमा पाइने फरक उच्चारण भएको केही शब्दहरूमा दुवैको उच्चारण दिइएको छ। जस्तै dear (Diyar) Am. / dear (Diya) Br.। उच्चारणलाई सकेसम्म दुरुस्त राख्ने प्रयास गरिएको छ।

अन्त्यमा, हाम्रो यो पहिलो प्रयास भएकोले बुद्धिजीवीवर्गबाट गल्ती औंल्याई सहयोग एवं सुझाव पाउने आशा गरेका छौं। केही अंग्रेजी ज्ञान भएका नेपालीहरूले यसको प्रयोग गरेर फाइदा लिन सक्ने आशा गरेका छौं।

धन्यवाद

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कृष्णभक्त प्रधान
ग्रेस एम. टेरेल

PREFACE

This book is really a collection of synonyms. The few labeled parts of speech are included to avoid ambiguity. Definitions are few and cursory and lack the finer points of differentiation.

In almost all cases, there are numerous other meanings for each word of either language. Study of a grammar is essential to learn the uses of 'if', and 'when' clauses, comparisons, counters (waTA, janA), conjugations, special verb forms and constructions. Particles such as ra, ta, la, na, nai, po, ni, tai, ki are commonly spoken but not included in this work.

Learning to communicate in another language requires flexible thinking. With a limited reference, it is essential. The words 'plain' and 'simple' are not here. Try 'common' and 'ordinary'. 'Cloudy' does not occur, but one can say there are clouds. Substitute "This is necessary" for "I need."

The Nepali language exists in two forms: literary and spoken. It is our aim to supply a small spoken vocabulary to enable a person to make himself understood in a village as well as in Kathmandu. The words we have included are not intended to help with the translation of a newspaper. However, we have included the written names of the months as well as the commonly spoken names. The latter are labeled 'Pref.' (preferred).

Except for zero, hundred, thousand and hundred thousand (lAkh), numbers are NOT included in the word listings. Please see pages xix, xx, and xxi.

We primarily had the English-speaking student of Nepali in mind, and those studying the *Basic Course in Spoken Nepali*, by Tika B. Karki and Chij K. Shrestha, should find this book particularly useful. However, it is our hope that a native Nepali-speaker who knows some English may also make

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

use of it. These same word lists, still with notes in English but organized by the Nepali alphabet, appear in a separate volume.

Deficiencies, inaccuracies and choice of content can be attributed solely to the limitations of the human compilers: a Nepali language teacher and an American housewife. The American never learned to speak Nepali, but then she didn't have this dictionary.

Communication is essential for a shrinking world. Understanding gained through communication can promote tolerance, friendship and unbiased cross-cultural exchange. We plant the seeds of world peace in our own home soil.

Grace M. Terrell/Krishna Bhakta Pradhan
Kathmandu, April 1990

Spelling

A living language (one in use) is never static. Usage and spelling are continually in transition. The two standard references used here to determine the usage, spelling and pronunciation are listed in the Bibliography, page xxiv. American English differs in spelling from British English in such examples as organize/organise; labor/labour; program/programme. All of these spellings are correct.

The difficulty of transliteration from one script to another, in this case Devanagari to Roman, creates even more spelling confusion. How can one condense 11 vowels and 36 consonants into an alphabet that has only 26 of everything? There is not always agreement about Devanagari spelling, and the letters b, v and w may occasionally be interchanged. Many words spelled with ब(w) are pronounced as ब(b). Devanagari has no capital letters, but they have been added to the Romanized of proper names, including holidays, royal

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

titles and that of the script itself.

A characteristic of the Nepali language (derived from Sanskrit) is that each consonant carries a built-in vowel (a). Thus, प (p) is not just the isolated sound of the consonant, but pa. To indicate the sound without the inherent vowel, most letters have half-forms: as in हप्ता , haptA. The Nepali consonant r has several half-forms, two of which are illustrated on page xv. Devanagari letters which do not have half-forms can be indicated as being pronounced without the vowel by a line underneath known as halant, as in पिठ्यूँ , piThyU. Half-letters which occur in the script are not indicated here in Romanized Nepali but can be assumed when consonants are not separated by a vowel. In Romanized we use the halant to indicate half-pronunciation when the script shows a full letter: tarkArI, तरकारी. tarakArI indicates the proper Devanagari spelling but is misleading about the pronunciation. Nepali nouns ending in vowels do not sound the final 'a'.

Though we have tried to indicate the major letter differences, our Romanized Nepali is not a complete guide to Devanagari spelling. Two different Nepali letters are covered by sh: श , ष . I indicates the long vowel whose flag follows a consonant; i = the short vowel whose flag precedes: chinI चिनी. Capital and lower case also indicate the long and short of the letter U, u. (Most scholars agree that the short and long sounds of each of these two vowels are virtually indistinguishable.) Please refer to the Nepali alphabet (pages xiii, xiv and xv) for all the letter representations used in this work.

Alternate spellings may be separated by a slash /, as kshan/chin. This example is cross-referenced. However, when alternate spellings occur alphabetically immediately following each other, there is only one listing (as cunAb/cunAu).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Plurals

Nepali words ending in -o are often changed to -A to express plural. Usage of these endings varies and is not often noted here. The suffix -haru pluralizes nouns, however this form is not used nearly as often as English plurals. English rules for forming plurals are complex, some words adding -s, others -es. Words ending in -y sometimes change to -ies.

This example: copy Pl:-pies means the plural of 'copy' is 'copies'. Exceptions and irregulars are noted. Some words which are considered plural without change of ending are labeled as Plural Nouns: equipment (Pl.N.) or as Singular and Plural: deer (S&P).

Alphabets

In English alphabetical order, capital letters precede lower case, and as in Nepali, the nasalized vowel precedes the unnasalized. In Nepali, long I and U precede the short forms i and u. The Romanized Nepali words contain no F, Q, V, X, or Z. For complete alphabets see pages xii through xvii.

Pronunciation

The speaker of English will find no exactly corresponding sounds of ph, th, sh, even though they appear in Romanized Nepali. The -h combinations represent aspirated sounds, but they do not duplicate those of English. Nor is there a hard j; is said to be pronounced closer to English dz but sounds like z. Capital T and D are used to distinguish those retroflex consonants which are pronounced with the tip of the tongue touching the front part of the hard palate. 'paDhnu' sounds almost like 'pardnu'. Please see the consonant chart on pages xvi and xvii.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

titles and that of the script itself.

A characteristic of the Nepali language (derived from Sanskrit) is that each consonant carries a built-in vowel (a). Thus, प (p) is not just the isolated sound of the consonant, but pa. To indicate the sound without the inherent vowel, most letters have half-forms: as in हप्तA , haptA. The Nepali consonant r has several half-forms, two of which are illustrated on page xv. Devanagari letters which do not have half-forms can be indicated as being pronounced without the vowel by a line underneath known as halant, as in पिठ्युँ , piThyU. Half-letters which occur in the script are not indicated here in Romanized Nepali but can be assumed when consonants are not separated by a vowel. In Romanized we use the halant to indicate half-pronunciation when the script shows a full letter: tarkArI, तरकारी. tarakArI indicates the proper Devanagari spelling but is misleading about the pronunciation. Nepali nouns ending in vowels do not sound the final 'a'.

Though we have tried to indicate the major letter differences, our Romanized Nepali is not a complete guide to Devanagari spelling. Two different Nepali letters are covered by sh: श , ष . I indicates the long vowel whose flag follows a consonant; i = the short vowel whose flag precedes: chinI चिनी. Capital and lower case also indicate the long and short of the letter U, u. (Most scholars agree that the short and long sounds of each of these two vowels are virtually indistinguishable.) Please refer to the Nepali alphabet (pages xiii, xiv and xv) for all the letter representations used in this work.

Alternate spellings may be separated by a slash /, as kshan/chin. This example is cross-referenced. However, when alternate spellings occur alphabetically immediately following each other, there is only one listing (as cunAb/cunAu).

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Plurals

Nepali words ending in -o are often changed to -A to express plural. Usage of these endings varies and is not often noted here. The suffix -haru pluralizes nouns, however this form is not used nearly as often as English plurals. English rules for forming plurals are complex, some words adding -s, others -es. Words ending in -y sometimes change to -ies.

This example: copy Pl:-pies means the plural of 'copy' is 'copies'. Exceptions and irregulars are noted. Some words which are considered plural without change of ending are labeled as Plural Nouns: equipment (Pl.N.) or as Singular and Plural: deer (S&P).

Alphabets

In English alphabetical order, capital letters precede lower case, and as in Nepali, the nasalized vowel precedes the unnasalized. In Nepali, long I and U precede the short forms i and u. The Romanized Nepali words contain no F, Q, V, X, or Z. For complete alphabets see pages xii through xvii.

Pronunciation

The speaker of English will find no exactly corresponding sounds of ph, th, sh, even though they appear in Romanized Nepali. The -h combinations represent aspirated sounds, but they do not duplicate those of English. Nor is there a hard j; is said to be pronounced closer to English dz but sounds like z. Capital T and D are used to distinguish those retroflex consonants which are pronounced with the tip of the tongue touching the front part of the hard palate. 'paDhnu' sounds almost like 'pardnu'. Please see the consonant chart on pages xvi and xvii.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Nepali vowel pronunciation is roughly represented by:

a	as in ball and sometimes but.
A	as in far (mouth widely open).
i,I	as in deed.
u,U	as in true.
e	as in day without the y (try leaving the tongue in one place)
ai	as in high (though sometimes as in hay). This is a true diphthong: a combination sound.
o	as in no (leave the lips unchanged).
au	sounds more like an English long o than ow (as in ouch), though it is the second true Nepali diphthong.
ñ	comes close to the final sound of -ing, -ong.

Pronunciation aids for English and Nepali occur in parentheses directly following the word: wear(wer), hear(hir); saya(sae). Because some sounds occur in one language and not the other, these guides can only be approximations of the actual sound of the word. English ee is always pronounced as i. The mark ' is sometimes inserted to indicate stress: desert(dej'arT); dessert(dijjarT'). Most Nepali nouns ending in vowels do not sound the final inherent 'a': ghar घर house. Verb conjugations do sound the final vowel: chaina छैन , is not.

In their use of English loan words, Nepalis transliterate the a' of 'bag' as 'ya': byag (byAg in our volume). The entries spelled in this fashion are considered standard in Nepali. The pronunciation aids in this book represent the same sound with 'A'. A few differences between British and American pronunciations have been noted. With due respect to Her Majesty's subjects (U.K.), the bias here is American.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

ABBREVIATIONS
(may occur in text without period.)

Abv. abbreviated/abbreviation
Adj. adjective (modifies noun)
Adv. adverb/adverbial (modifies adj.)
agric. agriculture/agricultural
Am./Amer. American
Ant. antonym
Art. article (part of speech)
Br./Brit. British
bro. brother
Cjg. conjugated/conjugation
Cnj. conjunction
Colloq. colloquial
Def. definite (article)
E. east, eastern
elec. electric/electricity
Emph. emphatic
equiv. equivalent
fam. family
fem. feminine/female
fest. festival
For. formal
g. garnu
gen. general
govt. government
hi. educ. higher education
Hon. honorific, formal
Imp. impersonal, meaning 3rd person conjugation (passive)
in. inch/inches
incl. including
Ind. indefinite (article)
Inf. informal, to denote the familiar (opposed to formal) form of verb and pronoun.
info. information
Kath. Kathmandu
lit. literally
mat. maternal
Math. mathematics or arithmetic
meas. measurement
Min. Minister
mo. month, months
N. noun
natl. national
Neg. negative
Nep. Nepal or Nepali

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

not ? word not question word
Obj. object/objective
Opp. opposite
pat. paternal
Per. person
Pers. personal, meaning the verb is actively conjugated.
Pl. plural
polit. political
Poss. possessive
Ppn. post position, may be attached to the Nepali word: TebulmA टेबुलमा (on the table). It may follow the word without being attached: ma saNga म सङ्ग (with me).
Pref. preferred spoken
Prep. preposition (precedes the word): on the table.
Pro. pronoun
Punc. punctuation
Ref. refer(to)/refers(to)/reference
relig. religious
Rs rupees
S. someone/something. In one occurrence = southern
S&P singular and plural
Sbj. subject (part of speech)
see refers to a related word but not necessarily a synonym.
Si. singular
sis. sister
Super. superlative (part of speech)
U.K. United Kingdom (Great Britain and Northern Ireland).
U.S. United States (of America)
V. verb
veg. vegetable/vegetables
VI verb intransitive (not requiring a direct object); the helper verb 'hunu' always indicates an intransitive mode.
VT verb transitive (requiring an object); the helper verb 'garnu' always indicates a transitive mode.
W., West. west or western
wt. weight

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

SYMBOLS

± more or less.
= usually 'equals' (a synonym); = sometimes means 'also'.
+ plus.
& and.
() Parentheses may appear surrounding an optional word or suffix such as chandra(mA). They also surround words that are pronunciation guides.
(1)/(2) indicate another entry of the word (different definition).
: equates with (equals).
' within () = pronunciation guide, indicates stress: repair(riper').
/ comma or slash may indicate alternate words or endings.
indicates half-vowel pronunciation when the script shows a full letter.

EXAMPLES OF USAGE

answer(Ansar) (to) jabAph (dinu) (to)reply: uttar(dinu)
answer is pronounced Ansar. *jabAph* and *uttar* are noun synonyms meaning *answer* and *reply*. *jabAph dinu* and *uttar dinu* are verbs meaning *to answer* and *to reply*.

An initial in the notes refers to a word in the definition:
corn (Am.) makai maize. c. (Br.)= any grain
corn as an American term is Nepali *makai*. A synonym is *maize*. The British usage of *corn* means any grain in general.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fourth oldest(in fam) kAĨlA/o kAhĨlA/o. fem.= -lI

kAĨlA, kAĨlo, kAhĨlA, and *kAhĨlo* all refer to the fourth oldest male in the family. The fourth oldest female is *kAhĨlI, kAĨlI.*

ghost(gosT) bhUt b.= bad spirit,see pret

bhUt is a bad spirit. (*ghost* is a spirit but not necessarily bad.) *pret* is similar to *bhUt* but not an exact synonym.

strong(sTraN)(2) kaDA s.tea or coffee.
k.=hard(2),strict

strong (second meaning), as *strong* tea or coffee. *kaDA* is also *hard* (second meaning) and *strict.*

invite(inbhAiT'),to nimto dinu n.garnu: bolAunu.
b.= to call

nimto dinu and *nimto garnu* are synonymous, and both can be interchanged with *bolAunu. bolAunu* also means *to call.* (*nimto garnu/dinu* do not mean *to call.*)

spade (long-handled) kodAlI (speD) k:short handle

A *spade* (pronounced speD) has a long handle. The Nepali digging tool called *kodAlI* has a short handle.

up(aD) (Adv/Prep) mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N) above/over.m.=upstairs:
mAstira

up is an adverb and a preposition. *mAthi* is an adverb and a post position; it is also a noun. Synonyms for *up* are *above* and *over. mAthi* also means *upstairs,* as does *mAstira.*

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ENGLISH ALPHABET

The first word in a sentence always begins with a capital letter.
Some other examples of uses of capital letters in English:
titles referring to a certain person, as His Majesty, the King of Nepal;
proper names of people and places: Mr. Robert Smith, Kathmandu;
brand names: Indreni Soymilk;
days of the week and names of the months: the first Monday in December.

Capital	Lower Case	Capital	Lower Case	Capital	Lower Case
A	a	J	j	S	s
B	b	K	k	T	t
C	c	L	l	U	u
D	d	M	m	V	v
E	e	N	n	W	w
F	f	O	o	X	x
G	g	P	p	Y	y
H	h	Q	q	Z	z
I	i	R	r		

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

NEPALI VOWELS

Roman	Initial Vowel	Flag[1]	Examples	English
a	अ		anta अन्त	end
A	आ	ा	AmA आमा	mother
i	इ	ि	itihAs इतिहास	history
I	ई	ी	IrshyAlu ईर्ष्यालु , tI ती	envious, those
u	उ	ु	uDnu उड्नु	to fly
U	ऊ	ू	Un ऊन , skUl स्कूल	wool, school
ri[2]	ऋ	ृ	rishi ऋषि , drishya दृश्य	saint, scene
e	ए	े	eksare एकसरे	X-ray
ai	ऐ	ै	ainA ऐना , paisA पैसा	mirror, paisa
o	ओ	ो	osilo ओसिलो	damp
au	औ	ौ	aujAr औजार , taul तौल	tool, weight

Nasalizations

ã अँ	Ã आँ	ĩ इँ	Ĩ ईँ	ũ उँ	Ũ ऊँ	ẽ एँ	aĩ ऐँ	õ ओँ	aũ औँ
añ अङ्	Añ आङ्	iñ इङ्	Iñ ईङ्	uñ उङ्	Uñ ऊङ्	eñ एङ्	aiñ ऐङ्	oñ ओङ्	auñ औङ्
अं	आं	इं	ईं	उं	ऊं	एं	ऐं	ओं	औं

[1] Attaches to, precedes or follows consonant.

[2] This vowel has been [illegible] and appears in loan words from Sanskrit. In this book there is no distinction in Romanized Nepali between र and ऋ . Pronunciation is the same.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

NEPALI CONSONANTS, alphabetical order

Roman	Conso-nant	Half-letter	Examples		English
k	क	क्	kendra केन्द्र	pakkA पक्का	center, certain
ksh	क्ष	क्ष	dakshiN दक्षिण		south
kh	ख	ख्	khAlI खाली	, rAkhnu राख्नु	empty, to put
g	ग	ग्	garam गरम	, bhAgya भाग्य	hot, luck
gy	ज्ञ	ज्ञ	gyAn ज्ञान		knowledge
gh	घ	घ्	ghar घर	,kritaghna कृतघ्न	house, ungrateful
ṅ	ङ	ङ्	piṅ पिङ्	, caṅgA चङ्गा	swing, kite
c	च	च्	cinI चिनी	, baccA बच्चा	sugar, child
ch	छ	छ्	chorA छोरा	, chyApnu छ्याप्नु	son, to splash
j	ज	ज्	jADo जाडो	, jyAlA ज्याला	cold, wage
jh	झ	झ्	jholA झोला	, jhyAl झ्याल	shoulder bag, window
T	ट	ट्	TopI टोपी	, maTTitel मट्टितेल	Nepali hat, kerosene
Th	ठ	ठ्	ThAU ठाउँ	, piThyU पिठ्युँ	place, back (of body)
D	ड	ड्	DorI डोरी	, aDDA अड्डा	rope, office
Dh	ढ	ढ्	buDhI बुढी	, paDhnu पढ्नु	old woman, to read
N	ण	ण्	pramAN प्रमाण	, jhaNDA झण्डा	proof, flag
t	त	त्	tAto तातो	, satya सत्य	hot, true
tr	त्र	त्र्	mAtra मात्र		only

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

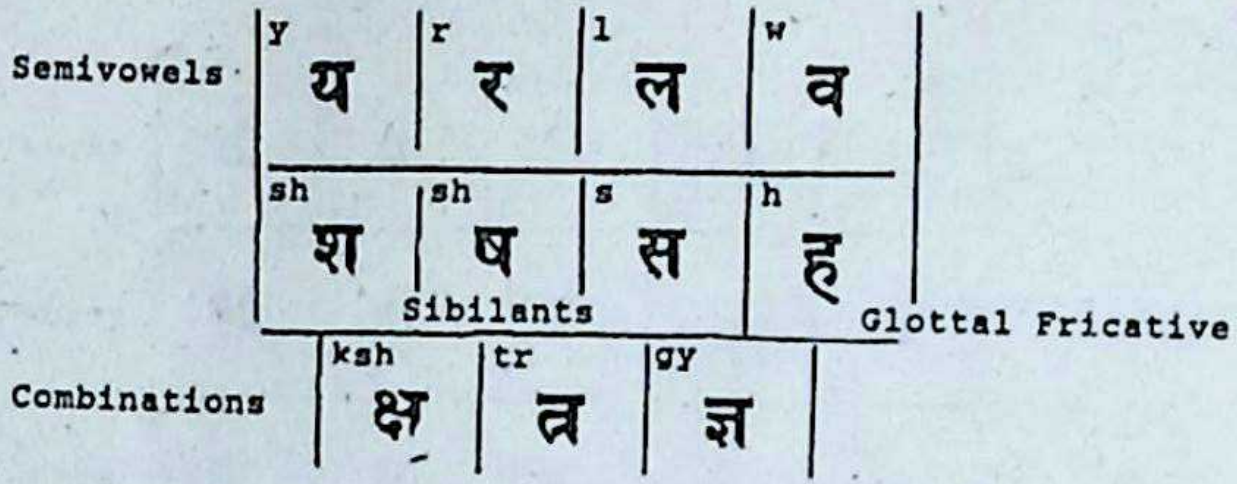
th	थ	ठ	thorai थोरै	, prithbI पृथ्वी	few, the earth
d	द	द्	dAg दाग	, bhalAdmI भलाद्मी	stain, gentleman
dh	ध	ढ	dhanI धनी	, prashidhda प्रशिद्ध	rich, famous
n	न	न्	nAnI नानी	, tAnnu तान्नु	baby girl, tc pull
p	प	ट	pAnI पानी	, haptA हप्ता	water week
ph	फ	फ	pheri फेरि	, Aphno आफ्नो	again, own (one's own)
b	ब	ढ	bATo बाटो	, shabda शब्द	road, word
bh	भ	भ्	bhArI भारी	, bhyAunu भ्याउनु	load, to finis) in time
m	म	म्	mAnis मानिस	, samma सम्म	person, until
y	य	ट	yo यो		this/it
r	र	ट्	rAmro राम्रो	, dharma धर्म	good, religion
l	ल	ल	baliyo बलियो	, kalpanA कल्पना	strong, imagination
w	व	ठ	wakil वकिल	, byakti व्यक्ति	lawyer, person
sh	श	श्	shAnti शान्ति	, bishwa विश्व	peace, world
sh	ष	ष	bhAshA भाषा	, IrshyAlu ईर्ष्यालु	language, jealous
s	स	स्	sainik सैनिक	, sasto सस्तो	military, cheap
sr	श्र		srI श्री		Mr.
h	ह		hariyo हरियो		green

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

STANDARD CHART OF NEPALI CONSONANTS

	Unvoiced		Voiced		Nasal
	Unaspirated	Aspirated	Unaspirated	Aspirated	
Velar	k क	kh ख	g ग	gh घ	ṅ ङ
Palatal	c च	ch छ	j ज	jh झ	ñ ञ
Retroflex	T ट	Th ठ	D ड	Dh ढ	N ण
Dental	t त	th थ	d द	dh ध	n न
Bilabial	p प	ph फ	b ब	bh भ	m म

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection



Unvoiced: Air passes without vibrating the vocal cords, as k.
Voiced: The vocal cords are vibrated with air forced from the lungs, as g.
Nasal: Breath passes through the nose instead of the mouth, as m, n.
Unaspirated: No strong puff of air accompanies the sound, as j.
Aspirated: The sound is accompanied by a strong puff of air, as ph in haphazard. Nepali ph and th do not sound like English f and th.
Velar: Back of tongue touches the soft palate (velum), as k, g.
Palatal: Front of tongue touches the ridge behind the upper teeth, as ch, j.
Retroflex: Tip of tongue (raised, curved back) touches the hard palate at the roof of the mouth, as T, D.
Dental: Tip of tongue touches the back of the upper front teeth, as t, th.
Bilabial: Both lips close to produce the letters p, ph, b, bh, m.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Unlabeled charts from *Birendra Literature Primer*, Ratna Pustak Bhandar

SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC

Nepali	English	English Symbol	Dates
मेष mesh	Aries(erij)	ram	Mar. 22 - Apr. 21
वृष brish	Taurus(Toras)	bull	Apr. 22 - May 21
मिथुन mithun	Gemini(jem'anAi)	twins	May 22 - June 21
कर्कट karkaT	Cancer(kAnsar)	crab	June 22 - July 21
सिंह siñha	Leo(liyo)	lion	July 22 - Aug. 22
कन्या kanyA	Virgo	virgin	Aug. 23 - Sep. 23
तुला tulA	Libra	scales	Sep. 24 - Oct. 21
वृश्चिक brishchik	Scorpio	scorpion	Oct. 22 - Nov. 21
धनु dhanu	Sagittarius (sAjiter'iyas)	archer	Nov. 22 - Dec. 21
मकर makar	Capricorn(kAprikorn)	goat	Dec. 22 - Jan. 20
कुम्भ kumbha	Aquarius(akwer'iyas)	water bearer	Jan. 22 - Feb. 21
मीन mIn	Pisces(pAisij)	fish	Feb. 22 - Mar. 21

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CARDINAL NUMBERS

hundred (hanDreD)	saya सय (sae)	100
thousand (thAujanD)	hajAr हजार	1,000
hundred thousand	lAkh लाख	100,000
hundred lAkhs	karoD करोड (also crore)	10,000,000

ORDINAL NUMBERS

first	pahilo पहिलो	1st
second	dosro दोस्रो	2nd
third	tesro तेस्रो	3rd
fourth (forth)	cautho चौथो	4th
fifth	pAcāū पाँचौं	5th
sixth (siksth)	chāiThāū छैठौं	6th
seventh	sAtāū सातौं	7th
eighth (eth)	AThāū आठौं	8th
ninth (nAinth)	nawāū नवौं	9th
tenth	dashāū दशौं	10th

The only irregular ordinal numbers occur within the first ten. All others are formed by adding -āū to the number.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CARDINAL NUMBERS

zero	shUnya (shUnye) शून्य	०	0	twenty-six	chabbIs छब्बीस	२६	26
one	ek एक	१	1	twenty-seven	sattAis सत्ताइस	२७	27
two	duI दुई	२	2	twenty-eight	aTThAis अठ्ठाइस	२८	28
three	tIn तीन	३	3	twenty-nine	unantIs उनन्तीस	२९	29
four	cAr चार	४	4	thirty	tIs तीस	३०	30
five	pAc पाच	५	5	thirty-one	ekatIs एकतीस	३१	31
six	cha छ	६	6	thirty-two	battIs बत्तीस	३२	32
seven	sAt सात	७	7	thirty-three	tettIs तेतीस	३३	33
eight	ATh आठ	८	8	thirty-four	cāūtIs चौंतीस	३४	34
nine	nau नौ	९	9	thirty-five	pāītIs पैंतीस	३५	35
ten	dash दश	१०	10	thirty-six	chattIs छत्तीस	३६	36
eleven	eghAra एघार	११	11	thirty-seven	sāītIs सैंतीस	३७	37
twelve	bAhra (bAra) बाह	१२	12	thirty-eight	aThtIs अठतीस	३८	38
thirteen	tehra (tera) तेह	१३	13	thirty-nine	unancAlIs उनन्चालीस	३९	39
fourteen	caudha चौध	१४	14	forty	cAlIs चालीस	४०	40
fifteen	pandhra पन्द्र	१५	15	forty-one	ekacAlIs एकचालीस	४१	41
sixteen	sohra (sora) सोह	१६	16	forty-two	bayAlIs बयालीस	४२	42
seventeen	satra सत्र	१७	17	forty-three	tricAlIs त्रिचालीस	४३	43
eighteen	aThAra अठार	१८	18	forty-four	cawAlIs चवालीस	४४	44
nineteen	unnAis उन्नाइस	१९	19	forty-five	pāītAlIs पैंतालीस	४५	45
twenty	bIs बीस	२०	20	forty-six	chayAlIs छ्यालीस	४६	46
twenty-one	ekkAis एक्काइस	२१	21	forty-seven	satacAlIs सतचालीस	४७	47
twenty-two	bAis बाइस	२२	22	forty-eight	aThacAlIs अठचालीस	४८	48
twenty-three	teis तेइस	२३	23	forty-nine	unancAs उनन्चास	४९	49
twenty-four	caubIs चौबीस	२४	24	fifty	pacAs पचास	५०	50
twenty-five	paccIs पचीस	२५	25				

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fifty-one	ekAunna एकाउन्न	५१	51	seventy-six	chayahattar छयहत्तर	७६	76
fifty-two	bAunna बाउन्न	५२	52	seventy-seven	satahattar सतहत्तर	७७	77
fifty-three	tripanna त्रिपन्न	५३	53	seventy-eight	aThahattar अठहत्तर	७८	78
fifty-four	cawanna चवन्न	५४	54	seventy-nine	unAsI उनासी	७९	79
fifty-five	pacapanna पचपन्न	५५	55	eighty	asI असी	८०	80
fifty-six	chapanna छपन्न	५६	56	eighty-one	ekAsI एकासी	८१	81
fifty-seven	santAunna सन्ताउन्न	५७	57	eighty-two	bayAsI बयासी	८२	82
fifty-eight	anThAunna अन्ठाउन्न	५८	58	eighty-three	triyAsI त्रियासी	८३	83
fifty-nine	unansAThI उनन्साठी	५९	59	eighty-four	caurAsI चौरासी	८४	84
sixty	sAThI साठी	६०	60	eighty-five	pacAsI पचासी	८५	85
sixty-one	ekasaTThI एकसट्ठी	६१	61	eighty-six	chayAsI छयासी	८६	86
sixty-two	bAsaTThI बासट्ठी	६२	62	eighty-seven	satAsI सतासी	८७	87
sixty-three	trisaTThI त्रिसट्ठी	६३	63	eighty-eight	aThAsI अठासी	८८	88
sixty-four	cāūsaTThI चौंसट्ठी	६४	64	eighty-nine	unAnnabbe उनान्नब्बे	८९	89
sixty-five	pāīsaTThI पैंसट्ठी	६५	65	ninety	nabbe नब्बे	९०	90
sixty-six	chaisaTThI छैंसट्ठी	६६	66	ninety-one	ekAnnabbe एकान्नब्बे	९१	91
sixty-seven	satasaTThI सतसट्ठी	६७	67	ninety-two	bayAnabbe बयानब्बे	९२	92
sixty-eight	aThasaTThI अठसट्ठी	६८	68	ninety-three	triyAnabbe त्रियानब्बे	९३	93
sixty-nine	unansattarI उनन्सत्तरी	६९	69	ninety-four	caurAnnabbe चौरानब्बे	९४	94
seventy	sattarI सत्तरी	७०	70	ninety-five	pancAnnabbe पन्चानब्बे	९५	95
seventy-one	ekahattar एकहत्तर	७१	71	ninety-six	chayAnnabbe छयानब्बे	९६	96
seventy-two	bahattar बहत्तर	७२	72	ninety-seven	santAnabbe सन्तानब्बे	९७	97
sevehty-three	trihattar त्रिहत्तर	७३	73	ninety-eight	anThAnnabbe अन्ठान्नब्बे	९८	98
seventy-four	cauhattar चौहत्तर	७४	74	ninety-nine	unAnsaya उनान्सय	९९	99
seventy-five	pacahattar पचहत्तर	७५	75				

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

NEPALI MONTHS AND SEASONS
mahinAharu ra rituharu

The first Nepali name given is the most commonly spoken. There are six Nepali seasons of two months each.

Nepali Month	West. Months	Nepali Season	
1 baishAkh वैशाख	April-May	grIshma ग्रीष्म	summer
2 jeTh जेठ	May-June	grIshma	summer
jeshTha जेष्ठ			
3 asAr असार	June-July	barkhA वर्षा	rainy season
AshADh आषाढ			
4 sAun साउन	July-August	barkhA	rainy season
srÀwan श्रावण			
5 bhadau भदौ	August-Sep.	sharad शरद	early autumn
bhAdra भाद्र			
6 asoj असोज	September-Oct.	sharad	early autumn
Ashwin आश्विन			
7 kAttik कात्तिक	October-Nov.	hemanta हेमन्त	late autumn
kArtik कार्तिक			
8 mañsir मङ्सिर	November-Dec.	hemanta	late autumn
mArga मार्ग			
9 push पुष	December-Jan.	shishir शिशिर	winter
paush पौष			
10 mAgh माघ	January-Feb.	shishir	winter
11 phAgun फागुन	February-Mar.	basanta वसन्त	spring
phAlgun फाल्गुन			
12 cait चैत	March-April	basanta	spring
caitra चैत्र			

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

WESTERN MONTHS AND SEASONS

The western month spans from the middle of one Nepali month to the middle of the next. Abbreviations are shown in parentheses. (Alternative names for the Nepali months are not shown.) The western year has four seasons of three months each.

West. Month	Nepali Months		West. Season
1 January (Jan.)	push-mAgh	पुष-माघ	winter
2 February (Feb.)	mAgh-phAgun	माघ-फागुन	winter
3 March (Mar.)	phAgun-cait	फागुन-चैत	spring
4 April (Apr.)	cait-baishAkh	चैत-वैशाख	spring
5 May	baishAkh-jeTh	वैशाख-जेठ	spring
6 June (Jun.)	jeTh-asAr	जेठ-असार	summer
7 July (Jul.)	asAr-sAun	असार-साउन	summer
8 August (Aug.)	sAun-bhadau	साउन-भदौ	summer
9 September (Sep.)	bhadau-asoj	भदौ-असोज	autumn/fall
10 October (Oct.)	asoj-kAttik	असोज-कात्तिक	autumn/fall
11 November (Nov.)	kAttik-mañsir	कात्तिक-मङ्सिर	autumn/fall
12 December (Dec.)	mañsir-push	मङ्सिर-पुष	winter

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The standard references used:

Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language, Second College Edition. USA: Simon and Schuster, 1980.

Nepali Brihat Shabdakosh. Royal Nepal Academy. Printed in India: Bhargav Bhushan Press, Varanashi.

Also consulted:

Adhikary, Kamal R. *Concise English-Nepali Dictionary*. Printed in Kathmandu: Vijay Printing Press, First Edition November 1988.

Cuisine in Kathmandu: a bilingual cookbook. Kathmandu: American Women of Nepal and United Nations Women's Organization, 1988.

Fleming, Robert L. Jr., and others. *Birds of Nepal*. Kathmandu: Nature Himalayas, Third Edition 1984.

Karki, Tika B. and Chij K. Shrestha. *Basic Course in Spoken Nepali*. Printed in Balaju: Jore Ganesh Press Pvt. Ltd., Revised and Enlarged Edition.

Mahat, Yamuna. *Basic Nepali Dictionary*. Kathmandu: Language Learning Centre.

Matthews, David. *A Course in Nepali*. (School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.) New Delhi: Heritage Publishers, 1984.

Meerendonk, M. *Basic Gurkhali Dictionary*. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar, 1960.

Oxford Paperback Dictionary, compiled by Joyce M. Hawkins. Melbourne: Oxford University Press, 1979.

Pradhan, Paras Mani & Nagendra Mani Pradhan, editors. *New Standard Dictionary English-Nepali. Kalimpong: Bhagyalaxmi Prakashan, Rev. New Edition 1970.*

Regmi, Puskal Prasad. *An Introduction to Nepalese Food Plants*. Kathmandu: Royal Nepal Academy, 1982.

Turner, Ralph L. *Dictionary of the Nepali Language*. India: Allied Publishers (original 1938) reprinted 1980.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

नेपाली - Romanized Nepali - English

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

अँ	ã (Inf.)	yes (Inf.)	ho. yes (For.)= hajur
अँगार	ãgAr	charcoal	(partly burned wood)
अँगालो हाल्नु	ãgAlo hAlnu	to embrace	ãg. mArnu: aNkamAl g.
अँध्यारो	ãdhyAro	dark/darkness (N.)	andhakAr
अक्सर	aksar	often(affan)	barobar
अक्षर	akshar(acher)	of alphabet	.....
अक्षर चिनेको	akshar cineko	literate(liT'araT)	(acher c.): sAkshar
अखबार	akhabAr	newspaper	samAcAr patra
अगाडि	agADi (Ppn.)	front/in front (of)	forward direction. gharko agADi
अगेना	agenA	fireplace	agenu: see cUlho
अग्लाई	aglAI	height(hAiT)	altitude: ucAI
अग्लो	aglo	tall	high
अघि	aghi	ago	before. see aghinai
अघिनै	aghinai(1)	some time before	(aghi = before, ago)
अघिनै	aghinai(2)	already(alreDi)	.....
अङ्क	aNka	numeral(nyum'aral)	(1, 2, 3, etc.)
अङ्कगणित	aNkagaNit	arithmetic	.....
अङ्कमाल गर्नु	aNkamAl garnu	to embrace(embres')	ãgAlo hAlnu/mArnu
अङ्कुस	aNkus	hook(huk)	balchI
अङ्गुर	aNgur	grape(grep)	.....
अङ्ग्रेज	aNgrej	English person	a.from England or U.K.
अङ्ग्रेजी	aNgrejI	English language	belAyatI = Eng. language or person
अचम्म	acamma	surprise(sarprAij',	(N.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

अचम्म मान्नु	acamma mAnnu	to be surprised	(VI) a. lAgnu used as Imp. Cjg.
अचानक	acAnak	suddenly(saDanli)	aparjhaT
अचार	acAr (many kinds)	incl.pickles/chutney	spicy, to add flavor
अचेल	acel	nowadays	hijo Aja, AjabholI, AjakAl
अछूत	achUt	untouchable (caste)	.....
अजिङ्गर	ajiñgar	python(pAithan)	a snake. a.also dragon
अझै	ajhai	still (Adv.)	yet
अटाउनु	aTAunu	to be contained (VI)	aTnu: to fit (into)
अट्नु	aTnu	to fit (into) (VI)	aTAunu:to be contained
अडेस	aDes	support(saporT') (N.)	prop: samarthan/Teko
अड्कल (गर्नु)	aDkal (garnu)	(to) estimate	(to)suppose/guess: andAj/anumAn(g.)
अड्डा	aDDA	office	aphis, kAryAlaya
अति राम्रो	ati rAmro	excellent	a.,jyAdai, ekdam= Adv. Superlatives
अतिथि	atithi	guest(gesT)	pAhunA
अत्तर	attar	perfume(parfyum)	.....
अथवा	athabA	or (Cnj.)	ki
अदालत	adAlat	court(korT) (of ...)	.....
अदुवा	aduwA	ginger(jinjar)	.....
अधिकतम	adhikatam	maximum	.....
अधिकार	adhikAr	authority(athor'iTi)	right(1), power(2)
अधिराज्य	adhirAjye	kingdom	(adhirAjye)
अधीनमा राख्नु	adhInmA rAkhnu	to control	niyantraN garnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

अधुरो	adhuro	incomplete	not complete: apUro
अधवैंसे	adhbāīse	middle-aged	(miDal-ejD)
अध्यक्ष	adhyaksha	chairman(cermAn)	(adheche)
अध्ययन गर्नु	adhyayan g.	to study	(adhyen): paDhnu. p.= to read
अध्याय	adhyAya	chapter(cApTar)	(adhyAe)
अनपढ	anpaDh	illiterate	nirakshar
अनशन	anshan	hunger strike	.....
अनावश्यक	anAbashyak	unnecessary	(anAbashek): nacAhine
अनार	anAr	sweet pomegranate	(pam'granaT) see dArim
अनि	ani	then(den)/and then	(after that):tyaspachi
अनिकाल	anikAl	starvation	bhukhmarI. a.= famine
अनिश्चित	anishcit	uncertain(ansar'Tan)	.....
अनुपस्थित	anupasthit	absent	gayal
अनुवाद	anubAd	translation	(TrAnslesh'an): ulthA
अनुभव(गर्नु)	anubhab (garnu)	(to) experience	experienced (Adj.)= anubhabI/pAko
अनुमति	anumati	permission	ijAjat. a.patra= permit/license
अनुमति पत्र	anumati patra	permit	license: lAisens
अनुमान गर्नु	anumAn garnu	to suppose(sapoj')	to estimate/guess: aDkal/anumAn g.
अनुरोध	anurodh	request(rikwesT')	.....
अनुशासन	anushAsan	discipline	(Dis'aplin)
अनुसन्धान गर्नु	anusandhAn g	to (do) research	(risarc')
अनुसार	anusAr	according to	bamojim

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

अनेक / अनेकन	anek/anekan	several (Adj.)	dherai. more than 2 but not many
अनौठो	anauTho	strange(sTrenj)	unusual: asAdhAraN
अन्चल	ancal	zone	a.= political division
अन्डा / अण्डा	anDA/aNDA	egg	anDA/phul in Kath. DimbA in E.Nep.
अन्त	anta	end (N.)	samApta. a.=elsewhere
अन्तमा	antamA	finally(phAin'ali)	a.lit.at(the) end, at last: AkhirmA
अन्तर्वार्ता	antarbArtA	interview	inTarbhyU
अन्तर्राष्ट्रिय	antarrAshTriya	international	(antarrAshTriye)
अन्तीम	antIm	final(phAin'al)	.....
अन्दाज(गर्नु)	andAj (garnu)	(to) guess	estimate/suppose: aDkal/anumAn (g.)
अन्दाजी	andAjI	approximately (Adv.)	about (Adv.)
अन्धकार	andhakAr	dark/darkness (N.)	ādhyAro
अन्धविश्वास	andhabishwAs	superstition	(suparstish'an)
अन्धो	andho	blind(blAinD)	.....
अपमान (गर्नु)	apamAn (garnu)	(to) insult	beijjat (garnu)
अपराध	aparAdh	crime(krAim) (N.)	.....
अपर्झट	aparjhaT	suddenly	acAnak
अपहरण गर्नु	apaharaN g	to kidnap	.....
अपूरो	apUro	incomplete	not complete: adhuro
अप्रचलित	apracalit	obsolete(absoliT)	a. also old: purAno
अप्रत्यक्ष	apratyaksha	indirect	(apratyeche)
अप्रेसन	apresan	surgical operation	(sar'jikal)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

अफसोच	aphsoc	regret(rigreT') (N.)	a.also grief, sorrow trouble:dukha
अफिम	aphim	opium	.....
अफिस	aphis	office	kAryAlaya, aDDA
अब	aba	now (from now on)	(ahile=at this moment)
अवतार	abatAr	incarnation	(inkarnesh'an)
अवधि	abadhi	period (of time)	(piriaD)
अवसर	abasar	occasion(oke'jan)	opportunity
अवस्था	abasthA	condition(kanDishan)	situation: paristhiti
अविवाहित	abibAhit	unmarried	male or female. see kumAr, kumArI
अबिर / अबीर	abir/abIr	red powder	for ritual use: sindUr/sfdur
अबेला / अबेर	abelA/abera	late (not in/on time)	Dhilo
अभाव	abhAb	lack(lAk)	deficiency, shortage: napug, kamI
अभ्यास गर्नु	abhyAs garnu	to practice	(prAktis)
अमर	amar	immortal	.....
अमलपित्त	amalpitta	(stomach) acidity	see amilopan
अमिलो	amilo	sour(sAwar)	.....
अमिलोपन	amilopan	acidity(AsiD'iTi)	see amalpitta
अमृत	amrit	elixir of life	giving immortality
अम्बा	ambA	guava(gwAbha)	g.=belautI in W. Nepal
अराउनु	arAunu	to issue an order	to ask S. to do S.
अरु	aru	other(adar)/others	a.usually Pl.,see arko
अर्को	arko	another/one other	other, next. see aru
अर्बुद रोग	arbud rog	cancer	kyAnsar

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

अलकत्रे बाटो	alkatre bATo	surfaced road	a. saDak: pitched(Br)/ paved(Am) r.
अलग्ग	alagga	apart	separate: chuTTai
अलमलिनु	almalinu	to be confused (VI)	(kanphyujD):alamalla h.
अलमल्ल पार्नु	alamalla pArnu	to confuse (VT)	(kanphyuj')
अलमल्ल हुनु	alamalla hunu	confused,to be (VI)	(kanphyujD): almalinu
अलि ali	(ali ali=Emph.)	a little(3) (Adv.)	ali ThUlo = a little bigger
अलिकति	alikati	a little(2)(Adj.)	a small amount (of): alikati pAnI
अलैंची	alāičI	black cardamom	cardamon. see sukumel
अल्छी alchI		lazy(leji)	a.= idle (not working)
अश्लील	ashlIl	obscene(absin')	vulgar. a.= phohor shabda/kurA
असफल हुनु	asaphal hunu	to fail (VI)	phel hunu
असमर्थ	asamartha	unable(ane'bal)	nasakne
असम्भव	asambhab	impossible	.....
असर asar		effect (N.)	impact: prabhAb
असली asalI		genuine(jen'yuwin)	a.= original: sakkalI
असाधारण	asAdhAraN	unusual(anyu'juwal)	strange: anauTho
असाढे	asAdhde(asAddhe)	extremely (Adv.)	a.=Adj.& Adv: dhumdhAm
असार	asAr (Pref.)	June-July	AshADh: 3rd Nep. month
असीना	asInA	hail(hel)	frozen rain
असोज	asoj (Pref.)	September-October	Ashwin: 6th Nep. month
अस्ताउनु	astAunu	to set (VI)	(sun or moon)
अस्ति asti		day before yesterday	.....
अस्तिनै	astinai	several days ago	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection.

अस्थायी	asthAyI	temporary	(Tem'poreri)
अस्पताल	aspatAl	hospital	.....
अस्वस्थ	aswastha	unhealthy(anhelthi)	not healthy
अस्वीकार गर्नु	aswIkAr garnu	to refuse(rifyuj')	.....
अहँ / हुँदैन	ahÃ/hũdaina	no (disagreement)	see nAi & 'is not': hoina/chaina
अहिले	anile	now (at this moment)	(aba = from now on)
अहिले नै	ahile nai	immediately (Adv.)	ahilyai:right now(Am). see i.(Cnj.)

- आ -

आँकडा	ÃkaDA	data(DeTA/DATA)	(Pl. N.) DATA
आँखा	ÃkhA	eye(Ai)	.....
आँखी भौं	ÃkhI bhau	eyebrow(AibrAu)	ÃkhI bhui
आँगन	Ãgan	courtyard	yard(2): cok
आँट	ÃT	courage(kar'ij)	sAhas
आँट गर्नु	ÃT garnu	to dare	ÃTnu: sAhas garnu
आँटिलो	ÃTilo	courageous(karejas)	brave:bahAdur,sAhasilo
आँट्नु	ÃTnu	to dare	ÃT garnu: sAhas garnu
आँधी	ÃdhI	storm	.....
आँप	Ãp	mango(mAngo)	.....
आँसु	Ãsu	tear/tears(Tir/Tirj)	from eye
आइतवार	ÃitabÃr	Sunday(sanDe)	.....
आइमाई	ÃimÃI (N.)	female (N.)(person)	woman. see swÃshI-mÀnche/-mÀnis
आईपुग्नु	ÃIpugnu	to arrive(arÃibh')	.....
आइस क्रिम	Ãis krim	ice cream	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

आउँ	Aũ	dysentery(DisenTeri)	ragatmAsI:serious diarrheal disease
आउनु	Aunu	to come(kam)	A. also to come visit also next.
आउने	Aune	coming(kamiñ)	forthcoming: AgAmI
आकर्षक	Akarshak	attractive	.....
आकार	AkAr	shape(shep)	.....
आकार बढाउनु	AkAr baDhAunu	to enlarge(enlArj')	ThUlo pArnu
आकास	AkAs	sky(skAi)	Pl: skies
आक्रमण	AkramaN (garnu)	(to) attack	hamalA (garnu)
आखिरमा	AkhirmA	at last(lAsT) (Adv.)	finally: antamA
आगलागी हुनु	AgalAgi hunu	to catch fire	.....
आगामी	AgAmI	forthcoming	see coming: Aune
आगो	Ago	fire(phAyar) (N.)	to catch fire: AgalAgi hunu
आग्लो (लाउनु)	Aglo (lAunu)	(to) bolt	as a door. latch=cukul
आज्ञा (दिनु)	AgyA (dinu)	(to) command	(kamAnD') Adesh (dinu)
आज्ञा पालन गर्नु	AgyA pAlan g	to obey(obe')	.....
आज्ञाकारी	AgyAkArI	obedient(obiD'ienT)	bhaneko mAnne
आड	Añ	back(bAk) (body part)	piThiū/piThyū
आज	Aja	today(TuDe)	.....
आजकाल	AjakAl	nowadays	AjabholI/acel/hijo Aja
आजभोली	AjabholI	nowadays(nAwaDej)	acel, AjakAl, hijo Aja
आत्म हत्या गर्नु	Atma hatyA garnu	to commit suicide (suisAiD): to take one's own life	
आत्म निर्भर	Atmanirbhar	self sufficient	self reliant
आदर गर्नु	Adar garnu	to respect(rispekT')	see mAnnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

आदि	Adi	etc.(eT seT'ara)	(Abv.)ityAdi/et cetara
आदेश (दिनु)	Adesh (dinu)	(to) command	(kamAnD): AgyA (dinu)
आधा/आधी	AdhA/AdhI	half(hAph)	A. din = 1/2 day. see sADhe
आधार	AdhAr	base(bes)	foundation, as of a house: jag
आधुनिक	Adhunik	modern(maD'arn)	.....
आनन्द/आनन्दित हुनु	Ananda/Anandit hunu	to be delighted	(DilAiT'aD): ramAunu
आनन्द	Ananda	pleasure(ple'jur)	majA
आनन्दै हुनुहुन्छ ?	Anandai hunuhuncha?	How are you? (For.)	(Are you well?): sancai/kusalai h.
आन्द्रा	AndrA	intestine	(inTes'Tan)
आपत	Apat	misfortune	bipat. A.& b. also emergency
आफु/आफै	Aphu/Aphai	self Pl:selves	U Aphai = himself ma A.= myself
आफ्नो	Aphno	own(on) (of self)	(Poss. Adj.) one's own book
आवश्यक	Abashyak	essential(esen'shal)	(Abashek): cAhine
आवश्यक छ	Abashyak cha	is necessary	(Abashek) A. chaina= not necessary
आवश्यकता	AbashyakatA	need (N.)	(AbashektA) necessity: khAco
आवेग	Abeg	emotion(imosh'an)	Abesh
आवेश	Abesh	emotion(imosh'an)	Abeg

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

आमा AmA	mother(madar)	mA/mAtA/mumA
आमा पट्टिको AmA paTTiko	maternal	of mother's side
आमाबाबु AmAbAbu	parent((pA'renT)	bA-AmA
आयात (गर्नु) AyAt (garnu)	(to) import	from other countries
आयोजना AyojanA	project(pra'jekT)	plan, scheme: yojanA
आराम गर्नु ArAm garnu	to rest	to relax
आरामदायी ArAmdAyI	comfortable	ArAmdAyak(AramdAyek)
आरामै हुनुहुन्छ ? ArAmai hunuhuncha?	How are you? (For.)	(Are you well?): Anandai/sancai h.
आरु Aru	peach(pic)	(fruit)
आर्थिक Arthik	economic(ikonam'ik)	(Adj.)
आलु Alu	potato(poTe'To)	Pl: potatoes
आलुबखडा AlubakhaDA	plum(plam)	.....
आवाज AwAj	sound(sAunD)	.....
आशा (गर्नु) AshA (garnu)	(to) hope	(hop)
आषाढ AshADh	June-July	3rd Nep.mo.:asAr Pref.
आशिष Ashik	blessing	Ashish
आश्विन Ashwin	September-October	6th Nep.mo.:asoj Pref.
आसामी AsAmI	debtor	rinI: rin line mAnche

इँजार / इजार ijAr/ijAr	drawstring	for garment waist
ईंट IT	brick	.....
ईर्खालु IrkhAlu	jealous(jelas)(Adj.)	envious: IrshyAlu
इच्छा (गर्नु) icchA (garnu)	(to) desire(DijAir')	to want: cAhanu
इच्छुक icchuk	eager(igar)	i. also interested

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

इजाजत	ijAjat	permission	(permish'an): anumati
इज्जत	ijjat	dignity	.....
इतिहास	itihAs	history	Pl: histories
इत्यादि	ityAdi	et cetera(eT seTara)	(Abv.'s = etc. & Adi)
इनाम	inAm	reward(riwarD')	award, prize: puraskAr
इनार	inAr	well (N.)	for water
इनेसन	inesan	injection	sUI
इन्च	inc	inch (measurement)	about 2.5 centimeters
इन्जिनियर	injiniyar(injiniyer)	engineer	.....
इन्टर्भ्यू	inTarbhyU	interview	antarbArtA
इन्द्रजाल	indrajAl	magic	jAdu
इन्द्रेणी	indreNI	rainbow(renbo)	.....
इमान्दार	imAndAr	honest(an'asT)	see sIdhA/sojho: straight
इलाम	ilam	employment	vocation/profession: pesA/rojgAr
इशारा	ishArA	gesture(jes'cur)	signal: sañket
इसाइ धर्म	isAi dharma	Christianity	the Christian religion
इस्कुश	iskush	squash(1)(skwAsh)	a veg.: choko/chayote. see pharsI
इस्टील	isTIl	steel	ispAt
इस्त्री (गर्नु)	istrI (garnu)	(to) iron(Ayarn)	.....
इस्पात	ispAt	steel	isTIl
ईर्ष्या गर्नु	IrshyA garnu	to envy(en'bhi)	(VT): DAha garnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ईर्ष्यालु	IrshyAlu	envious(en'bhiyas)	(Adj.) jealous: ikhAlu

- उ -

उँट	ũT	camel(kAmal)	.....
उकालो	ukAlo	uphill	.....
उक्लनु	uklanu	to ascend(asenD')	to climb up
उखान	ukhAn	proverb	TukkA
उचाई	ucAI	altitude	height: aglAi
उचाल्नु	ucAlnu	to lift(liphT)	.....
उच्चारण	uccAraN	pronunciation	(pronansiyesh'an)
उछृङ्खल	ucchriñkhal	naughty(naTi)	badmAs: undisciplined
उछिन्नु	uchinnu	to overtake	.....
उज्यालो	ujyAlo	light(lAiT) (Adj.)	bright: cahakilo. l.= not heavy
उठाउनु	uThAunu	to raise (lift up)	(rej)(VT) u. also to wake (S.) up
उठ्नु	uThnu	to get up/stand up	u.= to wake up. (to stand= ubhinu)
उडाउनु	uDAunu	to fly (VT)	to fly an airplane a kite, etc.
उडान	uDAn	flight(phlAiT)	.....
उडुस	uDus	bedbug	.....
उड्नु	uDnu	to fly (VI)	(phlAi)
उता	utA	that direction (pen)	away from speaker. see tyatA
उत्तर	uttar	north	u. also reply (N.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

उत्तर (दिनु)	uttar (dinu)	(to) reply(riplAi)	(to)answer:jabAph(d.) u.also north
उत्तीर्ण गर्नु/हुनु	uttIrNa g./hunu	pass exam/be passed	(VT/VI): pAs g./h.
उत्पादन	utpAdan	production	(proDak'shan)
उदार	udAr	generous(jen'aras)	dAnI
उदाहरण	udAharaN(udAraN)	example(egjAm'pal)	instance. u.ko lAgi= for e./for i.
उदाहरणको लागि udAharaNko lAgi		for instance/example	(udAraNko)
उद्देश्य	uddeshya(udeshye)	purpose(pur'pos)	udeshya:goal/objective
उद्योग	udyog	industry(in'DasTri)	hard work, also a business activity
उधारो	udhAro	credit	(for borrowing money)
उधार्नु	udhArnu	to rip (unsew)(VT)	to open a seam
उध्रनु	udhranu	to split at the seam	(VI): to become unsewn
उनको	unko	his/her/hers (Inf.)	uṣko: 3rd Per.Si.Poss.
उनलाई	unlAI	her/him,to h/h(Inf.)	uṣlAI: 3rd Per. Obj.
उनी / उनले	unI/unle	she(shi) (Inf.)	3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro. she also 'U'
उनीहरू (ले)	unIharu(le)	they(de) (Inf.)	tinIharu(le): 3rd Per Pl. Sbj. Pro.
उन्नति	unnati	prosperity	.....
उन्नु	unnu	to string/thread	as beads/flowers:gAsnu
उपचार	upacAr	treatment(TriTment)	.....
उपत्यका	upatyakA(upatyekA)	valley(bhAli)	Pl: valleys

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

उपनयन	upanayan	initiation ceremony	(of higher castes): bratabandha
उपन्यास	upanyAs	novel(nabhal) (N.)	a story(1)
उपयोगी	upayogI	useful	kAm lAgne
उपलक्षमा	upalakshamA(upalachemA)	on the occasion	(formal occasions)
उपस्थित हुनु	upasthit hunu	to attend	.....
उपहार	upahAr	present(2) (N.)	gift: koselI. k. also souvenir
उपाध्यक्ष	upAdhyaksha	vice chairman	(upAdhyeche)
उपियाँ	upiyA	flea(phli)	.....
उफ्रनु	uphranu	to jump(jamp)	.....
उभिनु	ubhinu	to stand(sTAnD)	(uThnu = to stand up/ get up)
उमार्नु	umArnu	to grow crops (VT)	to make (plants) grow
उमाल्नु	umAlnu	to boil liquid	(usinnu= to boil food)
उमेद्वार	umeḍwAr	candidate(kAnDiDeT)	.....
उमेर	umer	age(ej)	.....
उमेर पुगेको	umer pugeko	adult	bayaska. u.p. lit. age reached
उम्रनु	umranu	to grow(plants only)	(VI)to grow up/develop
उल्टो	ulTo	opposite(ap'ojiT)	u.= reversed/ upside-down.see sulTo
उल्था	ulthA	translation	(translesh'an): anubAd
उल्लु	ullU	owl(Awul)	lATokosero. u.= stupid
उसको	uṣko	her/hers/his (Inf.)	uṇko: 3rd Per. Poss.
उसलाई	uṣlAI	him/her,to h/h(Inf.)	uṇlAI: 3rd Per. Obj.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

उसले/ऊ usle/U	he/she (Inf.)	3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
उसिन्नु usinnu	to boil food	u. = to cook by stewing/steaming
उसो भए uso bhae	if so	in that case
उस्तै ustai(uste)	similar	alike
उस्तो usto	'that much'(Neg.use)	usto man pardaina
उहाँ(ले) uhÃ(le)	she/he(shi/hi)(For.)	wahÃ(le): 3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
उहाँको uhÃko	his/her/hers (For.)	wahÃko: 3rd Per. Sing. Possessive
उहाँहरुको uhÃharuko	their(der) (For.)	wahÃharuko: 3rd Per. Pl. Poss.
उहाँहरुलाई uhÃharulAI	them/to them (For.)	wahÃharulAI:3rd Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
उहिलेको uhileko	ancient	prAcIn, dherai purAno
उही uhI	same	ekai

- ऊ -

ऊ/उसले U/usle	he/she(hi/shi)(Inf.)	3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
ऊ त्यहाँ U tyahÃ(tehÃ)	there/over there	that specific place. see tyatA
ऊन Un	wool	.....

- ऋ -

ऋतु ritu (month-related)	season(sijan)of year	Nep.= 6 seasons, West.= 4 seasons
ऋषि rishi	sage(sej) (N.)	a wise man. r.= saint

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

- ए -

ए	e(e.....) (long sound)	oh, I see	bujhẽ: 'I understood'
एउटा	euTA(yoTA) (ek waTA)	one (of, thing) (w.=a thing-counter)	euTA Ap = 1 mango. no Eng. equiv.
एक जना	ek janA	one (of, person) (j.=a people-counter)	ek janA keTA:one boy. no Eng.equiv.
एक फेरा	ek pherA	once(wans)	one time: ek paTak/ palTa/coTI
एक समान	ek samAn	uniform (Adj.)	(yuniform)all the same
एकता	ekatA	unity(yun'iTi)	.....
एकदम राम्रो	ekdam rAmro	excellent(ek'salenT)	e., ati, jyAdai = Adv. Superlatives
एकसरे गर्नु	eksare garnu	to X-ray(eks-re)	e. linu: phoTo linu
एकसरो	eksaro	unlined	without lining
एकै	ekai	same(sem)	uhI
एकोहोरो हेर्नु	ekohoro hernu	to stare(sTer)	(ekoro)
एक्लै	eklai	alone(alon)	eklo: single
एक्स्प्रेस बस	ekspres bas	express bus	.....
एजेन्ट	ejenT	agent	a representative
एजेन्सी	ejensI	agency	.....
एम्बुलेन्स	embulens	ambulance(Ambyulans)	aspatAl gADI
एयरपोर्ट	eyarporT	airport	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

- ऐ -

ऐंसेलु	Aiselu	raspberry Pl:-ries	a.=Himalayan Yellow r.
ऐजन	aijan	ditto (Abv's= do ")	'the same, repeated'

ऐतिहासिक	aitihAsik	historical	.....
ऐना	ainA	mirror	.....
ऐया	aiyA	ouch!(Auc)	exclamation of pain
		- ओ -	
ओइलनु	oilanu	to droop(Drup)	o. also to wither
ओखती	okhatI	drug (prescription)	medicine: aushadhI. see lAgU cIj
ओखर	okhar	walnut(walnaT)	.....
ओगट्नु	ogaTnu	to occupy(akyupAI)	.....
ओछ्यान	ochyAn	mattress(mAtras)	o.=anything to sleep on. see DasanA
ओछ्यान बनाउनु	ochyAn banAunu	to make a bed	ochyAn lAunu
ओठ	oTh	lip	(body part)
ओडार	oDAr	cave(kebh), small	(large cave = guphA)
ओढ्ने-ओछ्यान	oDhne-ochyAn	bedding	o-o.=covers & mattress
ओरालो	orAlo	downhill	warAlo
ओर्लनु	orlanu	to descend(DisenD')	to come down/go down/ get off
ओसिनु	osinu	to be moist	to be damp
		- औ -	
औंठा छाप	āūThA chAp	thumb print	lyApce
औंला	āūlA	finger(phingar)	.....
औंस	āūs	ounce (Abv.= oz.)	1 ounce = 28 grams
औंसी	āūsI	new/dark moon	.....
औजार	aujAr	instrument	tool: lyAtal
औषधालय	aushadhAlaya	dispensary	(aushadhAlaye)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

औषधी	aushadhI	medicine(meDasin)	prescription drug: okhatI

- क -

कक्षा	kakshA(kachyA)	school class	klAs
कङ्कड	kañkaD	pebble(pebal)	giTTI, roDA
कङ्गाल	kañgAl	bankrupt(bAnk'rapT)	penniless
कचौरा	kacaurA	bowl(bol)	.....
कट्टर	kaTTar	orthodox(orthoDaks)	.....
कट्टु	kaTTu	short pants	.....
कडा	kaDA	strong(sTrañ)(2)	s.tea or coffee. k.=hard(2),strict
कता तिर	katA tira?	which direction?	.....
कति	kati?	how much?	k. paisA? k. samaya?
कति जना	kati janA?	how many? (people)	(j.= a people-counter)
कति वटा	kati waTA?	how many? (things)	(w.= a thing-counter)
कतै	katai	somewhere(samhwer)	kahI
कतैपनि	kataipani	nowhere(nohwer)	kahIpani: k./k. used with Neg. V.
कथा	kathA	story(1)	tale. Pl:stories
कदम	kadam	pace (measurement)	length of walking step (30-40 in.)
कन्जुस/कन्जुस	kanjUs/kanjus	miser(mAijar)	makkhIcus
कन्याउनु	kanyAunu	to scratch(2)	to scratch an itch
कन्सुल्लो	kansutlo	centipede(senTapiD)	.....
कपडा	kapaDA	cloth(klath)	fabric of any kind
कपाल	kapAl	hair(her) of head	kesh

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कपाल कोर्नु	kapAl kornu	to comb(kom)	.....
कपाल नुहाउनु	kapAl nuhAunu	to shampoo(shAmpu')	kesh/Tauko nuhAunu
कपास	kapAs	cotton (Br.= c.wool)	for medical use, mattresses, etc.
कफी	kaphI	coffee	.....
कवि	kabi	poet	.....
कविता	kabitA	poem	.....
कब्जीयत	kabjIyat	constipation	(kabjIyet)
कम	kam	less	kam se kam = at least
कमजोर	kamjor	weak(wik)	lacking strength/ skill/willpower
कम पाइने	kam pAine	rare(reyar,Br:reya)	hard to find: pAuna gArho
कमल	kamal	lotus(loTas)	.....
कमलपित	kamalpitta	jaundice(janDis)	.....
कम से कम	kam se kam	at least	kamtImA
कमाउनु	kamAunu	to earn(arn)	.....
कमिला	kamilA	ant(AnT)	.....
कमिसन	kamisan	kickback	.....
कमी	kamI	deficiency Pl:-cies	lack, shortage: abhAb, napug
कमीज	kamIj	shirt(sharT)	.....
कम्तीमा	kamtImA	at least	kam se kam: at the minimum
कम्पनी	kampanI	company	as a business
कम्बल	kambal	blanket(blAn'keT)	.....
कम्मर	kammar	waist(west)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कम्मरपेटी	kammarpeTI	belt	(for the waist)
कर	kar	tax(TAks)	.....
करङ	karañ	rib	(body part)
कराउनु	karAunu	to shout(shAuT)	to yell:ThUlo swarle k.
करौंती	karāūtI	saw (N.)	(a tool)
कर्तव्य	kartabya	duty(DuTi) Pl:-ties	(kartabye): obligation
कर्म	karma	luck(lak)	fortune: bhAgya/takdIr
कर्मचारी	karmacArI	staff(sTAph)	(employees)
कलम	kalam	ink pen	see DaTpen: ballpoint
कलाकार	kalAkAr	artist/artiste	stage acting/drawing/ painting,etc.
कलेज	kalej	college	mahAbidyAlaya
कलेजो	kalejo	liver(libhar)	(body part)
कल्पना	kalpanA	imagination	(imAj'inesh'an)
कसको ?	kaşko?	whose?(huj)	(Possessive)
कसम	kasam	promise(pra'mis)(N.)	pratigyA
कसरत	kasarat	gymnastics	(jimnAs'Tiks)
कसरत गर्नु	kasarat garnu	to exercise	(eksarsAij):to do physical exercise
कसरी ?	kasarI?	how?(1)	by what means?
कसलाई	kaşlAI?	whom?/to whom?(hum)	(Obj. Pronoun)
कसाई	kasAI	butcher(bucar)	kasAI sounds nasal
कसिएको /कसिलो	kasieko/kasilo	tight(TAiT)	.....
कसिङ्गर	kasiñgar	rubbish(rabish)	trash
कसुरदार	kasūrdAr	guilty(gilTi) (Adj.)	doshI
कस्तूरी	kastUrI	musk deer(mask Diyar)	(Br.= Diya)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कस्तो	kasto?	how?(2)	of what kind/color/ quality?
कस्नु	kasnu	to tighten(TAiTan)	Ant:loosen/khukulo pA.
कहाँ	kahA?	where?(hwer)	(Colloquial: khoi? = where is?)
कहिले सम्म	kahile samma?	until when?	.....
कहिले ?	kahile?	when?(hwen)	.....
कहिलेकाहीं	kahilekAhI	sometimes	(sam'TAimj)
कहिलेपनि	kahilepani	never(nebhar)	k. used with Neg. V.
कहीं	kahI	somewhere	katai
कहींपनि	kahIpani	nowhere(nohwer)	kataipani: k./k. used with Neg. V.
काँक्रो	kAkro	cucumber(kyu'kambar)	.....
काँगियो	kAgIyo	comb(kom) (N.)	.....
काँच	kAc	glass (not drinking)	as for windows: shIshA
काँचो	kAco	unripe(anrAip)	green. k. also raw (not cooked)
काँटा	kATA	fork	for eating
काँडा	kADA	thorn	.....
काँतर / काथर	kAtar/kAthar	cowardly(kAuw'arDli)	DarcheruwA.D./k.=timid
काँध	kAdh	shoulder(sholDar)	(body part)
काँप्नु	kApnu	to shiver(shibhar)	kAmnu
काइँला / काइँलो	kAilA/o	fourth oldest(in fam)	kAhilA/o. fem.= -lI
काउली	kAulI	cauliflower	.....
काका	kAkA	uncle,pat.younger bro	(añkal) k.'s wife= kAkI/sAnIAmA
कारव	kAkh	[illegible]	(of a person or a god)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कारवी	kAkhI	armpit	.....
कागज	kAgaj	paper(pepar)	kAgat
कागती	kAgatI	lime (citrus fruit)	(lAim) k. called lemon. see nibuwa
काजु	kAju	cashew nut	.....
काट्नु	kATnu	to cut	k. also to chop. see TukrA pArnu
काठ	kATh	wood	substance of trees
काठी	kAThI	saddle(sADal)	for horse
कात्तिक	kAttik (Pref.)	October-November	kArtik: 7th Nep. month
कात्नु	kAtnu	to spin (VT)	(thread)
काथर/काँतर	kAthar/kAtar	cowardly(kAuw'arDli)	DarcheruwA.D./k.=timid
कान	kAn	ear(iyar)	.....
कानुन	kAnun	law	.....
कानुनी	kAnunI	legal(ligal)	.....
कानेखुसी गर्नु	kAnekhusI garnu	to whisper	sAutI garnu
कान्छी/कान्छा	kAncho/A	youngest(male)in fam.	youngest fem.= kAnchI
कापी	kApI	copy (Br.)Pl:copies	(Amer. = notebook)
काफी	kAphI	adequate(ADikwaT)	enough, sufficient: pugdo
काम	kAm	work	job
काम गर्नु	kAm garnu	to work	.....
कामदार	kAmdAr	employee	worker, laborer: jyAmI, majdUr
काम दिनु	kAm dinu	to employ	k.d.= hire a person: kAmmA lagAunu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

काम नलाग्ने	kAm nalAgne	useless(yuslas)	k.n. also worthless: bekArko
काम लाग्ने	kAm lAgne	useful(yusphal)	upayogI
कामी	kAmI	blacksmith	.....
कामु	kAmnu	to shiver	kApnu
काममा लगाउनु	kAmmA lagAunu	to hire(1)	to employ a person: kAm dinu
कारखाना	kArkhAnA	factory	Pl: factories
कारण	kAraN	cause(kaj) (N.)	a reason
कारिन्दा	kArindA	clerk	(staff = karmacArI)
कार्तिक	kArtik	October-November	7th Nep.mo:kAttik Pref.
कार्यक्रम	kAryakram(kAryekram)	program (Amer.)	Br.= programme
कार्यालय	kAryAlaya	office	(kAryAlaye):aphis/aDDA
कालो	kAlo	black	.....
कालो बजार	kAlo bajAr	black market	.....
काहिलो/काहिला	kAhilo/A	fourth oldest(in fam)	kAilo/A. fem.= -lI
कि	ki	or (Cnj.)	athabA
किताब	kitAb	book	pustak
किट्ली	kitlI	teakettle(Ti'keTal)	ciyAdAnI
किन?	kina?	why?(hwAi)	.....
किनभने	kinabhane	because(bikaj')	.....
किनार	kinAr	beach(bic)	bagar
किन्दिनु	kindinu	to buy for someone	kinidinu
किन्नु	kinnu	to buy(bAi)	(for oneself) see kin(i)dinu
किनमेल गर्नु	kinmel garnu	to shop(shap)	(perhaps to buy)
किरण	kiraN	ray(re)	Pl: rays

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

किर्ते	kirte	forgery(phor'jari)
किला	kilA	nail(nel)
किलोमिटर	kilomiTar	kilometer (Abv.=km.)
किसमिस	kiṣmis	raisin(rejin)
किसान	kisAn	peasant(pejanT)
किसिम	kisim	kind(kAinD) (N.)
किस्ता	kistA	installment payment
कीरा	kIrA	bug/insect
कीर्ति	kIrti	fame(phem)
कुइरो	kuiro	fog(phag)
कुकुर	kukur	dog(Dag)
कुकुर्नी	kukurnI	bitch
कुखुरा	kukhurA	chicken
कुचो	kuco	broom(brum)
कुचो लगाउनु	kuco lagAunu	to sweep
कुटनीतिज्ञ	kuTnItigya	diplomat
कुन?	kun?	which?(hwich)
कुना	kunA	corner
कुनै	kunai	any(eni) (Si.)
कुनै कुरा	kunai kurA	anything (abstract)
कुनै चीज	kunai cIj	anything (material)
कुनै प्रकारले	kunai prakArle	somehow(samhAu)
कुनै व्यक्ति	kunai byakti	anyone/anybody
कुन्नी	kunnI	I don't know

Pl: forgeries

for construction (kilam'aTar):0.6 mile. 1,000 meters

.....

farmer

type, sort

Br.= hire-purchase

k.= worms/snails/slugs

sunAm

kuhiro: mist

.....

female dog

see hen(pothI),rooster (bhAle)

.....

baDhArnu

(kuTnItigye)

.....

.....

person/thing. see kohI

see kunai cIj

see kunai kurA

jasarItasarI (kunai bekti)

(malAI) thAhA chaina. (k.= Colloq.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

कुमार	kumAr	bachelor(bAc'alar)	unmarried male. see kumArI, abibAhit
कुमारी	kumArI	unmarried female	see abibAhit
कुमाले	kumAle	potter(paTar)	.....
कुरा	kurA	thing(?) (abstract)	talk, subject of discussion
कुरा गर्नु	kurA garnu	to talk(Tak)	.....
कुराकानी	kurAkAnI	conversation	dialog/dialogue
कुरिलो	kurilo	asparagus	(asper'agas)
कुरूप	kurup	ugly(agli)	narAmro
कुरौटे	kurauTe	talkative(Tak'aTibh)	dherai bolne
कुर्कुच्चो	kurkucco	heel	of foot
कुर्सी	kursI	chair	mec
कुलदेवता	kuldebatA	family god	.....
कुलो	kulo	canal(kanAl)	(for water)
कुल्ला गर्नु	kullA garnu	to gargle	.....
कुष्ठरोग	kushTharog	leprosy	.....
कुसलै हुनुहुन्छ ?	kusalai hunuhuncha?	How are you? (For.)	(Are you well?): ArAmai/Anandai h.
कुस्ती खेल्नु	kustI khelnu	to wrestle(resal)	kustI (N.)= wrestling
कुहिना	kuhinA	elbow(elbo)	kuhino
कुहिरो	kuhiro	mist	kuiro: fog
कुहुनु	kuhunu	to rot(raT)	saDnu
कृतज्ञ	kritagya	grateful(greTphal)	(kritagya)
कृतघ्न	kritaghna	ungrateful	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

कृतिम	kritim	artificial	kritrim. not natural: nakkalI
कृषि	krishi	agriculture	animal/crop farming. see khetI
के भयो ?	ke bhayo?	what happened?	b. = 3rd Per. Cjg. of V. hunu
के. जी. /किलो	ke. jI./kilo	kilo(s)/kilogram(s)	1,000 grams (about 2.2 pounds)
के	ke?	what?(hwAT)	.....
केक	kek	cake	roTI. roTI also bread
केटा/केटो, केटी	keTA/o, keTI keTAkeTI	boy, girl children(Pl of child)	ThiTA/ThiTo, ThiTI chorAchorI= one's own children
केन्द्र	kendra	center(senTar).	(accessible to all)
केरा	kerA	banana	.....
केराउ	kerAu	peas(pij) (Pl.)	.....
केराउको फूल	kerAuko phUl	sweet pea (flower)	(fragrant garden f.)
केश	kesh	hair(her) of head	kapAl
केही	kehI	some (Pl.)	.....
केही कुरा	kehI kurA	something (abstract)	s.(material)= ke. cIj
केही चीज	kehI cIj	something (material)	s.(abstract) = k. kurA
केही हैन	kehI chaina	never mind	it's nothing: bhaigo
केहीपनि	kehIpani	none(nan)	nothing. k. used with Neg.Verb
कैंची	kāicI	scissors(sijars)	.....
को	ko (as -ko, Ppn.)	of(abh)	k.=Poss.Suffix:rAmko= Ram's

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

को ?	ko? (Si.)	who?(hu)(Si.& Pl.)	ko ko? = Plural
कोइला	koilÀ	coal(kol)	.....
कोक	kok (kokÀ kolÀ)	Coke (Coca Cola)	.....
कोट	koT	coat	.....
कोठा	koThÀ	room(rum)	also apartment: DerÀ
कोदाली	kodÀlI	spade (long handle)	(speD) k.=short handle
कोदालो	kodÀlo	hoe(ho)	long-handled
कोदो	kodo	millet	.....
कोपर्नु	koparnu	to scratch(1)	draw blood with fingernails
कोपिला	kopilÀ	bud(baD)	of a plant
कोमल	komal	delicate	(De'likaT)
कोर्नु	kornu	to draw(Dra)	on paper
कोर्स	kors	course	(of study)
कोष	kosh	fund(phanD)	.....
कोशीश (गर्नु)	koshIsh (garnu)	(to) try	(to)attempt:prayAs(g.) try to do S.
कोसेली	koselI	gift(giphT)	present(2): upahAr. k.= souvenir
कोही (मान्छे)	kohI (mÀnche)	somebody/someone	.....
कोहीपनि	kohIpani	no one(no wan)	nobody. k. used with Neg. Verb
कौसी	kausI	balcony(bÀl'koni)	bArdalI
क्यान्सर	kyÀnsar	cancer	arbud rog
क्यामरा	kyÀmarÀ	camera (N.)	phoTo khiNe(N/Adj) s.to take photo
क्याम्प	kyÀmp	camp	shibIr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

क्यासेट	kyAseT	cassette	.....
क्रिया	kriyA	verb (Infinitive)	.....
क्रिश्चमस चाड	krishmas cAD	Christmas	Dec. 25 holiday: birth
क्रिश्चियन	krishciyan	Christian	isAi
क्लास	klAs	school class	of Christ
क्लिनिक	klinik	clinic	kakshA
क्वाटर	kwATar	quarters (Pl.)	rogI jAcneghar
क्विन्टल	kwinTal	quintal	q.=lodging. see laj
क्षण	kshaN(chen)	moment	100-weight: 100 kg
क्षतिपूर्ति	kshatipUrti	compensation	chin. ek k.= 1 moment
क्षमता	kshamatA	capacity(kapAs'iTi)	(chetipUrti): harjanA
क्षयरोग	kshayarog	tuberculosis	(chematA): khubI
क्षेत्र	kshetra	area(er'iya)	(cherog) TB: TibI
			chetra: sector.
			see ThAU/place

- ख -

खकाल्नु	khakAlnu	to rinse(rins)	pakhAlnu
खच्चड	khaccaD	mule(myuwal)	.....
खटिरा	khaTirA	boil (N.)	infected skin swelling
खडेरी	khaDerI	drought(DrAuT)	sukkhA
खत	khat	scar(skAr)	see dAg
खतरा	khatarA	danger(Denjar)	.....
खद्दर	khaddar	cotton cloth	sutI kapaDA
खनिजपदार्थ	khanijpadArtha	mineral	.....
खन्नु	khannu	to dig	.....
खन्याउनु	khanyaunu	to pour(por)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

खप्ट्याउनु	khapTyAunu	to overlap	.....
खप्पे	khapne	durable(Dur'abal)	long-lasting: pakkI. see baliyo
खप्पर	khappar	skull(skal)	.....
खबर	khabar	message(mes'ej)	kh. also news/samAcAr
खमिर	khamir	yeast(to make bread)	(yisT)
खम्बा	khambA	pillar	.....
खरबुजा	kharbujA	melon/muskmelon	any m. except waterm.
खरानी	kharAnI	ash/ashes	(from burning)
खराब	kharAb	bad	narAmro
खरायो	kharAyo	hare(her)	rabbit
खरी	kharI	chalk	cak
खर्च	kharca	expense(ekspens')	expenditure
खर्चालु	kharcAlu	extravagant	(ekstrAbh'aganT)
खल्ती	khaltI	pocket(pakaT)	.....
खसाल्नु	khasAlnu	to drop(Drap) (VT)	to make fall,mail/post (a letter)
खसी	khasI	goat	kh.= castrated goat. see bokA
खसीको मासु	khasIko mAsu	mutton(maTan)	goat meat. mu.= sheep meat elsewhere
खस्नु	khasnu (VI)	to fall off (S.)	.....
खस्रो	khasro	coarse(kors)	(Opp.of fine)kh.=rough
खाँचो	khAco	necessity	(neses'iTi) need: AbashyakatA
खाजा	khAjA	snack(snak)	a light meal
खाट	khAT	bedstead	bed frame: palan

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

खानहुने	khAnahune	edible(eD'ibal)	eatable, can be eaten
खाना	khAnA	a meal(mil)	kh.= food, diet:bhojan
खानु	khAnu	to eat/drink	see piunu
खाम	khAm	envelope (N.)	(en'bhelop')
खाली	khAlI	vacant(bhe'kanT)	empty, blank: ritto
खाली गर्नु	khAlI garnu	to empty	....
खाल्डो	khAlDo	pit	hole in the ground
खास	khAs	special(speshal)	bishesh
खास गरेर	khAs garera	especially	....
खास्टो	khAsTo	shawl(shal)	pachyaurA
खिज्याउनु	khijyAunu	to laugh(lAph) at	(VT): gijyAunu
खिया पर्नु	khiyA parnu	to rust(rasT)	khiyA lAgnu
खीप	khIp	safety pin	hup
खुकुलो	khukulo	loose(lus) (Adj.)	....
खुकुलो पार्नु	khukulo pArnu	to loosen(lusen)	Ant. to tighten/kasnu
खुट्टा	khuTTA	leg	kh. also foot. see pAu
खुट्टाको औंला	khuTTAko ãũlA	toe (To)	Pl: toes(Toj)
खुट्टाको नङ	khuTTAko nañ	toenail(Tonel)	....
खुड्किलो	khuDkilo	stair/s(sTer/j)	(built-in): sĩDhI
खुद्रा	khudrA	retail(riTel)	phuTkar
खुद्रा पैसा	khudrA paisA	change(cenj)(N,money)	cAncun. see dhUlo p./ small change
खुबी	khubI	capacity(kapAs'iTi)	kshamatA/chematA
खुम्चिनु	khumcinu	to be wrinkled (VI)	(riñkalD), as clothes
खुर्कनु	khurkanu	to scrape(skrep)(VT)	as skin off a carrot
खुर्पानी	khurpAnI	[illegible]	[illegible]ikaT)
खुर्सानी	khursAnI	chili pepper,whole	khorsAnI:hot pepper(s)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

खुला	khulA	open (Adj.)	.....
खुवाउनु	khuwAunu	to feed	.....
खुसी	khusI	happy(hApi)	.....
खुसी पार्नु	khusI pArnu	to please(plij)	(VT)
खुसी हुनु	khusI hunu	to be pleased(plijd)	(VI)
खेत	khet	farm (N.)	.....
खेतबारी	khetbArI	field(philD)	for agric. planting
खेती गर्नु	khetI garnu	to cultivate	(agriculture)
खेदनु	khednu	to chase	lakheTnu
खेर फाल्नु	khera phAlnu	to waste(wesT)	throw away needlessly
खेल	khel	game(gem)	khelkud: sport. s.
खेलकुद	khelkud	sport(sporT)	khel: game. s. uses whole body uses whole body
खेलौना	khelaunA	toy(Toi)	.....
खेल्नु	khelnu	to play(1)	(ple) a game
खैरो	khairo	brown(brAun)	.....
खोंच	khōc	gorge(gorj) (N.)	.....
खोइ ?	khoi?	where?/where is?	Colloq. for 'kahA cha?'
खोकी	khokI (lAgnu)	(to) cough(kaph)	see khoknu
खोक्नु	khoknu	to cough(kaph)	khokI lAgnu
खोज्नु	khojnu	to search (for)	(sarc): to look for
खोप दिनु	khop dinu	to vaccinate	(bhAk'sineT')
खोप्नु	khopnu	to puncture	to pierce: pwAl pArnu
खोरन्डो	khorando	crippled	lañgaDo
खोर्सानी	khorsAnI	chili pepper,whole	khursAnI:hot pepper(s)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

खोला	kholA	stream(sTrim)	smaller than river
खोल्नु	kholnu	to open(opan) (VT)	kh.=turn on(as radio), also undo
खोस्नु	khosnu	to dismiss (fire)	from employment.
खौरनु	khauranu	to shave hair	kh. also seize of head/face/animal...

- ग -

गँगटो	gāgaTo	crab(krAb)	(creature)
गँडेउला	gāDeulA	earthworm	(intestinal worm=jukA)
गएको	gaeko	last (as in past)	biteko. gaeko haptA = last week
गज	gaj	yard(1)(measurement)	36 inches
गजब	gajab	wonderful	.....
गति	gati	pace(pes) (speed)	rate of development/ movement
गते	gate	date of Nep. month	tArikh= date of W. mo.
गधा	gadhA	donkey(Dañki)	ass
गन्ज	ganj (as -ganj,Ppn.)	-town	suffix meaning town: Nepalganj
गन्जी	ganjI	vest (Br.)	undershirt. Am.v.= weskit/waistcoat
गन्ध	gandha	smell (N.)	(sugandha = good smell: fragrance)
गन्नु	gannu	to count(kAunT)	.....
गफ गर्नु	gapa garnu	to chat	.....
गमला	gamalA	flower pot	(of unglazed pottery)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

गम्भीर	gambhIr	serious(1)	thoughtful, causing thought
गयल	gayal(gayel)	absent	anupasthit
गरम	garam	hot(2)(haT)	garmI: of weather
गरा	garA	terrace(Teras)	of a field
गरीब	garIb	poor (impoverished)	U garIb cha:he is poor
गरीबी	garIbI	poverty(pabh'arTi)	.....
गर्धन	gardhan	back of neck	.....
गर्नु	garnu	to do(Du)	.....
गर्भवती	garbhabatI	pregnant	duI jIukI,peT bokeko/I
गर्मी	garmI	hot(2)(haT)	garam: of weather
गलगॉड	galagAD	goiter	gAD
गलत	galat	incorrect	wrong: beThIk
गलबन्दी	galbandI	muffler(maphlar)	neck wrap
गलैंचा	galaĩcA	knotted carpet	kArpeT
गल्ती	galtI	error	fault, mistake: bhUl
गल्ली	gallI	lane(len)	alley (a narrow way)
गहना	gahanA	jewelry(Br.jewellery)	g. of gold or silver. see ornament
गहिरो	gahiro	deep	.....
गहुँ	gahũ	wheat(hwiT)	.....
गाँजा	gAjA	marijuana(meriwana)	.....
गाँठो	gAtho	knot(naT)	.....
गॉड	gAD	goiter	galagAD
गाँस्नु	gAsnu	to string/thread	(pote/mAlA): unnu
गाइड	gAiD	guide (N.)	as tour guide
गाई	gAI	cow(kAu)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

गाईको मासु	gAIko mAsu	beef	(not eaten by Hindus)
गाईगोरु	gAIgoru	cattle	gAI basTu
गाउँ gAũ		village(bhilej)	bastI
गाउँले	gAũle	rural/of the village	(Adj.): grAmiN
गाउनु	gAunu	to sing	gIt gAunu= sing a song
गाजर	gAjar	carrot(keraT)	.....
गाडा	gADA	cart(kArT)	.....
गाडी	gADI	automobile	car: moTar
गाड्नु	gADnu	to bury(beri)	.....
गायब हुनु gAyab(gAyeb) hunu		to disappear	(Disapir):bepattA hunu
गाह्रो *gArho(gAro)		hard(1)	difficult
गाला	gAlA	cheek	.....
गाली गर्नु	gAlI garnu	to scold(skolD)	hapkAunu
गिज्याउनु	gijyAunu	to laugh at	khijyAunu
गिट्टी	giTTI	gravel(grAbhal)	see pebble:roDA/kaNkaD
गिद्ध	giddha	vulture(valcur)	.....
गिर्जाघर	girjAghar	church	.....
गिलास/ग्लास	gilAs/glAs	drinking glass	see shIshA, kAc
गीत gIt		song(sañ)	.....
गुँड gũD		nest	.....
गुँद gũd		glue(gilu) (N.)	gũd = S. that sticks
गुण guN		quality	Pl: qualities
गुणन	guNan	multiplication(Math)	g. garnu = to multiply (Math.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

गुणा/गुणन गर्नु	guNA/guNan garnu	to multiply (Math.)	g./g.g.= lit. to do multiplication
गुदी	gudI	kernel	.....
गुनासो	gunAso	complaint(kamplenT')	.....
गुनासो गर्नु	gunAso garnu	to complain(kamplen)	.....
गुन्डा	gunDA	rowdy(rAuDi) (N.)	a misbehaving person
गुन्द्री	gundrI	small straw mat(mAT)	(large straw m.=sukul)
गुप्तचर	guptacar	spy(spAi) Pl:spies	jAsus. j.&g.=detective
गुफा	guphA	cave(kebh), large	(small cave = oDAr)
गुरास	gurAs	rhododendron	Nep.'s national flower
गुरु	guru	teacher(Tic'ar)	shikshak
गुलाफ	gulAph	rose(roj) (flower)	gulAb
गुलाफी	gulAphI	pink (color)	gulAbI: (rosy)
गुलियो	guliyo	sweet (Adj.)	.....
गुहार	guhAr(gwAr)	HELP!	.....
गेडा	geDA	seed (not planting)	see bIu, grain
गेडागुडी	geDA guDI	legume(legyum)	pulse (peas, beans, lentils, gram)
गेष्ट-हाउस	geshT-hAus	guest house (Br.)	see laj
गैंडा	gāĪDA	rhinoceros	(rAinAs'aras)
गोठ	goTh	cowshed	.....
गोठालो	goThAlo	cowboy/cowherd	.....
गोड्नु	goDnu	to weed	.....
गोदाम	godAm	godown(goDAun)	large warehouse, for gen. storage
गोदावरी	godAwarI	aster	chrysanthemum
गोप्य	gopya(gopye)	secret(sikraT)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

गोबर	gobar	cow dung	.....
गोब्रेकीरा	gobre kIrA	dung beetle	.....
गोरा	gorA	white (race) (N.)	light-skinned people
गोरू	goru	ox(aks) (Pl.= oxen)	castrated bull
गोल/गोलो	gol/golo	round(rAunD)	as a ball
गोलभेंडा	golbhēDA	tomato(Tome'To) (Am.)	(Br.=TomA'To) Pl:-toes
गोली	golI	bullet	golI also pill
गोली हान्नु	golI hAnnu	to shoot(shuT)	.....
गोलीगाँठो	golIgÃTho	ankle(Añkal)	.....
गोही	gohI	crocodile	(krak'oDA'yal)
गौंथली	gāũthalI	swallow (bird)	.....
गृहिणी	grihiNI	housewife	.....
ग्रह	graha	planet(plÀnaT)	.....
ग्रहण	grahaN	eclipse(iklips)	.....
ग्राम	grAm	gram (weight)	1 gram = 1/28 ounce
ग्रामीण	grÀmiN	rural/of the village	gÃũle
ग्राहक	grÀhak	customer(kas'Tomar)	.....
ग्रीष्म ऋतु	grIshma ritu	summer season (Nep.)	hot seas:baishÀkh/jeTh
ग्लास/गिलास	glÀs/gilÀs	drinking glass	see shIshÀ, kÀc
ग्ल्यान	glyÀn	gland (body part)	mÀsuko Dallo
ज्ञान	gyÀn	knowledge(nalej)	(knowing)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

घचेट्नु	ghaceTnu	to push	.....
घटना	ghaTnA	event(ibhenT')	.....

घटाउ	ghaTAu	subtraction (Math.)	gh. garnu= to subtract (Math.)
घटाउ गर्नु	ghaTAu garnu	to subtract (Math.)	gh.g.= do subtraction
घटाउनु	ghaTAunu	to reduce(riDus')	(VT): to decrease
घट्नु	ghaTnu	to decrease (VI)	(Dikris)
घडी	ghaDI	watch (timepiece)	gh. also clock
घण्टा	ghaNTA	hour(Awar)	60 minutes
घन	ghan	hammer	muñgro: kilA Thokne
घनिष्ठ	ghanishTha	intimate	(in'TimaT)
घन्टी	ghanTI	bell	.....
घर	ghar (self-owned)	home(hom)	house. see DerA
घरधनी	gharDhanI	houseowner	see landlord: gharpati
धरपति	gharpati	landlord (of house)	1.rents out house/land. see jamindAr
घरपालुवा	gharpAluwA	domesticated (Adj.)	raised, not wild
घरेलु	gharelu	domestic (Adj.)	home activities
घरेलु उद्योग	gharelu udyog	cottage industry	(kaTej in'DasTri)
घाँटी	ghATI	throat(throT)	.....
घाँस	ghAs	grass	.....
घाटा	ghATA	deficit(Deph'asaT)	shortage of money.. (Ant. = profit)
घाम	ghAm	sunshine(sanshAin)	(sun = sUrya)
घिउ	ghiu	ghee	clarified butter
घिन मान्नु	ghin mAnnu	to disgust(DisgasT')	.....
घिस्रनु	ghisranu	to crawl(kral)	.....
घुँडा	ghũDA	knee(ni)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

घुमाउनु	ghumAunu (VT)	to take for a walk	take on a tour. gh.= to turn S.
घुम्नु	ghumnu (VI)	to take a walk	gh.= tour/turn around
घुर्नु	ghurnu	to snore(snor)	.....
घुस	ghus	bribe(brAib) (N.)	.....
घृणा गर्नु	ghriNA garnu	to hate(heT)	.....
घेरा	gherA	circle(sarkal) (N.)	gh. also frame: phrem
घोक्रो	ghokro	esophagus	(isaph'agas)
घोगा	ghogA	field corn,on the cob	makaiko ghogA
घोडा	ghoDA	horse	.....
घोडेजात्रा	ghoDe jAtrA	horse race ceremony	Kathmandu festival

- च -

चक	cak	chalk	kharI
चकचके	cakcake	restless	c. usually of children
चकटी	cakaTI	cushion(kushan)	c.= small, for sitting
चकित पार्नु	cakit pArnu	to surprise (VT)	(sarprAij'): jilla pA.
चक्का	cakkA	wheel(hwil)	pAñgrA. c.= disc/disk
चक्की	cakkI	tablet (medicine)	TyAbleT
चक्कु	cakkU	knife(nAiph)	Pl: knives
चकलेट	cakleT	chocolate	.....
चङ्गा	cañgA	kite(kAiT)	(a toy)
चट्नी	caTnI	chutney	see acAr
चढ्नु	caDhnu	to climb(klAim)	caDhne also to ride
चतुर	catur	shrewd(shruD)	.....
चना	canA	chickpea(cikpi)	gram
चन्दा दिनु	candA dinu	to donate	dAn dinu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

चन्द्र	candra	moon(mun)	candramA: jUn
चपाउनु	capAunu	to chew(cu)	.....
चप्पल	cappal	sandal	.....
चमेना घर	camenA ghar	snack bar	.....
चमेरो	camero	bat(bAT)	(animal)
चमेली	camelI	jasmine (Nep.)	c. probably a type of gardenia
चम्चा	camcA	spoon(spun)	.....
चरा	carA	bird	.....
चर्कनु	carkanu	to crack(krAk)	(VI)
चर्खा	carkhA	spinning wheel	.....
चर्नु	carnu	to graze(grej)	.....
चर्पी	carpI	latrine(laTrin')	toilet: shaucAlaya
चलन	calan	custom	rIti riwAj: social tradition
चलाउनु	calAunu	to stir	c.=drive vehicle/ manage/move body
चलाख	calAkh	intelligent	smart/clever: phurtilo/jehandAr
चल्तीको	caltIko	common (prevailing)	most often used'
चस्मा	casmA	eyeglasses	.....
चहकिलो	cahakilo	bright(brAiT) (Adj.)	light: ujyAlo
चाँडै	cÃDai	soon	.....
चाँदी	cÃdI	silver(silbhar)	.....
चाउरिनु	cAurinu	to wrinkle(rinkal)	.....
चाक	cAk	buttock/buttocks	(body part)
चाकरी गर्नु	cAkarI garnu	to flatter	cAplusI garnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

चाखलाग्दो	cAkhlAgdo	interesting	ramAIlo. r. also nice, pleasant
चाख्नु	cAkhnu	to taste(TesT)	.....
चाट्नु	cATnu	to lick	.....
चाड cAD		festival	cAD-bAD, parba
चानचुन	cAncun	change(cenj) (money)	khudra paisA. (small ch.= dhUlo p.)
चाप्लुसी गर्नु	cAplusI garnu	to flatter(phlATar)	cAkarI garnu
चामल	cAmal	uncooked rice	see paddy/dhAn
चाया	cAyA	dandruff	c. sounds nasal
चारकुने	cArkune	quadrangular	four-cornered
चाल cAl		move(mubh) (N.)	in a game. bAghcAl= tiger('s)move
चालक cAlak		driver	DrAibhar:calAune mAnis
चालु राख्नु	cAlU rAkhnu	to continue	jArI rAkhnu
चाल्नी/चाल्नु	cAlnI/cAlnu (N.)	sieve(sibh) (N.)	cAlnu also to sift
चाल्नु	cAlnu	to sift	cAlnu/cAlnI= N.: sieve
चासो लिनु	cAso linu	to care (about)	to feel/show concern
चाहनु	cAhanu	to want	to desire: icchA garnu
चाहि cAhi		one (specifically)	kun cAhi? = which one?
चाहिनु	cAhinu	to be needed	required. c. also to be wanted
चाहिने	cAhine	necessary(nes'aseri)	needed/essential: Abashyak
चाहिन्छ	cAhincha	is needed	required: Abashyak cha

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

चाहिन्दैन	cAhindaina	is not needed	cAhinna: Abashyak chaina
चाहिन्न	cAhinna	is not needed	cAhindaina: Abashyak chaina
चिउँडो	ciūDo	chin	.....
चिउरा	ciurA	beaten rice	.....
चिचिन्डो	cicinDo	snake gourd	edible vegetable
चिच्याउनु	cicyAunu	to scream(skrim)	.....
चिज cij		cheese	see cIj/thing(1)
चिट्ठा	ciTThA	lottery(laTari)	.....
चिट्ठी	ciTThI	letter	written message/mail: patra
चिडियाखाना	ciDiyA khAnA	zoo(ju)	.....
चिता citA		funeral pyre	(phyun'aral pAyar)
चितुवा	cituwA	leopard(lep'arD)	.....
चित्र citra		painting (N.)	see tashTr
चित्रकार	citrakAr	painter(penTar)	c.=artist using paints
चिनजान	cinjAn	acquaintance	(akwen'Tans)
चिनी cinI		sugar(shugar)	.....
चिनु / चिनो	cinu/cino	souvenir(subhenir')	for remembrance:koselI k.= gift
चिन्ता	cintA	anxiety(AñjAy'aTi)	Pl:-ties. worry: pir
चिन्नु	cinnu	to know(1)(no)	(a person)to recognize
चिन्ह	cinha	mark (N.)	c. also symbol, sign
चिन्ह लगाउनु	cinha lagAunu	to tick (Br.)	to (make a) mark. (Amer.=to check)
चिप्लनु	ciplanu	to slip	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

चिप्ले कीरा	ciple kIrA	slug(slag)(creature)	c.k. lit. slippery bug
चिप्लो	ciplo	slippery	c. also smooth: cillo
चिप्लो माटो	ciplo mATo	clay(kle)	(for pottery)
चिमदनु	cimaTnu	to pinch	cimoTnu
चिम्टा	cimTA	tongs	pincers: sanAso
चिया	ciyA	tea(Ti)	.....
चियाउनु	ciyAunu	to peep	an act of looking
चियादानी	ciyAdAnI	teakettle(Ti'keTal)	kitlI
चिलाउनु	cilAunu	to itch	.....
चिल्लो	cillo	smooth(smudh)	c.= greasy/oily: ciplo
चिसो	ciso	cold(1) (Adj.& N.)	(temperature) see ThanDA:chilled
चिस्रो पार्नु	ciso pArnu	to make cold (VT)	cisyAunu. see selAunu
चिस्याउनु	cisyAunu	to make cold (VT)	ciso pArnu.see selAunu
चिहान	cihAn	grave(grebh) (N.)	.....
चीज	cIj	thing(1)(material)	bastu/padArtha.see cij
चीजबीज	cIjbIj	things (Pl.)	collection of physical things
चीम	cIm	light bulb/globe	.....
चील	cIl	eagle(igal)	.....
चुंडाल्नु	cũDAlnu	to break thread/rope	.....
चुकन्दर	cukandar	beet (red beet)	also called beetroot
चुकुल	cukul	latch(lAc) (N.)	bolt: Aglo
चुचुरो	cucuro	peak(pik)	summit: top: TAkurA/o
चुच्चो	cucco	beak(bik)	.....
चुन	cun	lime (chemical)	(a calcium compound)
चुनाव	cunAb	election(ilek'shan)	cunAu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

चुन्नु	cunnu	to elect(ilekT')	c. also to choose: chAnnu, rojnu
चुपचाप	cupcAp	silence(sAil'ens)	.....
चुप लाग्नु	cup lAgnu	to be silent(sAilanT)	not to speak
चुम्नु	cumnu	to kiss	mwAI khAnu
चुम्बक	cumbak	magnet(mAg'neT)	.....
चुरा curA		bracelet(bres'alaT)	.....
चुरोट	curoT	cigarette	.....
चुरोट खानु	curoT khAnu	to smoke cigarettes	cig.smoking= dhumrapAn
चुहुनु	cuhunu	to leak(lik)	.....
चेक cek		check (American)(N.)	cheque (Brit.) (on a bank account)
चेतना	cetanA	consciousness	(kan'shasnas): hosh
चेतावनी	cetAwanI	warning	.....
चेप्टो	cepTo	flat (Adj.)	(phlAT)
चेस ces		chess	buddhicAl
चैत	cait (Pref.)	March-April	caitra: 12th Nep.month
चैत्र	caitra	March-April	12th Nep. month: cait Pref.
चोक cok		yard(2) (of a house)	courtyard: Agan
चोखो cokho		ritually pure(pyur)	(Ant: juTho)
चोट coT		injury	Pl: injuries
चोट लाग्नु	coT lAgnu	to be hurt	to be injured
चोटी	coTI	time (occasion)	palTa, paTak
चोपल्नु	copalnu	to dip (VT)	copnu:to dip something
चोर cor		thief(thiph)	(secretive)Pl:thieves(robbr=BAkA)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

चोर्नु	cornu	to steal(sTil)	.....
चोलो	colo	bodice(baD'is)	(c. worn with sari)
चौंरी गाई	cāūrI gAI	female yak	(male = yAk)
चौकिदार	caukidAr	watchman(wAcman)	gatekeeper/guard: pAle
चौडाई	cauDAI	width	breadth
चौतारी	cautArI	a resting place	usually under a tree
चौथाई	cauthAI	quarter	one-fourth. quarters= living place
चौथो	cautho	fourth	.....
चौबाटो	caubATo	intersection	crossroad. lit. 4 ways
चौर	caur	meadow(meDo)	.....
च्याउ	cyAu	mushroom(mashrum)	.....
च्यात्नु	cyAtnu	to tear(Ter)	(VT): to rip (S.)
च्याप्नु	cyApnu	to clip	hold things together (like paper)

- छ -

छ cha	(3rd Per.Cjg.V.hunu)	is(location/quality)	see ho/huncha. cha= 6
छत	chat	roof	chAnA, chAnu
छर्कनु	charkanu	to spray(spre)	.....
छर्नु	charnu	to sow(so)	to plant seed
छर्लङ्ग	charlañga	clearly (Adv.)	as seeing clearly. clear= spashTa
छलफल	chalphal	discussion	.....
झांगो	chÃgo	waterfall	jharnA
छाँट्नु	chÃTnu	to prune(prun)	chimalnu
छाउरो	chAuro (kukurko ch.)	puppy Pl: puppies	female = chAurI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

छाउरो	chAuro (birAloko ch.)	kitten	female = chAurI
छाड्नु / छोड्नु	chADnu/choDnu	to leave(libh)	ch.= to quit/release
छाता	chAtA	umbrella	.....
छाती	chAtI	breast(bresT)	chest (part of body)
छाना / छान्नु	chAnA/chAnu	roof(ruph)	chat. Pl: roofs
छान्नु	chAnnu	to filter	ch. also elect/choose: rojnu/cunnu
छाप	chAp	seal(sil)	stamp, chop (mark)
छाप्नु	chApnu	to publish(pablish)	to print
छाप्रो	chApro	hut(haT)	stick walls,thatched shelter:jhupro
छाम्नु	chAmnu	to feel	ch.= examine by touch
छाया	chAyA	shade(sheD)	chAyA: shadow
छारे रोग	chAre rog	epilepsy	.....
छाला	chAlA	skin	ch. also leather
छिटो	chiTo	fast(phAsT) (Adj)	quick. ch. sometimes early(saberai)
छिन	chin(chen)	moment	kshaN. ek chin/kshaN= one moment
छिप्पिएको	chippieko	mature(maTur')plants	mature people = paripakwo/pAko
छिमल्नु	chimalnu	to prune(prun)	chATnu
छिमेकी	chimekI	neighbor(nebar)	.....
छिरबिरे	chirbire	spotted(spaTaD)	.....
छुचुन्द्रो	chucundro	shrew(shru) (animal)	house shrew
छुट	chuT	concession	.....
छुट्टी	chuTTI	leave(libh) (N.)	earned vacation

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

छुट्टै	chuTTai	separate(sep'araT)	(Adj.) apart: alagga
छुट्याउनु	chuTyAunu	to separate(separeT')	to divide: bhAg lAunu/ bhAg g. (2)
छुनु	chunu	to touch(Tach)	.....
छुरा	churA	razor(rejar)	patti, bleD
छेउ	cheu	edge(ej)	.....
छेत्र	chetra	sector	kshetra: area. see ThAU/place
छेपारो	chepAro	lizard(lijarD)	.....
छैठौं	chaiThAU	sixth(siksth)	.....
छैन	chaina(Cjg./V. hunu)	is not/isn't(ijhenT)	(location/quality)/no. see hoina
छोटकरी	choTkarI	summary(sam'ari)	Pl: summaries
छोटकरी रूप	choTkarI rup	abbreviation	(abribhiyesh'an) ch.r.='short form'
छोटो	choTo	short (length)	(short height = hoco)
छोडाउनु	choDAunu (VT)	to peel with hand	peanut/orange/corn,etc
छोप्नु	chopnu	to cover(kabhar)	DhAknu
छोरा	chorA	son(san)	(chorI=daughter)
छोराछोरी	chorAchorI	one's own children	(Pl.) see keTAkeTI
छोरी	chorI	daughter(DaTar)	(chorA = son)
छोहोरा	chohorA	date (a fruit)	(DeT)
छ्याङ	chyAU	Nepali homemade beer	fermented rice/barley/ millet: jAD
छ्याप्नु	chyApnu	to splash(splAsh)	.....
छ्वाली	chwAlI	wheat stalk	(hwiT sTak)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

जँड्याहा	jāDyAhA	drunkard(DrankarD),	raksyAhA
जग	jag	foundation	base, as of a house: AdhAr
जग्गा	jaggA	cultivated land	see bhUmI, jamin
जग्गाधनी	jaggAdhanI	landowner	see landlord: jamiṇdAr
जङ्गल	jaṅgal	jungle	ban. b. also forest
जङ्गली	jaṅgalI	wild(wAilD)	.....
जतातते	jatAtatai	everywhere	jahĀsukai, jahĀpani. see anywhere
जति	jati (Ppn.)	about(abAuT) (Adv.)	approximately: andAjI
जनगणना	janagaNanA	census(sensas)	.....
जनता	janatA	public(pablik)(N.)	(people as a whole): duniyĀ(1)
जनसंख्या	janasaṅkhyA	population	(papyulesh'an)
जना	janA (Ppn.)	individual persons (j.=a people-counter)	2 janA keTI= 2 girls. no Eng.equiv.
जनावर	janAwar	animal	jantu, pashu
जन्तु	jantu	animal	pashu, janAwar
जन्म	janma	birth	.....
जन्मदिन	janmadin	birthday	.....
जन्मनु	janmanu	to be born	.....
जफत गर्नु	japhat garnu	to confiscate	.....
जब	jaba	when(hwen)	jahile:j/ not ?words
जवाफ (फिनु)	jabAph (dinu)	(to) answer(Ansar)	(to)reply: uttar(dinu)
जमाउनु	jamAunu	to freeze (VT)	to freeze something

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

जमिन	jamin	land(lAnD)	bhUmI. j. also ground: bhuĩ
जमिनदार	jamiṇdAr	landlord (of land)	l.rents out land/house. see gharpati
जम्नु	jamnu	to freeze (VI)	to become frozen
जम्मा	jammA	deposit(Dipas'iT)(N)	j. also sum/total, addition (Math.)
जम्मा गर्नु	jammA garnu (1)	to deposit(Dipas'iT)	(money/things) see baTulnu: collect
जम्मा गर्नु	jammA garnu (2)	to add (Math.)	joD g.: to do addition
जरो/जरा	jaro/A	root(ruT)	of plant. jaro= fever
जरो/ज्वर	jaro/jwar(jor/o)	fever	jaro also root
जल	jal	sacred water	see pAnI
जलयात्रा	jalayAtrA	rafting	(water journey)
जसको	jaṣko	whose(huj) (Poss.)	j. not question word
जसरी	jasarI	how(hAu)	by what means. j. not ? word
जसरीतसरी	jasarItasarI	somehow(samhAu)	kunai prakArle
जसरीपनि	jasarIpani	anyhow(enihAu)	in any case
जसलाई	jaṣlAI (Obj.Pro.)	whom/to whom(hum)	j. not question word
जस्तै	jastai	like(lAik) (Prep.)	jasto: such as
जहाँ	jahÃ	where(hwer)	j. not question word
जहाँपनि	jahÃpani	anywhere(enihwer)	jatAtatai, jatAtatai. see everywhere
जहाँसुकै	jahÃsukai	everywhere	jatAtatai, jahÃpani. see anywhere

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

जहान	jahAn	spouse(spAus)	marital partner, either sex
जहिले	jahile	when(hwen)	jaba:j./j. not ? words
जहिलेपनि	jahilepani	every time	sadhaI: all the time/ always
जाँगरिलो	jAgarilo	active	energetic
जाँच	jAc	test	examination: parIkshA
जाँचनु	jAcnu	to examine(ekjAm'in)	to test
जाँड	jAD	Nepali homemade beer	of rice/barley/millet: chyAñ
जाईफल	jAIphal	nutmeg(naTmeg)	.....
जागिरदार	jAgirdAr	government employee	jAgire
जागीर	jAgIr	service job	usually in govt:nokarI. j.= salary
जाडो	jADo (Adj.& N.)	cold/coldness	(weather):hiūd. h.also Nep. winter
जाति	jAti	caste(kAsT)	j. also race of people
जादु	jAdu	magic(mAjik)	indrajAl
जादुगर	jAdugar	magician(majish'an)	.....
जानाजानी	jAnAjAnI	deliberately	jAnIbujhI:knowingly/ intentionally
जानु	jAnu	to go	lAgnu (Colloq.)
जान्नु	jAnnu	to know how (to)	.....
जारी राख्नु	jArI rAkhnu	to continue	cAlU rAkhnu
जाली	jAlI	counterfeit (money)	nakkalI. n.=artificial j.= net/mesh
जालो	jAlo	spider web	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

जासुस	jAsus	detective	guptacar. j.& g.= spy
	jAsusI garnu	to spy(spAi)	.....
जिउँदो	jiUdo	living(li'bhiñ)	(Adj): alive
जित्नु	jitnu	to win	to conquer
जिद्दी गर्नु	jiddI garnu	to insist	joD dinu
जिब्रो	jibro	tongue(Tañ)	(body part)
जिम्मा	jimmA	responsiblity	jimmedArI, jimmewArI
जिम्मेदारी	jimmedArI	responsibility	jimmewArI, jimmA
जिरीको साग	jirIko sAg	lettuce(leT'as)	.....
जिल्ल पार्नु	jilla pArnu	to surprise (S.)	(VT): cakit pArnu
जिल्ला	jillA	district	.....
जिस्कनु	jiskanu	to joke	ThaTTA garnu
जीउ	jIu	body(baDi)	sharIr. Pl:bodies
जीत	jIt	victory	bijaya
जीवन	jIban	life(lAiph)	Pl: lives(lAibhj)
जीरा	jIrA	cumin(ka'min) seed	also the ground seed
जुँगा /जुँघा	jUgA/jUghA	mustache(masTAsh')	.....
जुक्रा	jukA	leech	j.also intestinal worm
जुट	juT	jute	sanpAT
जुठो	juTho	defiled(DiphAilD')	j. = unclean (by Nepali custom)
जुत्ता	juttA	shoe(shu)	.....
जुध्नु	judhnu	to fight(fAiT)	yaDnu
जुन	jun	which(hwich)	j. not question word
जुम्रा	jumrA	body lice(lAis)(Pl.)	(on people) Si.=louse: jumro

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

जुम्रो	jumro	louse(lAus) (Si.)	Pl.=lice: jumrA see sulsule
जुलुस प्रदर्शन	julus pradarshan	demonstration(2)	crowd for or against a cause
जुवा खेल्नु	juwA khelnu	to gamble	.....
जुवाई	juwAI	son-in-law	jwAI. Pl:sons-in-law
जुन jUn		moon(mun)	candra/candramA
जुनकीरी	jUnkIrI	firefly	Pl: fireflies
जे je		what(hwAT)	j. not question word
जे पनि	je pani	everything	harek cIjbIj
जे भए पनि	je bhae pani	no matter what	.....
जे होस् je hos		anyway(eniwe)	....
जेठ	jeTh (Pref.)	May-June	jeshTha: 2nd Nep.month
जेठो/जेठा	jeTho/A	oldest (male) in fam.	oldest female = jeThI
जेल jel		prison(prijan)	jail
जेष्ठ	jeshTha	May-June	2nd Nep.mo.:jeTh Pref.
जेहन्दार	jehandAr	smart	bATho/phurtilo. j.=with good memory
जो jo		who(hu)	j. not question word
जोखिम	jokhim	risk	.....
जोख्नु	jokhnu	to weigh(wey)	taulanu
जोगाउनु	jogAunu	to save(1)/keep	see rAkhnu and bacAunu
जोड/जम्मा	joD/jammA	addition (Math.)	j./j. g.=to add(Math.)
जोड गर्नु	joD garnu	to add (Math.)	jammA garnu (2): to do addition
जोड दिनु	joD dinu	to insist	jiddI garnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

जोडा / जोडी	joDA/joDI	a couple(kapal)	2 things or persons. see jor: pair
जोड्नु	joDnu	to join(1) (VT)	to connect
जोत्नु	jotnu	to plow(plAu)(Am.)	(plough = British)
जोर	jor(2)	a pair(per/Br:peya)	2 of S. j.=things only see joDA/I
जोर	jor(1)	even number	can be divided by 2. j. also a pair
जोर गर्नु	jor garnu	to force(phors)	....
जोर्नी	jornI	joint	of the body
जौ	jau	barley(bArli)	....
ज्यादै राम्रो	jyAdai rAmro	excellent	j., ati, ekdam = Adv. Superlatives
ज्यामी	jyAmI	laborer(le'barar)	worker, employee: majdUr, kAmdAr
ज्याला	jyAlA	wage(wej)	paid hourly or daily. see salary
ज्यावल	jyAwal	tool(Tul)	instrument (not musical): aujAr
ज्योतिषी	jyotishI	astronomer	scientist who studies stars
ज्वर / जरो	jwar/jaro(jor/o)	fever(phibhar)	jaro also root
ज्वाला	jwAlA	flame(phlem)	blaze
ज्वालामुखी	jwAlAmukhI	volcano(bhalkeino)	Pl. volcanoes/volcanos

- झ -

झगडा	jhagaDA garnu	to quarrel	(kwaral)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

झण्डा	jhaNDA	flag(phlAg)	.....
झण्डै	jhaNDai	almost	nearly: pug na pug
झन	jhan (Adv.)	a comparative word	jhan rAmro= better
झर्ना	jharnA	waterfall	chÃgo
झाँक्री	jhÃkrI	traditional healer	(hilar) see dhAmI
झाडा	jhADA	diarrhea(DAyari'ya)	(non-specific):pakhAlA
झाडी	jhADI	bush (a plant)	.....
झार	jhAr	weed (N.)	.....
झार्नु	jhArnu	to knock off	as fruit from a tree
झिक्नु	jhiknu	to take out	.....
झिङ्गा	jhiñgA	fly(phlAi) (insect)	Pl: flies
झिल्को	jhilko	flash(phlAsh) (N.)	jh. also a spark
झुट/झुटो	jhuT/jhuTo	a lie(lAi) (N.)	jh. also Adj: false, not true
झुन्ड्याउनु	jhunDyAunu	to hang(hAñ) (VT)	as clothes on a line
झुप्पा	jhuppA	bunch(banc) (N.)	.....
झुप्रो	jhupro	hut (haT)	stick & thatch shelter: chÀpro
झुसिलकीरा	jhusiḷkIrA	caterpillar	early form (larva) of butterfly
झूल	jhUl	mosquito net	.....
झोल	jhol	liquid(likwiD)	taral
झोल हाल्नु	jhol hAlnu	to baste(besT)	add liquid during cooking
झोला	jholA	shoulder bag	(sholDar bAg)
झ्याल	jhyAl	window(winDo)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

- ट -

टर्चलाइट	TarçlAiT	flashlight (Amer.)	torch (Brit.)
टल्कनु	TalkAunu	to polish(pal'ish)	.....
टाँका	TAkA	stitch (N.)	.....
टाँख	TAkh	button(baT'an)	.....
टाँस्नु	TAsnu	to stick	to make things stay together
टाँस्ने	TAsne	sticking (Adj.)	made to stay together, as with glue
टाइफाइड	TAiphAiD	typhoid fever	myAdI jwar
टाइम	TAim	clock time	TyAm, samaya, belA
टाउको	TAuko	head(hed)	.....
टाकुरा/टाकुरो	TAkurA/o	top(Tap)	cucuro: peak, summit
टाढा	TADhA	distant	far/far away
टापु	TApu	island(AilanD)	.....
टार्नु	TArnu	to avoid	haTAunu
टालो	TAlo	patch (N.)	.....
टाल्नु	TAlnu	to patch	.....
टिकट	TikaT	ticket	T. also postage stamp
टिक्नु	Tiknu	to last(lAsT)	.....
टिप्नु	Tipnu	to pick	to pluck
टिबी	TibI	TB	tuberculosis:kshayarog
टीका	TIkA	mark on forehead	.....
टुक्का	TukkA	proverb	ukhAn
टुक्रा	TukrA	piece(pis)	small bits of S. solid
टुक्रा पार्नु	TukrA pArnu	to chop(small pieces)	(cap):kATnu. k.=to cut
टुरिष्ट	TurishT	tourist	paryaTak

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

टुसा	TusA		sprout(sprAuT) (N.)	.....
टुसाउनु	TusAunu		to sprout(sprAuT)	.....
टुहुरो	Tuhuro		orphan	.....
टेको	Teko		prop(prap) (N.)	support:samarthan/aDes
टेप	Tep		tape	audio/video/adhesive. see phittA
टेपरेकर्ड	TeprekarD		tape recorder	.....
टेबुल	Tebul		table	.....
टेलिफोन	Teliphon		telephone	.....
टेलिभिजन	Telibhijan		television	TI.bhI.= TV
टोकरी	TokarI		small basket	to carry fruits & veg.
टोक्नु	Toknu		to bite(bAiT)	.....
टोप	Top		hat(hAT)	T. = any head wear except TopI
टोपी	TopI		Nepali hat/cap	traditional Nep. men's headwear
टोली	TolI		group	samuha
ट्याक्सी	TyAksI		taxi	.....
ट्याब्लेट	TyAbleT		tablet (medicine)	cakkI
ट्याम	TyAm		clock time	TAim: samaya, belA
ट्युसन	Tyusan		tuition(Tuwish'an)	Br.= teaching. Am.= teaching fee
ट्रलीबस	TralI bas		trolley bus	.....
ट्रेकिङ	Trekiñ		trekking,trek	paidalyAtrA
ठक्कर खानु	Thakkar khAnu		to crash(krAsh)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

ठग्नु	Thagnu	to cheat(ciT)	.....
ठट्टा गर्नु	ThaTTA garnu	to joke(jok)	jiskanu
ठन्डा	ThanDA	chilled(cilD)	(ciso= cold)
ठाउँ	ThAū	place(ples)	see area/sector/site: kshetra/sthAn
ठाडो	ThADo	steep	sharply up or downhill
ठान्नु	ThAnnu	to think	socnu, bicAr garnu
ठिटी ठिटा/ठिटो	ThiTI, ThiTA/o	girl, boy	keTI keTA/keTo
ठीक	ThIk	right(2)(rAiT)(Adj.)	correct/accurate/exact sahI/shuddha
ठीकै	ThIkai	so-so	not good, not bad
ठीकैको	ThIkaiko	moderate	reasonable: manAsib
ठुङ्नु	Thuñnu	to peck	.....
ठुटो	ThuTo	stump(sTamp)	tree stump. Th. also cigarette butt
ठूलो	ThUlo	large(larj)	big, great: mahA/mahAn
ठूलो पार्नु	ThUlo pArnu	to enlarge	AkAr baDhAunu
ठूलोबा	ThUlobA	uncle,pat.older bro.	Th.'s wife= ThUlIAmA
ठेउला	TheulA	chicken pox	(cikan paks)
ठेक्का	ThekkA	contract (N.)	(kanTrAcT)
ठेगाना	ThegAnA	address	.....
ठेलगाडा	ThelgADA	handcart	Th. g. lit. pushcart
ठोक्नु	Thoknu	to hit (things)	to hammer
ठोस	Thos	hard(2)	solid. see kaDA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

डकर्मी	DakarmI	bricklayer	(brikleyar): mason

डकार्नु	DakArnu	to belch	.....
डटपेन	DaṬpen	ballpoint pen	see kalam: ink pen
डण्डीफोर	DaNDIphor	pimple	.....
डरकेरुवा	DaṛcheruwA	timid	kAtar/kAthar. D.& k.=cowardly
डरलाग्दो	DaṛlAgdo	dangerous(Den'jaras)	D.= awful, frightening
डराउनु	DaṛAunu	be afraid (of)(VI)	be startled/to fear: tarsanu
डलर	Dalar	dollar	U$= U.S. Dollar
डसना	DasanA	cotton mattress	(cotton-filled). see ochyAn
डाँका	DÃkA	dacoit	DÃku: confronting robber. see cor
डाँकु	DÃku	robber (confronting)	DÃkA, dacoit. see cor
डाँठ	DÃTh	stem	stalk (of plant)
डाँडा	DÃDA	ridge(rij)	.....
डाँफे	DÃphe	Impeyan Pheasant	national bird of Nepal
डाइरेक्टर	DÃirekTar	director	nirdeshak
डाक्टर	DÃkTar	doctor	.....
डाटा	DATA	data(DeTA/DATA)	ÃkaDA
डालो	DÃlo	medium-sized basket	for food grains
डाह गर्नु	DÃha garnu	to envy(en'bhi)	(VT): IrshyA garnu
डिग्री.ज्वर हेर्ने	DigrI, jwar Herne	clinical thermometer	for taking a person's temperature
डिजेल	Dijel	diesel	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

डिम्बा	DimbA	egg (in E. Nepal)	anDA/phul in Kathmandu
डुङ्गा	DuñgA	boat(boT)	.....
डुबाउनु	DubAunu	to soak(sok)	.....
डेरा	DerA	apartment	rented room/flat/house
डोको	Doko	large basket	carried on back by forehead strap
डोरी	DorI	rope(rop)	D. also string
ड्राइभर	DrAibhar(DAibar)	driver	cAlak, calAune mAnche

- ढ -

ढकनी	DhakanI	cover(kabhar) (N.)	Dh.= lid: as for cooking utensils
ढल्कनु	Dhalkanu	to lie(lAI) down	palTanu
ढाक्नु	DhAknu	to cover	chopnu
ढाड	DhAD	backbone(bAkbon)	.....
ढाल्नु	DhAlnu	to fell (VT)	laDAunu
ढिलाई (गर्नु)	DhilAI (garnu)	(to) delay(Dile')	.....
ढिलो	Dhilo	slow(slo)	Dh.= late: abera/abelA
ढिस्को	Dhisko	hillock	smaller than hill. see pahAD
ढुकुर	Dhukur	dove(Dabh)	bird related to pigeon
ढुङ्गा	DhuñgA	rock(rak)	stone
ढुँड	DhōD	cornstalk	(kornsTak):maize stalk
ढोका	DhokA	door(Dor)	.....
ढोग्नु	Dhognu	to bow(bAu) (Kath.)	worship: forehead to other's feet

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

तकदीर	takdIr	fortune(forcan)	luck:bhAgya/karma. f.= much money
तकिया	takiyA	pillow	sirAnI
तक्मा	takmA	medal	padak
तगारो	tagAro	obstacle(ab'sTakal)	bAdhA
तथ्याङ्क	tathyAñka	statistics	.....
तनखा	tanakhA	salary(sAl'ari)	talab. paid monthly. see wage
तन्काउनु	tankAunu	to stretch(sTrec)	.....
तन्देरी	tanderI	young(yañ) man	tannerI, taruN
तन्ना	tannA	sheet(1) for bed	(pAnA= sheet of paper)
तन्नेरी	tannerI	young(yañ) man	tanderI, taruN
तपाईं/तपाईंले	tapAI/tapAIle(Si.)	you (For/S&P)	2nd Per. Sbj. Pro.
तपाईंको	tapAIko (Si.)	your (For/S&P)	2nd Per. Poss. Pro.
तपाईंलाई	tapAIlAI (Si.)	you/to you (For/S&P)	2nd Per. Obj. Pro.
तयार	tayAr	ready(reDi)	.....
तयार गर्नु	tayAr garnu	to prepare(priper')	to make ready
तर	tara	but(baT)	.....
तरकारी	tarkArI	vegetable/s	t. also veg. curry
तरबुजा	tarbujA	watermelon	tarbujo
तरल	taral	liquid(likwiD)	jhol
तरवार	tarawAr	sword(sorD)	tarwAr
तराई	tarAI	Tarai/Terai	terAI. terAI & Terai=Pref.spellings
तराजु	tarAju	balance scales	(for weighing)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

तरिका	tarikA	method
तरुण	taruN (fem:taruNI)	young(yañ) man
तरुणी	taruNI (male:taruN)	young woman
तरूल	tarul	yam(yAm)
तरवार	tarwAr	sword(sorD)
तर्सनु	tarsanu (VI)	to be startled (VI)
तर्साउनु	tarsAunu (VT)	to scare(sker) (VT)
तल	tala	down(DAun)
तलब	talab	salary(sAlari)Pl:ies
तला	talA	storey (Br.)
तलुवा	taluwA	sole(sol) (of shoe)
तल्लो	tallo	lower(lowar)
तस्बीर	tasbIr	picture(pik'car)
तस्बीर खिच्नु	tasbIr khicnu	to take (a) photo
तागत	tAgat	strength(streñth)
ताछ्नु	tAchnu	to peel with knife
ताजा	tAjA	fresh
तातो	tAto	hot(1)(haT)
तान्नु	tAnnu	to pull
ताप	tAp	heat(hIt) (N.)
तापक्रम	tApkram	temperature
तैपनि	tApani	nevertheless

तरिका	.....
तरुण	tanderI/tannerI
तरुणी	(yañ wuman)
तरूल	not like American yam
तरवार	tarawAr
तर्सनु	afraid/to fear:DarAunu
तर्साउनु	to frighten/startle
तल	low, below, downstairs
तलब	tanakhA: paid monthly. see wage
तला	floor. Am.= story(2)
तलुवा	.....
तल्लो	.....
तस्बीर	photo or painting. see citra
तस्बीर खिच्नु	phoTo linu
तागत	force,in human body. see bal(1)
ताछ्नु	(VT)
ताजा	not stale
तातो	not weather, see garmI
तान्नु	.....
ताप	(not weather)
तापक्रम	.....
तैपनि	even so: taipani

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

तापमापक यन्त्र tApmApak yantra	thermometer(tharmam')	all uses except people. see D'jrI
तामा tAmA	bamboo shoot	t. also copper
तार tAr	wire(wAir)	.....
तारा tArA	star	.....
तारिख tArikh	date of West. month	gate= d. of Nep. mo.
तारको जाली tArko jAlI	window screen	'wire mesh'
तार्नु tArnu	to fry(frAÏ)	to cook in oil: bhuTnu
ताल tAl	lake(lek)	.....
तालिका tAlikA	schedule(shejyul=Br.)	(Am. = skejyul)
ताली बजाउनु tAlI bajAunu	to clap(klAp)	.....
तालीम tAlIm	training(Treniñ)	.....
तालु खुइलेको tAlu khuileko	bald	baldheaded
तालचा (मार्नु) tAlcA (mArnu)	(to) lock	(lak) also t. lagAunu
तालचा लगाउनु tAlcA lagAunu	to lock	tAlcA mArnu
तास tAs	playing cards	.....
तिखार्नु tikhArnu	to sharpen	.....
तिघ्रा tighrA	thigh(thAi)	.....
तितो tito	bitter(biTar)	.....
तित्रा titrA	partridge	.....
तिनीहरुको tinIharuko	their(der) (Inf.)	unIharuko: 3rd Per. Pl. Poss.
तिनीहरुलाई tinIharulAI	them/to them (Inf.)	unIharulAI: 3rd Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
तिमी/ तिमीले timI(timIle	you (Inf/S&P)	2nd Per. Sbj. Pro.
तिमीलाई timIlAI (Sl.)	you/to you (Inf, Sol)	2nd Per. Obj. Pro.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection.

तिम्रो	timro (Si.)	your (Inf/S&P)	2nd Per. Poss. Pro.
तिर	tira (Ppn/Prep.)	toward/towards	(TowarD/Towarj) in the direction of
तिर	tira (Ppn/Adv.)	around(arAunD)(Adv.)	about. tira(Adv.)= clock time only
तिर्खा	tirkhA	thirst(tharsT)	pyAs
तिर्नु	tirnu	to pay(pe)	.....
तिल	til	sesame(ses'ami) seed	.....
तिहार	tihAr	Tihar/Dipawali	Festival of Lights
ती	tI	those(doj)	.....
तीखो	tIkho	sharp-pointed	.....
तीज	tIj	Tij	Women's Festival
तुरुन्तै	turuntai	immediately (Cnj.)	(Br.) as soon as. see i.(Adv.)
तुषारो	tushAro	frost(phrasT)	.....
तुहाउनु	tuhAunu	to abort	premature(early) birth
तेब्बर	tebbar	triple(Tripal)	three times: tin gunA
तराई	terAI (Pref.)	Terai (Pref.)/Tarai	tarAI:lowland(S.Nepal)
तेर्सो	terso	flat,straight(trail)	.....
तेल	tel	oil	.....
तेस्रो	tesro	third(tharD)	teshro
तैपनि	taipani	even so	however: tApani
तैरनु	tairanu	to float(phloT)	.....
तोकिएको	tokieko	specific(spisif'ik)	singled out. Opp. of 'in general'
तोक्नु	toknu	to specify	(spesiphAi) point out/ single out

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

तोरी	torI	mustard seeds	t.seeds to make m. oil
तौल	taul	weight(weiT)	.....
तौलनु	taulanu	to weigh(wei)	jokhnu
त्यता	tyatA(tetA)	that direction (gen)	away from speaker: utA
त्यति बेला	tyati belA	at that time	(teti)
त्यसकारण	tyaskAraN(teskAraN)	so (that's why)	for that reason/ therefore:tyasaile
त्यसपछि	tyaspachi(tespachi)	then(den)/and then	(after that): ani
त्यसैले	tyasaile(tesaile)	therefore(derphor)	for that reason/so: tyaskAraN
त्यस्तो	tyasto(testo)	like that	tyo jasto
त्यहाँ	tyahA(tehA)	there/over there	in that place: U tyahA
त्याग	tyAg	personal sacrifice	(N.) a giving up
त्यो	tyo	that(dAT)	tyo also 'it'
त्यो जस्तो	tyo jasto	like that	tyasto
त्रिशूल	trishUl	trident(TrAi'DenT)	.....

- थ -

थकाई लाग्नु	thakAI lAgnu	to be tired(TAyarD)	to be exhausted
थप्नु	thapnu	to add to S. (VT)	increase amount of S. see lambyAunu
थर	thar	surname	family name/last name
थात	thAl	dish/dishes	rikApI. d. also prepared food
थाल्नु	thAlnu	[illegible]	to start action garnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

थाहा दिनु thAhA(thA) dinu	to inform	sUcanA dinu/garnu
थाहा पाउनु thAhA(thA)pAunu(Pers.)	to know(2)(no)	to gain knowledge
थाहा हुनु thAhA(thA)hunu(Imp.)	to know(2) (no)	malAI th. cha=I know. see th. pAunu
थिच्नु thicnu	to press/press down	apply steady pressure
थुक्नु thuknu	to spit	.....
थुपार्नु thupArnu	to pile up (VT)	.....
थैली thailI	Nep.drawstring purse	p.= for carrying money
थोकबिक्री thokbikrI	wholesale(holsel)	.....
थोप्ला thoplA	point (N.)	dot,as period(Punc.)/ decimal point
थोरै thorai(thore)	few/a few(phyu)	small number of things

- द -

दक्षिण dakshiN(dachin)	south(sAuth)	.....
दगुर्नु dagurnu	to run(ran)	(using legs). run also = to manage
दंगा dañgA	riot(rAyaT)	.....
दण्ड daNDa	punishment	sajAya
दण्ड दिनु daNDa dinu	to punish	sajAya dinu
दमकल damkal	fire brigade	(phAir brigeD')
दमखोकी damkhokI	asthma(Asma)	dhamkIko rog
दम्पती dampatI	husband and wife	.....
दया dayA	mercy(marsi) (N.)	kindness, pity
दयालु dayAlu	kind(kAinD) (Adj.)	merciful

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

दर	dar	rate(reT) (charged)	bhAu: as for elec.
दरबार	darbAr	palace(pAlas)	.....
दराज	darAj	cupboard(kabarD)	d.=wardrobe(furniture)
दर्जन	darjan	dozen	12 of S.:ek darjan phul
दर्जा	darjA	rank(rAnk) (N.) — social/official position: pad	
दर्जी	darjI	tailor(Telar)	sucikAr
दर्ता गर्नु	dartA garnu	to register	(rejisTar)
दर्शक	darshak	spectator	(spekTe'Tar)
दर्शनशास्त्र	darshanshAstra	philosophy Pl:-phies	(philas'aphi)
दल	dal	political party	see pArTI: prItibhoj
दल्नु	dalnu	to rub(rab)	mADnu
दशक	dashak	decade(DekeD)	.....
दसैं	dashãi	Dasain	bijayA dashamI: natl. relig. fest.
दस्तखत	dastakhat	signature	.....
दस्तुर	dastur	fee(s)	shulka, phIs
दही	dahI	yogurt(yo'garT)(Am.)	(Brit. = curd)
दाज्नु	dAjnu	to compare(komper')	.....
दाँत	dÃt	tooth(Tuth)	Pl. = teeth
दाँतको	dÃtko	dental	.....
दाइ	dAi	older brother	bro. = of same mother
दाइजो	dAijo	dowry(DAuri)	Pl: dowries
दाउरा	dAurA	firewood	.....
दाग	dAg	stain(sTen)	spot. d.= scar; khat
दादुरा	dAdurA	measles(mijalj)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

दान दिनु	dAn dinu	to donate(Do'neT)	candA dinu
दानी	dAnI	generous(jen'aras)	udAr
दावी गर्नु	dAbI garnu	to claim(klem)	.....
दायाँ	dAyA	right(1)(direction)	(Opp. of left): dAhine
दारिम	dArim	sour pomegranate	(pam'granaT) see anAr
दाह्री	dArhI	beard(birD)	.....
दाल	dAl	lentils	(cooked/uncooked)
दालचिनी	dAlcinI	cinnamon	.....
दाहसंस्कार	dAhasāskAr	cremation(krimeshan)	.....
दाहिने	dAhine	right(1)(rAiT)	(Opp. of left): dAyA
दिउँसो	diūso	afternoon	d. = after 12:00 noon
दिउँसो,आज	diūso, Aja	afternoon, this	.....
दिउँसोको खाना	diūsoko khAnA	lunch(lanch)	l. = light midday meal
दिक्दार	dikdAr	sad(sAD) (Adj.)	dukhI
दिक्क लाग्नु	dikka lAgnu	to be sad(sAD)	d.l.= to be depressed: dukha lAgnu
दिदी	didI	older sister	s. = of same mother
दिन	din	day(De) Pl:days	bAr
दिनदिनै	dindinai	daily(Deli)	dainik
दिनभरि	dinbhari	daylong	all day
दिनु	dinu	to give(gibh)	.....
दिमाग	dimAg	brain(bren)	.....
दिशा	dishA(2)	direction(1)	up/down/compass points
दिशा	dishA(1)	feces(phisij)	stool(1)
दिशा गर्नु	dishA(1) garnu	to defecate	(pakhAlA) dinu= Inf.
दिशा लाग्नु	dishA(1) lAgnu	to have diarrhea	(DA'yarI'ya)
दीपावली	dIpAwalI	Dipawali/Tihar	Festival of Lights

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

दीर्घायु	dIrghAyu	longevity	(lanjev'aTi): lAmo Ayu
दुई जीउकी	duI jIukI	pregnant	garbhabatI, peT bokeko
दुई पल्ट	duI palTa	twice(TwAis)	two times: duI paTak/ coTI/pherA
दुईटा	duITA (duI waTA)	two (of, things) (w.=a thing-counter)	duITA mec= 2 chairs. no Eng. equiv.
दुख	dukha	grief(griph)	sorrow, regret. d. also trouble
दुख दिनु	dukha dinu	to harass(harAs')	satAunu
दुख मान्नु	dukha mAnnu	to feel sorry	.....
दुख लाग्नु	dukha lAgnu	to be depressed	d.l. also to be sad: dikka lAgnu
दुखाइ	dukhAi	pain(pen)	pIDA
दुखी	dukhI	sad(sAD) (Adj.)	dikdAr
दुख्नु	dukhnu	to ache(ek)	to have pain
दुगुना	dugunA	double(Dabal)	two times:dobar/dobbar
दुनियाँ	duniyA(1)	people(pipal)(Pl.N.)	(of the world). public: janatA
दुनियाँ	duniyA(2)	the world	& its people:bishwa, sañsAr/sansAr
दुवै	dubai	both	.....
दुब्लाउनु	dublAunu	to lose weight	(luj weT)
दुब्लो	dublo	thin	lean:pAtalo.see watery
दुर्गम	durgam	remote(rimoT)	.....
दुर्घटना	durghaTanA	accident(Ak'siDenT)	.....
दुलही	dulahI	bride	behulI, d.sometimes daughter-in-law

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

दुलाहा	dulAhA	bridegroom	.....
दुश्मन	dushman	enemy	shatru
दुहुनु	duhunu	to milk	.....
दूध dUdh		milk	.....
दूधको मुन्टो	dUdhko munTo	nipple (of breast)	.....
दूरबीन	dUrbIn	telescope(Teleskop)	.....
देखा पर्नु	dekhA parnu	to appear(apir)	to come into sight
देखाउनु	dekhAunu	to show(sho) (VT)	.....
देखि	dekhi	since(sins)	refers to time. d. also 'from'
देखिन्छ	dekhincha	is seen	dekhindaina = not seen
देख्नु	dekhnu	to see	.....
देवनागरी	debanAgarI	Devanagari	name of Nepali script
देवी देवता	debI debatA	deity(Di'yaTi)	goddess/god.Pl:deities
देब्रे	debre	left (direction)	bAyA: (Opp. of right)
देशी मल	deshI mal	chemical fertilizer	d.m.=foreign produced ('improved')
दैत्य	daitya(daitye)	demon(Diman)	daitya= giant: rAkshas
दैनिक	dainik	daily(Deli)	dindinai
दोधार	dodhAr	dilemma	doman (two minds)
दोबर/दोब्बर	dobar/dobbar	double(Dabal)	times two: dugunA
दोमन	doman	dilemma	dodhAr.(doman=2 minds)
दोष दिनु	dosh dinu	to blame(blem)	dosh lagAunu
दोषी	doshI	guilty(gilTi) (Adj.)	kasurdAr
दोस्रो	dosro	second(sek`nD)(Adj.)	dosro: after first
दौड	dauD	race(res)(footrace)	running competition
दृष्टिकोण	drishTikoN	viewpoint(of thought)	(bhyupoinT) see bicAr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

दृश्य	drishya(drishye)	scene(sin)	view,sight(to be seen)

- ध -

धन	dhan	wealth	much money/property
धनियाँ	dhaniyÃ	coriander	seed/fresh leaves
धनी	dhanI	rich	wealthy, prosperous: hunekhÃne
धन्यवाद	dhanyabÃd	thank you	(dhanyebÃd)
धन्यवाद दिनु	dhanyabÃd dinu	to thank(thÃnk)	.....
धपाउनु	dhapÃunu	to drive off	(DrÃibh) to chase away
धमिलो	dhamilo	cloudy liquid	dh. also dim light
धम्कीको रोग	dhamkIko rog	asthma(Ãsma)	damkhokT
धरहरा	dharaharÃ (Kath.)	Bhimsen Tower	area of gen. & foreign post offices
धराप	dharÃp	trap (N.)	pÃso
धर्म	dharma	religion(rilijan)	.....
धर्मात्मा	dharmÃtmÃ	pious(pÃy'as)	religiously devoted
धर्सो	dharso	line(lÃin)	(drawn on paper):rekhÃ see queue
धागो	dhÃgo	thread(threD) (N.)	.....
धागो हाल्नु	dhÃgo hÃlnu	to thread a needle	(to string, thread: unnu, gÃsnu)
धातु	dhÃtu	metal	.....
धान	dhÃn	paddy(pÃDi)	unhusked rice
धामी	dhÃmI	witch doctor (male)	see jhÃkrI
धारा	dhÃrÃ	tap(TÃp)	faucet (Amer.)
धारिलो	dhÃrilo	sharp	as a knife edge: lÃgne

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

धितो	dhito	collateral	security for a loan
धुनु	dhunu	to wash	clothes, hands, etc.
धुमधाम	dhumdhAm	extremely (Adv.)	dh.= Adj.& Adv:asAdhde
धुम्र	dhumra	smoke(smok) (N.)	dhuwA
धुम्रपान	dhumrapAn	smoking	cigarette smoking. see curoT khAnu
धुर्त	dhurta	cunning(kan'iñ)	sly good at deception
धुवाँ	dhuwA	smoke(smok) (N.)	dhumra
धूप	dhUp	incense(insens)	.....
धूलो	dhUlo	dust(DasT) (N.)	dh. also powder: S. finely ground
धूलो पैसा	dhUlo paisA	small change(cenj)	coins of little value see khudrA p.
धेरै	dherai(dhere)(Adv/Adj.)	much(mac) (Adv/Adj.)	dh.=very/several/more. see many/dh.dh.
धेरै धेरै	dherai dherai	many(meni) (Adj.)	.....
धेरैजसो	dheraijaso	usually(yu'juwali)	(dherejaso)
धोक्रो	dhokro	large bag (jute)	sack: borA. for fertilizer, grains
धोखा	dhokhA	fraud(phraD)	dhokA:deceit/deception
धोबी	dhobI	washerman	.....
ध्वाँसो	dhwAso	soot	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

नक्कल गर्नु	nakkal garnu	to imitate	(imiTeT)
नक्कली	nakkalI	artificial	kritim. n.=counterfeit
नक्सा	naksA	map(mAp)	.....

नगद	nagad	cash(kAsh) (money)	nagade bAlI=cash crops
नगर	nagar	town (small city)•	as in 'nagar pancAyat
नचाहिने	nacAhine	unnecessary	not needed: anAbashyak
नछुने	nachune	menstruating (Adj.)	see monthly(N) rajaswalA/mahinAwArI
नजिक	najik (Ppn.)	close(klos) (Adv.)	najikai(Ppn.) near/by: nira/nera
नत्र	natra	otherwise	natrabhane
नदी	nadI	river	.....
नपुग	napug	shortage(shor'Tej)	n.= not sufficient: kamI, abhAb
नवीकरण	nabIkaraN g.	to renew(rinu')	nawIkaraN g/nayA pArnu
नभै	nabhai (Ppn.)	without(widAuT)	nabhaikana(Ppn.)(not having). binA
नभैकन	nabhaikana(Ppn.)	without(widAuT)	nabhai:binA
नमस्कार	namaskAr (For.)	hello (For.)	n. also goodbye: Hon. greeting
नमस्ते	namaste (Inf.)	hello (Inf.)	n. also goodbye: gen. greeting
नमुना	namunA	model(maDal)	example to be imitated
नम्बर	nambar	number (designation)	house n./license n./ shoe size,etc.
नयाँ	nayA	new(nu)	.....
नयाँ पार्नु	nayA pArnu	to renew(rinu)	nabIkaraN/nawIkaraN g.
नरम	naram	soft(saphT)	n. also gentle/mild/

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

नराम्रो	narÀmro	bad(bAD)	kharÀb. n. also ugly
नरिवल	nariwal	coconut(kokonaT)	.....
नर्क	narka	hell	.....
नर्स nars		nurse	paricÀrikÀ
नव वर्ष	nawa barsha	new year	.....
नवीकरण गर्नु	nawIkaraN g.	to renew(rinu')	nabIkaran g/nayÀ ÀrnU
नष्ट गर्नु	nashTa garnu	to destroy(DisTroi')	n.g.=to damage:bigÀrnu
नसक्ने	nasakne	unable(ane'bal)	asamartha
नसा	nasÀ	vein(bhen)	(blood vessel)
नसालु चीज	nasÀlu cIj	intoxicant	lÀgU c./mÀdak padÀrtha
नाई nÀi		no (dislike)	see ahÀ
नाईटो	nÀITo	navel(nebhal)	bellybutton
नाउँ nÀũ		name(nem)	nÀm
नाउँ राख्नु	nÀũ rÀkhnu	to name(nem)	n. dinu: nÀm r./dinu
नाक nÀk		nose(noj)	.....
नाके nÀke		nasal(nejal) (Adj.)	nÀke bolI=nasal speech
नाग nÀg		a deified snake represented as cobra with flat tail	
नागरिक	nÀgarik	citizen(siTijen)	nÀgariktÀ= citizenship
नाङ्गो	nÀñgo	naked(nekaD)	.....
नाङ्लो	nÀñlo	winnowing tray	.....
नाच्नु	nÀcnu	to dance(DÀns)	.....
नाटक	nÀTak	drama	play (on stage)
नाता	nÀtÀ	kinship	family relationship: sÀino

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

नातादार	nAtAdAr	kin (N.)	nAtedAr. relative: one's own family
नाति	nAti	grandson	.....
नातिनी	nAtinI	granddaughter	.....
नातेदार	nAtedAr	relative/s(relaTibh)	nAtAdAr: kin. one's own family
नानी	nAnI	female baby	bAlak/bAbu= baby boy. bAlak= baby
नाप nAp		measurement	(mejh'urmanT):see sAij
नाप्नु	nApnu	to measure(mej'yur)	.....
नाफा	nAphA	profit(pra'phaT)	.....
नाम/नाउँ गरेको	nAm/nAU gareko	named(Past Tense/Adj)	gorkhA n.g. shahar:= town named Gorkha
नाम nAm		name(nem)	nAu
नाम राख्नु	nAm rAkhnu	to name(nem)	n. dinu: nAU r./d.
नामावली	nAmAwalI	name list	.....
नाम्लो	nAmlo	forehead strap	used to support Doko. other loads
नायक	nAyak(nAyek)	hero(hiro)	bIr
नासपाती	nAspAtI	pear-apple	n. also called pear
नास्तिक	nAstik	atheist(e'thiasT)	.....
निकाल्नु	nikAlnu	to expel(ekspel')	n.= to delete/to fire. see khosnu
निकासी गर्नु	nikAsI garnu	to export	niryAt garnu
निचोर्नु	nicarnu	to squeeze out juice	nicornu. n. also to wring (out)
निचोड	nicoD	conclusion	nishkarsha

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

निचोर्नु	nicornu	wring(riñ) (out),to
निजी	nijI	private(prAibhaT)
नितम्ब	nitamba	hip (part of body)
निदाउनु	nidAunu	to be asleep
निद्रा लाग्नु	nidrA lAgnu	to be(feel)sleepy
निधार	nidhAr	forehead(phorheD)
निधो गर्नु	nidho garnu	to decide
निफन्नु	niphannu	to winnow(wino)
निबन्ध	nibandha	essay(ese);Pl:essays
निबुवा	nibuwA	lemon
निवृत्तिभरण	nibritibharaN	pension
निभाउनु	nibhAunu	to turn off (VT)
निमन्त्रणा	nimantraNA	invitation
निमोठ्नु	nimoThnu	to twist
निम्ति	nimti (after Poss.)	for
निम्तो	nimto	invitation
निम्तो दिनु	nimto dinu	to invite(inbhAiT')
नियन्त्रण गर्नु	niyantraN garnu	to control(kanTrol')
नियम	niyam (niyem)	regulation (N.)
नियमित	niyamit(niyemit)	regular
नियमित कार्यक्रम	niyamit kAryakram	routine(ruTin')(N.)

nicarnu. n./n.=to squeeze out juice
personal: byaktigat
kammar muniko bhAg
to sleep: sutnu
(nindrA)
.....
nirNaya garnu
.....
lekh: written article
large, green skinned. see kAgatI
pensan: payment after retirement
n. also to extinguish
nimto
baTArnu
lAgi.mero l./n.=for me
nimantraNA
n. garnu: bolAunu. b.= to call

adhIntA rAkhnu
principle: siddhAnta
(n.kAryakram= routine)

n.k.='regular program'

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

निर / नेर	nira/nera (Ppn.)	near/nearby	close: najik/najikai
निरक्षर	nirakshar(niracher)	illiterate(ilitaraT)	anpaDh
निराश	nirAsh	disappointed	.....
निर्णय	nirNaya	decision(Disish'an)	(nirNaye)
निर्णय गर्नु	nirNaya garnu	to decide(DisAiD')	(nirNaye) nidho garnu
निर्दयी	nirdayI	cruel(kruwal)	dayA mAyA nabhaeko
निर्देशक	nirdeshak	director	DAirekTar
निर्देशन	nirdeshan	direction/s(2)	instruction,education: shikshA
निर्देशन दिनु	nirdeshan dinu	to direct	to give direction/s
निर्दोष	nirdosh	innocent	(in'osenT)
निर्माण	nirmAN	construction	.....
निर्यात	niryAt	export (N.)	sent/sold to other countries
निर्यात गर्नु	niryAt garnu	to export	nikAsI garnu
निलो	nilo	blue(blu)	.....
निल्नु	nilnu	to swallow(swalo)	.....
निवास	niwAs	residence	.....
निशुल्क	nishulka	free of cost	sittāī
निषेध गर्नु	nishedh garnu	to prohibit	manAhI garnu
निष्कर्ष	nishkarsha	conclusion	nicoD
निश्चय नै	nishcaya nai	certainly(sarTanli)	(nishcaye)
निश्चित	nishcit	certain(sarTan)	sure: pakkA, sAccI
निहुँ पार्नु	nihū pArnu	to pretend	bahAnA garnu
नीच	nIc	mean(min) (Adj.)	low-minded
नीति	nIti	policy(pal'isi)	Pl: politics

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

नुन	nun	salt	n.= rock salt. fine s.=nunko dhUlo
नुनिलो	nunilo	salty	.....
नुहाउनु	nuhAunu	to bathe(bed)	to shower
नेता	netA	leader(liDar)	.....
नेफा	nephA	lining(lAiniN)	bhitrI
नेर/निर	nera/nira (Ppn.)	near/nearby	close: najik/najikai
नैतिक	naitik	moral	.....
नोकर	nokar	servant(sarbhanT)	nokarnI=female servant
नोकरी	nokarI	service job	jAgIr(usually in govt)
नोक्सान	noksAn	loss(las) (monetary)	opposite of profit
नोट	noT	bill/paper money	10 Dalarko n.=$10 bill see bil
नौनी घीउ	naunI ghIu	butter	makhan
न्याउरीमुसा	nyAurImusA	mongoose(mangus)	.....
न्यानो	nyAno	warm	.....
न्यायाधिस	nyAyAdhis	judge(jaj)	.....
न्युनतम	nyunatam	minimum	.....

- प -

पकाउनु	pakAunu	to cook	.....
पक्का	pakkA	sure(shyur) (Adj.)	certain: nishcit/sAccI see p. ho?
पक्का गर्नु	pakkA garnu	to confirm	.....
पक्का हो?	pakkA ho?	really? (Adv.)	p.h.= is it certain?: sAccI ho?

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पक्की	pakkI	durable(Dur'abal)	long-lasting: khapne. see baliyo
पक्षाघात	pakshAghAt	paralysis(parAl'asas)	(pachyAghAt)hAt khuTTA nacalne rog
परवाला	pakhAlA	diarrhea(DAyari'ya)	(non-specific): jhADA
परवाल्नु	pakhAlnu	to rinse(rins)	khakAlnu
परवेटा	pakheTA	wing	.....
परख्नु	pakhnu	to wait/wait for	parkhanu: bATo hernu
पङ्खा	pañkhA	fan(phAn) (N.)	.....
पचाउनु	pacAunu	to digest(DAijesT')	(VT)
पच्नु	pacnu	to be digested	(VI)
पछाडि	pachADi (Ppn.)	behind(bihAInD')	at the rear (of). skUlko pachADi
पछार्नु	pachArnu	to knock down	someone, as in a fight
पछि	pachi	later(leTar) (Adv.)	after, afterward/s
पछि लाग्नु	pachi lAgnu	to follow(phallo)	pachyAunu
पछ्यौरा	pachyaurA	shawl(shal)	see khAsTo
पटक	paTak	time(TAim)(occasion)	coTI, palTa
पटटाई लाग्नु	paTTAI lAgnu	to be bored(borD)	.....
पट्टि	paTTi	side(sAiD) (N.)	.....
पट्टी	paTTI	bandage(bAn'Dej)	.....
पठ्याउनु	paTyAunu	to fold(pholD)	.....
पठाउनु	paThAunu	to send	.....
पढाउनु	paDhAunu	to teach(Tic)	sikAunu
पढ्नु	paDhnu	to read(riD)	p.= study: adhyayan g.
पत्ता लगाउनु	pattA lagAunu	to discover	to find out
पत्ती	patti	razor	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पत्याउनु	patyAunu	to trust(TrasT)
पत्र	patra	letter/mail
पत्र मन्जूषा	patra manjUshA	mailbox (Amer.)
पत्रकार	patrakAr	journalist
पत्रिका	patrikA	magazine(mAg'ajin)
पद	pad	position(pojishan)
पदक	padak	medal
पदार्थ	padArtha	thing(1)(material)
पनि	pani	too(Tu)
पनिउँ	paniũ	scoop(skup)
पन्चमि	pancami	fifth lunar day
पन्चायत	pancAyat(pancAyet)	Nep.political system
पन्जा	panjA	glove(glabh)
पन्यालो	panyAlo	watery (Adj.)
पन्यो	panyo	scoop
पवित्र	pabitra	sacred(sek'raD)
पर	para	farther
परम्परा	paramparA	tradition(TraDishan)
परलोक हुनु	paralok hunu	to die
पराई मान्छे	parAI mAnche	stranger(sTren'jar)
पराल	parAl	straw(sTra)
परिचारिका	paricArikA	nurse
परिधि	paridhi	circumference
परिपक्व	paripakwa(paripakwo)	mature(maTur')people

to believe: bishwAs g.
written message:ciTThI
p.m. for posting mail
(jarnalisT)
patra patrikA
(social/official)
rank: darjA
takmA
bastu, cIj
also, even (Adverb)
panyo: large spoon
5th day from dark moon
also town/village p.
.....
see pAtalo
paniũ: a large spoon
holy
(phardar)
.....
marnu
pardeshI
rice straw
nars
(sarkAm'gharans)
pAko. mature plants=
chippieko

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

परिवर्तन	paribartan	change (N,alteration)	(cenj)
परिवर्तन गर्नु	paribartan g.	to alter	to change the quality
परिवार	paribAr	family(phAm'ali)	Pl: families
परिभाषा	paribhAshA	definition	.....
परिमाण	parimAN	quantity Pl:-ties	mAtrA. p. & m.= dosage
परिस्थिति	paristhiti	situation	(sicuwesh'an) condition: abasthA
परिक्षा	parIkshA	examination	(parIchyA) test: jÃc
परेवा	parewA	pigeon(pijan)	town bird.(wild pigeon = malewA)
परखनु	parkhanu	to wait/wait for	pakhnu: bÃTo hernu
परखाउनु	parkhAunu	to make (S.) wait	(VT)
परखाल	parkhAl	fence wall	.....
पर्ने	parcha (Ppn.)	should (Helper V.)	(shuD) jÀnu parcha = should go
पर्दा	pardA	curtain(karTan)	.....
परदेशी	pardeshI	stranger	parAI mAnche
पर्नु ,पार्नु	parnu, pArnu	Helper Verbs	sometimes 'to fall'
पर्व	parba	festival	cAD, cAD-bAD
पर्यटक	paryaTak(paryeTak)	tourist	TurishT
पर्यटन	paryaTan	tourism(Turijm)	(paryeTan)
पर्यवेक्षक	paryabekshak	observer	(paryebechak)
पलङ	palaN	bedstead(beDsTeD)	bed frame: khAT
पल्ट	palTa	time(TAim)(occasion)	coTI, paTak
पल्टनु	palTanu	to lie(lAi) down	Dhalkanu
पशु	pashu	animal	jantu, janÀwar
पश्चिम	paschim	west	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पसल	pasal	store (Amer.)	shop: retail selling
पसिना आउनु	pasinA Aunu	to sweat(sweT)	to perspire
पसीना	pasInA	sweat(sweT)	perspiration
पस्कनु	paskanu	to serve food	(sarbh)
पस्नु	pasnu	to enter	bhitra p., prabesh g.
पहाड	pahAD	mountain(2)(mAunTan)	(not snowline): hill
पहिलो	pahilo	first(pharsT)	.....
पहेंलो	pahēlo	yellow(yelo)	.....
पाँचौं	pĀcaū	fifth	.....
पाइनु	pAinu	to be found(phAunD)	used as Impersonal V.
पाइन्ट	pAinT	pants (Plural N.)	trousers (West. style)
पाइप	pAip	water pipe	.....
पाइला	pAilA	footprint	mark of person's foot
पाइन्छ	pAIncha	is available	.....
पाइन्दैन	pAIndaina	is not available	pAInna
पाइन्न	pAInna	is not available	pAIndaina
पाउ	pAu (body part)	foot (body part)	Pl.= feet. see khuTTA
पाउ	pAu (meas.)	200 grams (weight)	.....
पाउरोटी	pAuroTI	loaf(loph) of bread	Pl:loaves. roTI= bread
पाउडर	pAuDar	powder	S.dry & finely ground. see dhUlo
पाउनु	pAunu	to find(phAinD)	p.= to receive, to get
पाउन्ड	pAunD	pound (Abv.= lb.)	16 ounces about 1/2 kg
पाकेको	pAkeko	cooked(kukT) (Adj.)	p. also ripe
पाकेटमार	pAkeTmAr	pickpocket	bagalImArA
पाकेट	pAket	packet	baTTA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पाको	pAko	experienced	anubhabI. p. also mature: paripakwa
पाक्षिक	pAkshik(pAchik)	fortnightly	pandhra dine
पाखुरा	pAkhurA	arm	(body part)
पागल	pAgal	lunatic(lunaTik)	mad, crazy: baulAhA. mad = angry
पाङ्ग्रा	pAñgrA	wheel	cakkA
पाठेघर	pATheghar	uterus(yuTaras)	.....
पात	pAt	leaf(liph)Pl:leaves	1.= page of book(pAnA)
पातलो	pAtalo	lean(lin)	thin:dublo. p.= watery (kAl'enDar)
पात्रो	pAtro	calendar	see leaf. pAnA= sheet(?) of paper
पाना/पन्ना	pAnA/pannA	page(pej) of book	jal= sacred water
पानी	pAnI	water	.....
पानी पर्नु	pAnI parnu	to rain(ren)	.....
पानीघट्ट	pAnIghaTTa	water mill	.....
पानीजहाज	pAnIjahAj	ship	.....
पाप	pAp	sin	sambandha bicched
पारपाचुके	pArpAcuke	divorce (N.)	.....
पारी	pArI	across(akras')	.....
पार्क	pArk	park (N.)	bisAunu
पार्क गर्नु	pArk garnu	to park	prItibhoj. see dal: political p.
पार्टी	pArTI	party (for fun)	(jwAnu is p. family)
पार्सली	pArsalI	parsley	.....
पाल	pAI	type	p.= several kinds
पालुङ्गो	pAluñgo (sAg)	spinach	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पाले	pAle	gatekeeper	watchman, guard: caukidAr
पालो	pAlo	turn(Tarn) (N.)	one's time, after another
पाल्नु	pAlnu	to raise (grow)	(rej)(VT) hurkAunu
पास गर्नु /हुनु	pAs garnu/hunu	pass exam/be passed	(VT/VI): utrIrNa g./h.
पासपोर्ट	pAsporT	passport	rAhadAnI
पासो	pAso	trap(TrAp)	dharAp
पासोमा पार्नु	pAsomA pArnu	to entrap/trap (VT)	phasAunu
पाहुना	pAhunA	guest(gesT)	atithi
पिंजडा	pIjaDA	cage(kej)	.....
पिंडालु	pIDAlu	taro	edible root of a food plant
पिंध	pIdh	bottom	.....
पिंधेको	pIdheko(pineko)	ground(Adj)see grind	(rough/fine/moist/dry)
पिंध्नु	pIdhnu(pinnu)	to grind(grAinD)	pIdheko= ground (Adj.)
पिउन	piun	peon	pi.=lowest paid govt employee(pAle)
पिउनु	piunu	to drink	see khAnu
पिउने कुरा	piune kurA	beverage/s(bebharej)	piune cIj: drink/s (N)
पिक्निक	piknik	picnic	ban bhoj
पिङ	piñ (khelnu)	(to) swing	.....
पिछडिएको	pichaDieko	backward	undeveloped (nations)
पिट्नु	piTnu	to hit person/animal	to beat up: hirkAunu
पिठ्यु	piThyU	back (body part)	piThiU, AÑ

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पिता	pitA	father(phAdar)	bA/bAbA/buwA/bADu. bAbu= male baby
पित्त	pitta	bile(bAil)	gall
पित्तल	pittal	brass	.....
पिनास	pinAs	sinus infection	(sAinas inphek'shan)
पिप	pip	pus(pas)	.....
पिर	pir	worry Pl:worries	anxiety: cintA
पिर गर्नु	pir garnu	to worry	.....
पिरो	piro	hot(3)(haT)	burning spicy taste
पिशाव	pishAb	urine(yuran)	piss (piss = vulgar)
पिशाव गर्नु	pishAb garnu	to urinate(yurineT)	mutnu (Inf.)
पीठो	pITho	flour (in gen.)	maidA=fine wheat flour
पीडा	pIDA	pain(pen)	dukhAi
पुग न पुग	pug na pug	nearly(nirli)	almost: jhaNDai
पुग्दो	pugdo	enough(inaph')(Adj.)	adequate, sufficient: kAphI
पुग्नु	pugnu	to reach(ric)	p. also to suffice
पुग्यो	pugyo	is enough	3rd Per. Cjg. of pugnu
पुच्छर	pucchar	tail(Tel)	.....
पुछ्नु	puchnu	to wipe(wAip)	.....
पुड्को	puDko	dwarf	Pl: dwarves
पुण्य	puNya(puNye)	religious merit	.....
पुदिना	pudinA	mint (edible plant)	used to add flavor
पुर	pur (as -pur, Ppn.)	-town	suffix meaning town, as Bhaktapur
पुरस्कार	puraskAr	prize(prAij)	award, reward: inAm
पुरा	purA	complete(kampliT')	whole/all/full: bhari

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पुरा गर्नु	purA garnu	to complete(kampliT)	finish:sidhyAunu/saknu
पुरानो	purAno	old (things only)	p.=obsolete: apracalit
पुर्खा	purkhA	ancestor(AnsesTar)	forefather:bAbu barAju
पुर्जा	purjA	part/parts (N.)	of a machine
पुलाउ	pulAu	pilaf	a special rice dish
पुलिन्दा	pulindA	parcel(par'sal)	package
पुष	push (Pref.)	December-January	paush:9th Nepali month
पुस्तक	pustak	book	kitAb
पुस्तकालय	pustakAlaya	library(lAibreri)	(pustakAlaye) Pl:-ries
पुस्ता	pustA	generation(jenaresan)	persons of same age
पूँजी	pUjI	capital(1)	(economic term)
पूजा (गर्नु)	pUjA (garnu)	(to) worship	.....
पूतली	pUtalI	butterfly	p. also doll
पूनर्जन्म	pUnarjanma	rebirth	.....
पूर्ण विराम	pUrNa birAm	full stop (Punc.)	at end of sentence: Eng.= . Nep.= /
पूर्णि	pUrNi(pUrNe)	full moon	pUrNimA
पूर्व	pUrba	east(isT)	.....
पूल pUl		bridge(brij)	.....
पृथ्वी	prithbI	the earth(1)(arth)	the planet earth
पेच pec		screw(skru)	.....
पेट peT		stomach(sTam'ak)	abdomen, belly
पेटी	peTI	footpath	sidewalk. sidewalk usually paved
पेटीकोट	peTIkoT	petticoat	.....
पेट्रोल	peTrol	petrol (Brit.)	gasoline (Amer.)
पेश्की	peshkI	advance (N.)	money advance

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

पेसा/पेशा	pesA/peshA	vocation(bhokesh'an)	employment/profession: ilam/rojgAr
पैदल	paidal (Adv/Adj.)	refers to foot	p.yAtrI= foot traveler
पैदलयात्री	paidalyAtrI	pedestrian	paidalyAtrI = trekker
पैसा	paisA, 1/100 rupaiyA	paisa	paisA= money in gen.
पोखरी	pokharI	pond(panD)	.....
पोखाउनु/पोख्नु	pokhAunu/pokhnu	to spill (VT/VI)	.....
पोत्नु	potnu	to coat (as paint)	lipnu. p./l.=ritual use of cow dung
पोथी	pothI	hen	female bird
पोल्नु	polnu	to burn (VT & VI)	see bAlnu, balnu
पोशाक	poshAk	dress	.....
पोसिलो	posilo	nutritious	(nuTrish'as)
पोस्ट बक्स	posT baks	postbox (Br.)	for one's own mail. see mailbox
पौडी खेल्नु	pauDI khelnu	to swim	.....
पौने	paune	minus one quarter	p.100=75. p. also 1/4 to the hour
पौष	paush	December-January	9th Nep.mo.:push Pref.
प्याज	pyAj	onion(anyan)	.....
प्याजी	pyAjI	purple(parpal)	.....
प्यारो	pyAro	dear(Diyar/Br.Diya)	much valued. see priya
प्यास	pyAs	thirst	tirkhA
प्रकाश	prakAsh	light(lAiT) (N.)	natural or artificial. see battI
प्रकृति	prakriti	nature(ne'car)	in gen. see swobhAb

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

प्रचलित	pracalit	common (ordinary)	most often used: caltIko
प्रचार गर्नु	pracAr garnu	to disseminate info.	to make known (by any means)
प्रजातन्त्र	prajAtantra	democracy(DimAk'rasi)	Pl: democracies
प्रतिज्ञा (गर्नु)	pratigyA (garnu)	(to) promise	(pra'mis): kasam (N.)
प्रतिध्वनी	pratidhwanI	echo(eko)	pharkeko AwAj
प्रतियोगिता	pratiyogitA	competition	.....
प्रतिशत	pratishat	percent(parsenT')	.....
प्रत्यय	pratyaya	suffix(saph'iks)	(prateye)
प्रत्येक	pratyek(pratek)	each(ic)	p. also every: harek
प्रदर्शन	pradarshan	demonstration(1)	p.= exhibit/exhibition
प्रधानपन्च	pradhAnpanca	mayor(meyar)	of village/town/city
प्रधानमन्त्री	pradhAnmantrI	prime minister	.....
प्रधानाध्यापक	pradhAnAdhyApak	headmaster	heDmAsTar
प्रबन्धक	prabandhak	manager(mAn'ajar)	menejar
प्रवेश	prabesh	entrance(en'Trans)	(N.) prabeshdwAr
प्रवेश गर्नु	prabesh garnu	to enter	pasnu, bhitra pasnu
प्रभाव	prabhAb	impact(im'pAkT)(N.)	effect: asar
प्रमाण	pramAN	proof(pruph)	.....
प्रमाणित गर्नु	pramANit g.	to certify	p.g. also to prove
प्रयास (गर्नु)	prayAs (garnu)	(to) attempt	(to) try to do S.: koshIsh (garnu)
प्रयोग	prayog	experiment	.....
प्रयोग गर्नु	prayog garnu	to use(yuj)	.....
प्रशस्त	prashasta	plenty	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

प्रशासन	prashAshan	administration	.....
प्राशेद्ध	prashiddha	famous(phem'as)	nAU caleko
प्रश्न	prashna	question(kwes'can)	.....
प्रसाद	prasAd	offering to a god	usually food
प्रहरी	praharI	police(polis)	.....
प्राकृतिक	prAkritik	natural(nAc'ural)	not made by man
प्राचीन	prAcIn	ancient(en'shenT)	uhileko, dherai purAno
प्राण वायु	prAN bAyu	oxygen(aksijen)	.....
प्राणी	prANI	creature(kricar)	a living thing. see human: manushya
प्राध्यापक	prAdhyApak	professor	.....
प्रार्थना गर्नु	prArthanA g.	to pray(pre)	.....
प्रिय	priya(priye)	dear(Diyar/Br.Diya)	much valued. see pyAro d.=expensive
प्रीतिभोज	prItibhoj	party (for fun)	pArTI.see dal:polit.p.
प्रेत	pret	spirit/soul of dead	ghost. p.= bad spirit. see bhUt
प्रेम	prem (N.& Adj.)	love(labh)(N.& Adj.)	mAyA (N.) p. bibAha= love marriage
प्रेम गर्नु	prem garnu	to love(labh)	mAyA garnu
प्रोत्साहन	protshAhan	encouragement	hausalA
प्लास्टर गर्नु	plAsTar garnu	to plaster	.....
प्लेट	pleT	plate	.....
प्वांख	pwAkh	feather(phedar)	...../.....
प्वाल	pwAl	hole	.....
प्वाल पर्नु	pwAl parnu	to be punctured(VI)	to be pierced

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

प्वालपार्नु	pwAl pArnu	to pierce(pirs)(VT)	khopnu (make a hole): to puncture
		-फ-	
फर्कनु	phakranu	to flower(phlAwar)	to bloom, to blossom: phulnu
फटकिरी	phaṬkirI	alum(Al'am)	ph. used as medicine
फटेङ्ग्रो	phaTeñgro	grasshopper	(grAs-hapar)phaTyAñgro
फरक	pharak	different	d.used with 'from': as d. from mine
फराकिलो	pharAkilo	spacious(speshas)	roomy. ph. also wide
फरासिलो	pharAsilo	frank(phrAnk)	outspoken:spasta bolne
फर्कनु	pharkanu	to return (VI)	to come back
फर्काउनु	pharkAunu	to return (VT)	to return S., to take/bring back
फर्निचर	pharnicar	furniture (Pl. N.)	.....
फर्मा	pharmA	drug store	aushadhI pasal
फर्सी	pharsI	pumpkin	ph.= several kinds of squashes(1)
फल	phal	fruit(phruT)	seed-making. phalphUl= edible fruit
फलफल	phalphUl	edible fruit	usually sweet.see phal
फलानेल	phalAnel	flannel(phlAn'al)	.....
फलाम	phalAm	iron(Ayarn)(N.)	(metal element)
फल्नु	phalnu	to fruit(phruT)	to have fruit
फल्याक	phalyAk	board(borD)	plank
फसाउनु	phasAunu	to trap/entrap (VT)	pAsomA pArnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

फाइदा	phAidA	advantage(ADbhanTej)	benefit
फागुन	phAgun (Pref.)	February-March	phAlgun: 11th Nep. mo.
फापर	phAPar	buckwheat(bak'hwiT)	.....
फारो/फारु गर्नु	phAro/u garnu	to be thrifty	to economize
फाल्गुन	phAlgun	February-March	11th Nep. month: phAgun Pref.
फाल्नु	phAlnu	to throw/throw away	(thro)to dump: phyAknu
फिंजाउनु	phijAunu	to spread out	(spreD): phailAunu
फिक्का	phikkA	light-colored	halkA
फित्ता	phittA	shoelace(shu'les)	ph.=meas.tape/fabric tape. see Tep
फियो	phiyo	spleen	(body part)
फिल्टर	philTar	filter	pAnI chAnne= water f
फीस	phIs	fee(s)	shulka, dastur
फुकाउनु	phukAunu	to untie(anTAi)	phuskAunu
फुकाल्नु	phukAlnu	to take off	clothes/shoes: kholnu
फुक्नु	phuknu	to blow(blo)	.....
फुट	phuT	foot (meas.)	12 inches. Pl.= feet
फुटकर	phuṬkar	retail(riTel)	khudrA
फुटबल	phuṬbal	football (Brit.)	soccer
फुटाउनु	phuTAunu	to shatter(shATar)	break into many pieces
फुपू	phupU	aunt(AnT), pat. sis.	phupU's husband= phupAju/phupAjyu
फुर्तिलो	phurtilo	smart	intelligent/smart/ clever: bATho
फुर्सद	phursad	[illegible]	[illegible]

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

फुल	phul	egg	anDA/phul in Kath. DimbA in E.Nep.
फुल पार्नु	phul pArnu	to lay eggs	.....
फुल्नु	phulnu	to bloom(blum)	to blossom, to flower: phakranu
फुस्काउनु	phuskAunu	to untie(anTAi)	phukAunu
फूल	phUl	flower(phlAwar)	blossom. (phul = egg)
फूलबारी	phUlbArI	garden	bagãīcA. b.= orchard
फेरि	pheri	again(agen')	.....
फेर्नु	phernu	to change(cenj)	replace: badalnu. see paribartan g.
फेल हुनु	phel hunu	to fail (VI)	asaphal hunu
फैलाउनु	phailAunu	to spread out	(spreD): phījAunu
फैसला	phaisalA	judgment(jajmenT)	legal decision
फोका	phokA	bubble(babal)	.....
फोक्सो	phokso	lung(lañ)	(body part)
फोटो कपी गर्नु	phoTo kapI g.	to photocopy	to xerox
फोटो खिच्ने	phoTo khicne (N/Adj)	camera (N.)	kyAmarA. ph.k.= S. for taking photo
फोटो लिनु /खिच्नु	phoTo linu/khicnu	to take (a) photo	tasbIr khicnu. ph.l.= to X-ray
फोहर/फोहोर	phohar/phohor	dirty(DarTi)	mailo/mailA (ph.m.= waste)
फोहरमैलो/फोहरमैला	phoharmailo/A	garbage(gAr baj)(N.)	ph.=waste of all kinds (N. & Adj.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

फौहोरा	phohorA(phorA)	fountain(phAunTan)	.....
फ्याँक्नु	phyAknu	to throw away	to dump. see phAlnu
फ्याउरा	phyAuro	fox(phaks)	.....
फ्युज	phyuj	fuse	.....
फ्रेम	phrem	frame(phrem)	gherA. gh. also circle
फ्ल्याट	phlyAT	flat (N.)	apartment on 1 floor: ek talA

- ब -

बँदेल	bādel	wild boar	banel. boar = male pig
बक्सिस	baksis	tip	extra money for service
बगर	bagar	beach	kinAr
बगलीमारा	bagalImArA	pickpocket	pAkeTmAr
बगैंचा	lagāīcA	garden	phUlbArI. b.= orchard
बग्नु	bagnu	to flow(phlo)	.....
बङ्गारा	bañgArA	jaw	.....
बङ्गुर	bañgur	domestic pig	suñgur
बङ्ग्याउनु	bañgyAunu	to bend (VT)	bAñgo pArnu
बचाउनु	bacAunu	to rescue/save(2)	see defend. b. also keep/save(1)
बच्चा	baccA	child(cAilD) Pl:+ren	kid(Colloq.)/infant. see bAlak
बजाउनु	bajAunu	to play(2)	musical instrument. b. = ring bell
बजार	bajAr	market	bazaar
बजार्नु	bajArnu	to slam(slAm)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बजे	baje	o'clock:at --- time	(aklak) cAr baje = at four o'clock
बज्यै	bajyai(bajye)	grandmother	bajyU: hajurAmA
बटार्नु	baTArnu	to twist	nimoThnu
बटुल्नु	baTulnu	to collect(kalekT')	put in one place. see jammA g. (1)
बट्टा	baTTA	packet	pAket
बडामहारानी	baDAmahArAnI	Queen of Nepal	srI pAc baDAmahArAnI
बढाइचढाइ गर्नु	baDhAi caDhAi garnu	to exaggerate	(egjAj'areT)
बढाउनु	baDhAunu	to increase (VT)	add to S.to make bigger/more:thapnu
बढार्नु	baDhArnu	to sweep	kuco lagAunu
बढिमा	baDhimA	at the most	at the maximum: baDhI se baDhI
बढी	baDhI	more(mor) (Adj.)	baDhtA, dherai
बढ्ता	baDhtA	more(mor)	baDhI, dherai
बढ्नु	baDhnu	to increase (VI)	(inkris):become bigger
बताउनु	batAunu	to explain (to S.)	to tell: see bhannu
बतास	batAs	wind(winD) (N.)	b. also air: hAwA
बत्ती	battI	lamp(lAmp) (N.)	artificial light
बदला लिनु	badalA linu	to get(take)revenge	(ribhenj'): badlA linu
बदल्नु	badalnu	to replace(riples')	change: phernu. see paltibirtan g.
बदमास	badmAs	naughty(naTi)	ucchrinkhal
बदाम	badAm	peanut(pinaT)	. .....
बदला लिनु	badlA linu	to get (take) revenge	(ribhenj'):badalA linu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

वन	ban	forest	b. also jungle
बनाउनु	banAunu	to make(mek)	to build
बनेल	banel	wild boar	bādel. boar = male pig
बन्चरो	bancaro	ax/axe(Aks)	.....
बन्द गर्नु	banda garnu	to close(kloj)	to shut. closed= bandA
बन्दाकोबी	bandAkobI	cabbage(kAbej)	.....
बन्दुक	banduk	gun(gan)	.....
बफाउनु	baphAunu	to steam (food)	usinnu. u.also to stew
बम	bam	bomb	.....
बमोजिम	bamojim	according to	anusAr
बयस्क	bayaska(bayeska)	adult	umer pugeko
बयान गर्नु	bayAn garnu	to describe	barNan garnu
बरफ	baraph	ice(Ais)	.....
बराबर	barAbar	equivalent	equal: samAn
बरु	baru	rather (Cnj.)	.....
बरोबर	barobar	often(affan)	aksar
बर्खा ऋतु	barkhA ritu	rainy season (Nep.)	barshA ritu: asAr/sAun
वर्ग	barga	social class	.....
वर्गिकरण गर्नु	bargikaraN garnu	to classify	(klAs'iphAi)
वर्णन गर्नु	barNan garnu	to describe	bayAn garnu
वर्ष	barsha	year(yiyar)	sAl
वर्षा/बर्खा	barshA/barkhA(1)	summer (Nep, 6 mo.)	between basanta panchamI & nAg p.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

वर्षा / बर्खा	barshA/barkhA(2)	rainfall	.....
वर्षा ऋतु	barshA ritu	rainy season (Nep.)	barkhA ritu: asAr/sAun
बर्षादी	barshAdI	raincoat	.....
बर्सात	barsAt	monsoon (Nep.)	asAr, sAun, bhadau ±
बल	bal(1)	force(phors),physical	strength,in human body. see tAgat
बल	bal(2)	ball	bhakuNDo
बलियो	baliyo	strong(sTrañ)(1)	durable. see pakkI/ khapne
बली	balI	animal sacrifice	(N.)
बली चढाउनु	balI caDhAunu	to sacrifice animals	bhog dinu
बल्छी	balchI	hook	ankus
बल्नु	balnu	to burn (VI)	as a light bulb burns
बस	bas	bus	.....
बस स्टप	bas sTap	bus stop	bas bisaunI
बसन्त ऋतु	basanta ritu	spring season (Nep.)	phAgun, cait
बस्ती	bastI	village	gAũ
बस्तु	bastu	thing(1)(material)	cIj, padArtha
बस्तुभाउ	bastubhAu	domestic animal	b. also cattle
बस्नु	basnu	to sit	b.=to stay,to live(in)
बहादुर	bahAdur	brave(brebh)	courageous: ATilo, sAhasilo
बहाना गर्नु	bahANA garnu	to pretend(priTenD')	hinu pArnu
बहाल	bahAl	rent (N.)	bhADA. 'for rent'= bahAlmA/bhADAmA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बहालमा दिनु	bahAlmA dinu	to let (out)	rent(out)/hire(out): bhADAmA dinu
बहालमा लिनु	bahAlmA linu	to rent (take rental)	to pay rent/hire(2): bhADAmA linu
बहिनी	bahinI	younger sister	s. = of same mother
बहिरो	bahiro	deaf(Deph)	not able to hear
बहुमूल्य	bahumUlya(bahumUlye)	valuable	(bhAl'yuwabal): mol parne
बाँकी	bAkI	remainder(rimen'Dar)	(N.)the rest,left over
बाँडा	bADA	silver/goldsmith	(Buddhist): one of Newar castes
बाँड्नु	bADnu	to distribute	bitaraN garnu
बाँदर	bAdar	monkey(mAnki)	Pl: monkeys
बाँध	bAdh	dam(dAm)	.....
बाँध्नु	bAdhnu(bAnnu)	to tie(TAi)	.....
बाँस	bAs	bamboo	.....
बाँसुरी	bAsurI	flute(fluT) (N.)	muralI
बा/बुवा/बुबा	bA/buwA/bubA	father(phAdar)	pitA/bAbA/bAbu. bAbu also male baby
बा-आमा	bA-AmA	parent(pA'renT)	AmAbAbu
बापट्टिको	bA paTTiko	paternal	of father's side
बाक्स	bAkas	box(baks)	Pl: boxes
वाक्य	bAkya(bAkye)	sentence(senTens)	(Grammar)
बाक्लो	bAklo	thick	moTo. b.= thick liquid
बाक्लो पार्नु	bAklo pArnu	to thicken (liquids)	to make thick
बागबानी	bAgbAnI	horticulture	of garden/orchard
बाघ	bAgh	tiger(TAigar)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बाङ्गो	bAñgo	crooked(krukaD)	winding. b. Tiñgo = crooked road
बाङ्गो पार्नु	bAñgo pArnu	to bend (VT)	bañgyAunu
बाछी, बाछो	bAchI/bAcho	calf(kAph) Pl:calves	gAIko baccA
बाज bAj		hawk(hak)	falcon
बाजा	bAjA	musical instrument	.....
बाजी (रारुनु)	bAjI (rAkhnu)	(to) bet	bAjI (thApnu)
बाजे	bAje	grandfather	hajurbA
बाट	bATa	from(phram)	.....
बाटो	bATo	road (unpaved)	b. also trail, path, way. see saDak
बाटो काट्नु	bATo kATnu	to cross the road	to cross the path of
बाटो देखाउनु	bATo dekhAunu	to guide(gAiD)	b.d.='to show the way'
बाटो हेर्नु	bATo hernu	to wait/wait for	parkhanu/pakhnu.
			b.h.= Idiom
बाठो	bATho	clever	intelligent/smart: calAkh/bATho
बाढी	bADhI	flood(phlaD)	bhal
वातावरण	bATAbaraN	environment	(enbhAir'anmanT)
बादल	bAdal	cloud(klAuD)	.....
बादशाह	bAdshAha	emperor	samrAT
बाधा	bADhA	obstacle(ab'sTakal)	tagAro
बाधा दिनु	bADhA dinu	to disturb	bitholnu
बान्ता	bAntA	habit(hAbiT)	usual way of doing S.
बान्ता गर्नु	bAntA garnu	to vomit(bhaNaT)	.....
बाफ	bAph	vapor(bhepar)	b. also steam
बाफ रे बाफ!	bAph re bAph!	wow!(wAu)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

बाबु	bAbu	male baby	bAlak. bAbu= father. nAnI=baby girl
बाबु बराजु	bAbu barAju	forefather	ancestor: purkhA
बायाँ	bAyA	left (direction)	(Opp. of right): debre
बायाँ तिर	bAyA tira	toward the left	.....
वायु	bAyu	gas(gAs) (like air)	also intestinal gastric gas
वायुमण्डल	bAyumaNDal	atmosphere	(of the earth)
बार	bAr	fence	bAr also day, see din
बाउलो	bArulo	wasp	.....
बारेमा	bAremA (Ppn:-ko b.)	about(abAuT)(Prep.)	after Poss.: mero b.= about me
बार्दली	bArdalI	balcony(bAl'koni)	kausI
बार्षिक	bArshik	yearly(yiyarli)	.....
बालक	bAlak	infant	baby. bAl.=baby boy see baccA:child
बाली	bAlI	crop(krap)	agricultural product
बालुवा	bAluwA	sand(sAnD)	.....
बाल्नु	bAlnu	to turn on (VT)	see kholnu. b.also to burn/to light
बाल्यावस्था	bAlyAbasthA	childhood	(chAilD-huD)
बास	bAs	shelter(shelTar)	.....
बासना	bAsnA	fragrance(phregrans)	a good smell: sugandha
बासी	bAsI	stale(sTel)	not fresh
वास्तविक	bAstabik	real(ril)	true: satya, sAco
बाहिर	bAhira	out/outside	(AuTsAiD)
बाहिरी ढोका	bAhirI Dhoka	gate(geT)	bAhirko Dhoka

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बाहुला	bAhulA	sleeve	.....
बाहेक	bAhek	except(eksepT)(Prep.)	b. also besides
बीड bID		handle(hAn'Dal)	.....
बिउझनु	biUjhanu	to wake up (VI)	to awake/awaken: uThnu
बिउझाउनु	biUjhAunu	wake(wek)(S.)up,to	(VT):uThAunu. u.= to raise(lift up)
बिकाश गर्नु	bikAsh garnu	to develop (VT)	(Dibhel'ap)
बिख / बिष	bikh/bish	poison(poijan)	.....
बिखालु	bikhAlu	poisonous	bishAlu
बिगार्नु	bigArnu	to damage(DAmaj)	b.= destroy: nashTa g.
बिग्रनु	bigranu	to be broken	usually as Imp. V. see bigryo
बिग्रो	bigryo	broken (Adj.)	3rd Per. Cjg. bigranu
बिज्ञान	bigyAn	science(sAyans)	.....
बिज्ञापन	bigyApan	advertisement	adbharTAij'mant. Br=adbhar'Tismant
बिचरा	bicarA	poor (to be pitied)	bicarA rAm: poor Ram
बिचार	bicAr	thought(thaT)	idea, viewpoint. b. also opinion
बिचार गर्नु	bicAr garnu	to think	ThAnnu socnu
बिच्छी	bicchI	scorpion(skor'piyan)	(poisonous creature)
बिजय	bijaya(bijaye)	victory	jIt. Pl:victories
बिजया दशमी bijayA dashamI		Dasain	dashaI:biggest natl. relig. fest.
बिजुली	bijulI (Pref.)	electricity	bidyut

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बिजुली चम्काइ	bijulIcamkAi	lightning(lAiTniñ)	.....
बिजोर	bijor	odd(aD) number	cannot be divided by 2
बितरण	bitaraN garnu	to distribute	bADnu
बितेको	biteko	past	as the past week:gaeko
बिथोल्नु	bitholnu	to disturb	bAdhA dinu
बिदा	bidA	holiday(haliDe)	h also vacation (Br.)
बिदाई	bidAI	farewell(pherwel)	(Adj.) bidAI bhoj = farewell feast
बिदेशी	bideshI (N.& Adj.)	foreigner (N.)	(phorenar)
बिद्यार्थी	bidyArthI	student(sTu'DanT)	.....
बिद्यालय	bidyAlaya	school	(bidyAlaye): skUl
बिद्युत	bidyut	electricity	bijulI (Pref.)
बिद्वान	bidwAn	scholar(skalar)	.....
बिधवा	bidhawA	widow(wiDo)	.....
बिना	binA (Prep.& Ppn.)	without(widAuT)	nabhai/nabhaikana(Ppn)
बिनाश	binAsh	destruction	(Distrak'shan)
बिन्दु	bindu	dot(DaT)	point, as period (Punc.): thoplA
बिपत	bipat	emergency Pl:-cies	Apat. b. & A. also misfortune
बिफर	biphar	smallpox	(smalpaks)
बिबरणहरु	bibaraNharu	particulars (Pl.)	items, as separate things on a list
बिबाहित	bibahit	married(me'ariD)	bihA bhaeko
बिबाह	bibAha	marriage	bihA/bihe
बिभाग	bibhAg	department	.....
बिमा	bimA	insurance	(inshur'ans)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

विमीरो	bimIro	citron(siT'ran)	.....
वियर	biyar	beer (commercial)	see jAD, chyAñ
विराम	birAm	pause(paj)	.....
विराम चिन्ह	birAm cinha	punctuation mark	b.c. lit. pause mark
विरामी	birAmI	sick	ill
विरालो	birAlo	cat(kAT)	.....
विरुद्ध(मा)	biruddha(mA)	against(agensT')	birodhmA. (birodh= opposition)
विरुवा	biruwA	plant(plAnT)	b. also seedling
विरोध	birodh	opposition (N.)	(birodhmA= against)
विरोध गर्नु	birodh garnu	to oppose(opoj')	(birodh = opposition)
विरोधमा	birodhmA	against(agensT')	biruddha(mA) (birodh= opposition)
विर्को	birko	cap(kAp)	b. for bottle/pen. c. also headwear
विर्सनु	birsanu	to forget	.....
बिल	bil	bill/invoice	.....
विलास	bilAs	luxury(lag'jyuri)	sokh. b. & s.= hobby
विष	bish(bikh)	poison	.....
विषय	bishaya(bishaye)	subject(sabjekT)	(of study, book, etc.)
विषालु	bishAlu	poisonous(poijanas)	bikhAlu
विशेष	bishesh	special(speshal)	khAs
विश्व	bishwa	world (& its people)	sañsAr/sansAr,duniyA(2)
विश्वकोष	bishwakosh	encyclopedia	(ensAik'lopid'iya)
विश्वविद्यालय	bishwabidyAlaya	university Pl:-ties	(bishwobidyAlaye): yunibharsiTI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

विश्वास गर्नु	bishwAs garnu	to believe(bilibh')	to trust: patyAunu
विश्वासघाती	bishwAs ghAtI	traitor(TreTar)	b.g.= belief-killer
बिसाउनु	bisAunu	to park	park garnu
बिस्कुट	biskuT	biscuit (Brit.)	(Amer.=cooky, cracker)
बिस्तारै	bistArai(bistAre)	slowly(sloli)	b. also gently
बिहा/बिहे गर्नु	bihA/bihe garnu	to marry(re'ari)	to wed
बिहान	bihAna	morning	.....
बिहान आज	bihAna, Aja	morning, this	.....
बिहीबार	bihIbAr	Thursday(thurjDe)	.....
बीउ	bIu	seed (for planting)	see grain, geDA
बीच (मा)	bIc(mA) (Ppn.)	between(biTwin')	bIc(mA)= in the middle
बीच	bIc	middle(miDal)	mAjh
बीर	bIr	hero(hiro)	nAyak
बुजो	bujo	cork	.....
बुझ्नु	bujhnu	to understand	.....
बुट्टा	buTTA	embroidery	Pl: embroideries
बुढेसकाल	buDhesakAl	old age	(buDheskAl)
बुद्धि	buddhi	common sense	(kaman sens)
बुद्धिचाल	buddhicAl	chess	ces
बुद्धिमान	buddhimAn	wise(wAijh)	.....
बुधवार	budhabAr	Wednesday(wenjDe)	.....
बुन्नु	bunnu	to knit(niT)	b. also to weave
बुबा/बुवा	bubA/buwA	father(phAdar)	bA/pitA/bAbA/bAbu. bAbu= male baby
बुरूश लाउनु	burush lAunu	to brush	as clothes/paint (b.teeth= mAjhnu)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बुवा/ बुबा	buwA/bubA	father	bAbA/pitA/bAbu. bAbu also male baby
बुहारी	buhArI	daughter-in-law	Pl:daughters-in-law. see dulahI
बुद्धी	bUDhI	old woman	.....
बुढो/ बुढा	bUDho/bUDhA	old man	.....
बेइज्जत	beijjat (garnu)	(to) insult	apamAn (garnu)
बेकारको	bekArko	worthless	b.=useless:kAm nalAgne
बेकारी	bekArI	unemployed	jobless, without a job
बेग	beg	speed	.....
बेच्नु	becnu	to sell	.....
बेठीक	beThIk	wrong(rañ)	incorrect: galat
बेथा	bethA	disease(Dijij')	sickness, illness: rog
बेन्च	benc	bench	.....
बेपत्ता हुनु	bepattA hunu	to disappear	gayAb hunu
बेपार	bepAr	commerce(kam'ars)	byApAr: business. buying & selling
बेपारी	bepArI	businessman	byApArI: trader
बेफाइदा	bephAidA	disadvantage	(DisaDbhAn'Tej)
बेफुर्सती	bephursatI	busy	byasta(besta)
बेर्ना	bernA	seedling	for planting: biruwA
बेर्नु	bernu	to wrap(rAp. up	.....
बेला	belA	clock time	TAim, TyAm, samaya
बेलाइत	belAit	England	[illegible] also U.K.
बेलायती	belAyatI(belAyetI)	English person	or Eng.language.see añgrej/añgrejI
बेली विस्तार	belI bistAr	detail(DiTel)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

बेलुका	belukA	evening(i'bhaniñ)	sAjh
बेलुका, आज	belukA, Aja	evening, this	.....
बेलुकाको खाना	belukAko khAnA	supper(sap'ar)	evening meal, see dinner
बेलौती	belautI	guava(gwAbha)	b. in W. Nep. only. see ambA
बेवास्ता गर्नु	bewAstA garnu	to ignore(ignor')	.....
बेश्या	beshyA	prostitute	whore: raNDI
बेस	bes	better	jhan rAmro
बेसार	besAr	turmeric powder	.....
बेहुली	behulI	bride	dulahI
बेहोस	behos	unconscious	without consciousness
बेहोस हुनु	behos hunu	to faint(phenT)	murchA hunu/parnu
बैज्ञानिक	baigyAnik	scientist	(sAy'anTisT)
बैङ्क	baiñk	bank	.....
बैठक	baiThak (N.& Adj.)	meeting (N.)	miTiñ
बैठक कोठा	baiThak koThA	living/sitting room	basne koThA. baiThak (N.)= meeting
बैशाख	baishAkh	April-May	1st Nepali month
बोका	bokA	goat(goT)	b.= uncastrated goat. see khasI
बोक्नु	boknu	to carry(keri)	.....
बोक्रा	bokrA	bark of tree	.....
बोक्सी	boksI	witch (female)	.....
बोट	boT	tree	as pipal boT. see rukh
बोडी	boDI	cowpea	black-eyed pea/bean

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

बोधो	bodho	dull	not sharp. b.also slow thinker:lATo
बोरा	borA	large sack (jute)	bag: dhokro. for fertilizer, grains
बोलचालको	bolcAlko	colloquial	(kolok'wiyal):informal speech,slang
बोलाउनु	bolAunu	to call (S.) (VT)	b.=to invite: nimto g.
बोली	bolI	speech	b. also dialect. s. also a lecture
बोल्नु	bolnu	to speak(spik)	.....
बोसो	boso	fat(phAT) (N.)	animal fat
बौलाहा	baulAhA	mad(mAd) (Adj.)	crazy, lunatic:pAgal. m.also angry
व्यक्ति	byakti(bekti)	person (man or woman)	mAnche/mAnis
व्यक्तिगत	byaktigat	personal	(bektigat): private. see nijI
व्यक्तित्व	byaktitwa	personality	(bektito) Pl:-ties
व्यवस्था	byabasthA	system	(bebasthA)
व्यवस्था गर्नु	byabasthA garnu	to make arrangements	(bebasthA) see milAunu
व्यवहारिक	byabahArik	practical	(bebahArik)
व्यस्त	byasta(besta)	busy(biji)	bephursatI
व्याकरण	byAkaraN	grammar	.....
व्याज	byAj	interest, monetary	.....
व्याटरी/व्याट्री	byATarI/byATrI	battery(makes elec.)	b.='masalA'in villages
व्याडमिन्टन	byADminTan	badminton	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

व्यापार	byApAr	business(bijnes)	bepAr: commerce. buying and selling
व्यापारी	byApArI	trader(TreDar)	bepArI: businessman
व्रत	brata(barta)	fasting(phAsTiñ)	not eating
व्रतबन्ध	bratabandha	initiation ceremony	(high castes):upanayan
ब्रम्हमारी	bramhacArI	celibate (Adj.)	(se'libaT)
ब्रेकफास्ट	brek̨phAsT	breakfast	bihAnako khAjA
ब्रोकाउली	brokAulI	broccoli	.....
ब्लाउज	blAuj	blouse	.....
ब्लाकबोर्ड	blAk̨borD	blackboard	kAlo pATI
ब्लेड	bleD	razor	pattI, churA
ब्वाँसो	bwÃso	wolf	Pl: wolves

- भ -

भएर	bhaera	via(bhAiya)	by way of
भकुण्डो	bhakuNDo	ball	bal(2)
भक्त	bhakta	devoted(Dibho'TaD)	bh.= pious/dharmAtmA
भङ्गेरो	bhañgero	sparrow(spAro)	.....
भटमास	bhaṬmAs	soybean(soibin)	.....
भण्डार	bhaÑDAr	store (Brit.)	small warehouse: not for selling
भतिजी	bhatijI	niece,bro's daughter	(nis) see bhAnjI/A
भतिजो	bhatijo	nephew, bro.'s son	(nephyu) see bhAnjA/I
भत्ता	bhattA	allowance(alAuwans)	(money for a purpose)
भदौ	bhadau (Pref.)	August-September	bhAdra: 5th Nep. month
भन्टा	bhanTA	eggplant	.....
भन्ठान्नु	bhanThAnnu	to think mistakenly	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

भन्दा	bhandA	than(dAn)	(Comparative Word)
भन्नु	bhannu	to say(se)	to tell. see explain: batAunu
भविष्य	bhabishya	future(phyu'car)	(bhabishe)pachiko kurA
भविष्यवाणी	bhabishyabANI	prediction	forecast (N.)
भविष्यवाणी गर्नु	bhabishyabANI garnu	to forecast	to predict: pachiko kurA batAunu
भमरा	bhamarA	bumblebee(bam'balbi')	.....
भर गर्नु	bhar garnu	to depend (on)	bh. parnu:to rely (on)
भरि	bhari (Ppn.)	full	purA.all day=purA din/ dinbhari
भरिया	bhariyA	porter	.....
भरे	bhare	later, same day	.....
भर्खर	bharkhar	just before	(very recently)
भर्ना गर्नु	bharnA garnu(VT)	to enrol/enroll(VT&I)	to join(2). bh.g.= to enrol someone
भर्ना हुनु	bharnA hunu(VI)	to join(2) (VT & VI)	bh.h.=to become a member. enrol oneself
भर्नु	bharnu	to fill	.....
भर्पाई	bharpAI	receipt(risiT')	rasid/rasId
भर्याङ	bharyAñ	ladder(lADar)	.....
भल	bhal	flood(flaD)	bADhI
भलादमी	bhalAdmI	gentleman(jenTalman)	(sujjan = more formal)
भलीबल	bhallbal	volleyball	.....
भवन	bhawan	building(bilDiñ)	(N.) larger than ghar
भाँच्चिनु	bhAccinu	to be fractured	bh. = of bones

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

भाँच्नु	bhAcnu	to break(brek) (VT)	as a stick, or leg
भाँडा	bhADA	pot	cooking/storage/ growing flowers
भाँडाकुँडा	bhADAkuDA	utensils(yuTensils)	bh.= an assortment for cooking
भाइ	bhAi	younger brother	bro. = of same mother
भाउ	bhAu	rate (charged)	as for electricity:dar
भाग	bhAg	division (Math.)	bh. also part, portion
भाग गर्नु	bhAg garnu (2)	to divide (not Math)	bh.lAunu. to separate: chuTyAunu
भाग गर्नु	bhAg garnu (1)	to divide (Math.)	bh.g.= to do division
भाग्नु	bhAgnu	to escape(eskep')	.....
भाग्य	bhAgya(bhAgye)	luck(lak)	fortune: takdIr, karma
भाग्यले	bhAgyale	luckily(lakili)	(bhAgyele)
भाडा	bhADA	rent (N.)	bahAl. 'for rent'= bhADAmA/bahAlmA
भाडामा दिनु	bhADAmA dinu	to rent (out)	to let(out)/hire(out): bahAlmA dinu
भाडमा लिनु	bhADAmA linu	to rent(take rental)	to pay rent/hire(2): bahAlmA linu
भात	bhAt	cooked rice	bhujA = Hon. term
भाद्र	bhAdra	August-September	5th Nep.mo:bhadau Pref.
भान्छा	bhAnchA	kitchen(kic'en)	bhAnsA
भान्छे	bhAnche	cook (N.)	bhAnse
भान्जा	bhAnjA	nephew, sis.'s son	(nephyu) see bhatijo/I
भान्जी	bhAnjI	niece,sis's daughter	(nis) see bhatijI/o
भान्सा	bhAnsA	kitchen(kic'en)	bhAnchA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

भान्से	bhAnse	cook (N.)	bhAnche
भारी	bhArI	load(loD) (N.)	(bhariyA = porter)
भाला	bhAlA	spear(spir)	.....
भाले	bhAle	male(mel) animal	(not people) bh. also rooster(cock)
भाषण	bhAshaN	lecture(lekcur)	a speech
भाषा	bhAshA	language(lAñgwaj)	.....
भिक्षा	bhikshA	alms	.....
भिजाउनु	bhijAunu	to make (S.) wet(VT)	.....
भिजेको	bhijeko	wet (Adj.)	.....
भिज्नु	bhijnu	to become wet (VI)	.....
भिडिओ	bhiDio	video	.....
	bhittA/o	wall of house	.....
भित्र	bhitra	inside(insAiD)	in, see -mA
भित्री	bhitrI	lining(lAin'iñ)	nephA
भिरालो	bhirAlo	slope(slop)	.....
भिरिङ्गी	bhiriñgI	syphilis(siph'ilis)	.....
भिसा	bhisA	visa	prabesh anumati
भीड	bhID	crowd(krAuD)	.....
भीर	bhIr	cliff	.....
भुइं	bhuĩ	floor(phlor)	bh.=ground. f.= storey
भुइंकटहर	bhuĩkaTahar	pineapple	(bhuĩkaTar)
भुइंचालो	bhuĩcAlo	earthquake	(arthkwek): bhukampa
भुइंतल्ला	bhuĩtalA	ground floor	.....
भुकम्प	bhukampa	earthquake	(arthkwek): bhuĩcAlo
भुक्नु	bhuknu	to bark	.....
भुखमरी	bhukhmarI	starvation	anikAl. a.= famine

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

भुजा	bhujA	cooked rice	bhAt. bhujA= Hon. term
भुट्नु	bhuTnu	to fry	
भुस	bhus	husk(hask)	chaff
भूगोल	bhUgol	geography	(jiyag'raphi)
भूत	bhUt	ghost(gosT)	bh=bad spirit,see pret
भूमी	bhUmI	land (in general)	see jamin. mAtribhUmI= motherland
भूल	bhUl	mistake(misTek)	fault, error: galtI
भेट्न जानु	bheTnA jAnu	to (go)visit(people)	Aunu = to come (visit)
भेट्नु	bheTnu	to meet (people)	.....
भेडा	bheDA	ram(rAm)(male sheep)	female sheep= ewe(yu)
भेडा / भेडी	bheDA/bheDI	sheep (Si.& Pl.)	bheDA=male(ram). bheDI=female(ewe)
भेडी	bheDI	ewe(yu)(female sheep)	male sheep= ram: bheDA
भेडे खुर्सानी	bheDe khursAnI	sweet green pepper	(Am.= bell pepper) see chili p.
भैंसी	bhāĩsI	female water buffalo	rAgo = male w. buffalo
भैगो	bhaigo	it's nothing	kehI chaina:never mind
भोक	bhok	hunger(hañgar)	.....
भोक लाग्नु	bhok lAgnu	to be hungry(hañgri)	uslAI bhok lAgyo = he is hungry
भोक	bhog dinu	to sacrifice animals	balI caDhAunu
भोगटे	bhogaTe	grapefruit	also called pomelo
भोज	bhoj	feast(phisT)	.....
भोजन	bhojan	diet(dAyaT)	what one eats: khAnA
भोजनालय	bhojanAlaya	restaurant	(bhojanAlaye)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

भोली	bholI	tomorrow(Tumar'o)	.....
भ्याउनु	bhyAunu	to finish in time	.....
भ्यागुतो/भ्यागुता	bhyAguto/A	frog(phrag)	creature
भ्रष्टाचार	bhrashTAcAr	corruption	(korap'shan)

- म -

म/मैले	ma/maile	I(Ai)	1st Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
मकै	makai	corn (Am.)	maize. c.(Br.)= any grain
मकैको पीठो	makaiko pITho	cornstarch (Am.)	Br.= cornflour
मक्खीचुस	makkhIcus	miser	kanjUs/kanjus
मखन	makhan	butter(baTar)	naunI ghiu
मखमल	makhamal	velvet	makhmal
मङ्गलग्रह	mañgalgraha	Mars (planet)	nearest p. to earth
मङ्गलवार	mañgalbAr	Tuesday(TujDe)	.....
मङ्सिर	mañsir (Pref.)	November-December	mArga: 8th Nep. month
मजदूर	majdUr	worker/workman	laborer, employee: jyAmI, kAmdAr
मजा	majA	fun(phan)	also pleasure: Ananda
मट्टितेल	maTTitel	kerosene(kerasin)	.....
मतलब	matlab	meaning(miniñ)	mAne
मथ्नु	mathnu	to churn	.....
मदत गर्नु	madat garnu	to help	to assist
मध्यदिन			
madhyadin (madhyadin)			madhyAhna: midday

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

मध्यरात madhyarAt(madhyerAt)		midnight (12:00)	AdhA rAt. middle of/ half night
मध्यान्न	madhyAnna	midday(miDDe)	madhyadin: noon
मन man		mind(mAinD)	man= 'heart' (center of feelings)
			.....
मनतातो	mantAto	lukewarm(lukwarm)	man parcha: 'it falls to heart'
मनपर्नु	man parnu (Imp.V)	to like(lAik)	(Adj.)
मनपर्ने	manparne	favorite(phebh'araT)	(Pers.Cjg.) rucAunu
मन पराउनु	man parAunu	to prefer(priphar')	m.= persuade/convince: samjhAunu
मनाउनु	manAunu	to celebrate	moderate: ThIkaiko
मनासिब	manAsib	reasonable(rijanabal)	nishedh garnu
मनाही गर्नु	manAhI garnu	to prohibit	(manushye) (N. & Adj.)
मनुष्य	manushya	human(hyu'man)	human race,male & fem.
मनुष्य जाति	manushya jAti	mankind(mAnkAinD)	(sAikal'aji)
मनोविज्ञान	manobigyAn	psychology	.....
मनोरन्जन	manoranjan	entertainment	mAnnu
मन्जुर गर्नु	manjur garnu	to agree	(mantrAlaye)
मन्त्रालय	mantrAlaya	ministry Pl:-tries	political position
मन्त्री	mantrI	minister	.....
मन्दिर	mandir	temple(Tempal)	see chili p.
मरिच	maric	black pepper (whole)	a dry, sandy area
मरुभूमि	marubhUmi	desert(Dej'arT)	.....
मरेको	mareko	dead(DeD)	(yisT)
मर्चा	marcA	yeast (to make beer)	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

मर्नु	marnu	to die(DAi)	paralok hunu
मरम्मत गर्नु	marmmat garnu	to repair(riper')	.....
मल	mal	organic fertilizer	manure
मलद्वार	maḷdwAr	anus(enas)	cAḳko pwAl
मलम	malam	ointment	.....
मलमल	maḷmal	muslin(majlin)	(a thin,white kind of cotton cloth)
मलाई	malAI	me(mi)/to me/for me	me=1st Per.Si.Obj.Pro.
मलामी	malAmI	funeral procession	(phyun'aral proseshan)
मलेवा	malewA	wild pigeon	(town pigeon = parewA)
मसलन्द	masalanda	petty cash	.....
मसला	masalA	spice/s(spAis/as)	m. = battery (elec.) in villages
मसानघाट	masAn_ghAT	cremation place	(krimesh'an)
मसिनो	masino	fine(phAin)	opposite of coarse
मसी	masI	ink	.....
महँगो	mahāgo	expensive	(ekspensibh)
मह	maha	honey(hani)	.....
महत्वपूर्ण	mahatwapUrNa	important	(mahatopUrNa)
महसुस गर्नु	mahasus garnu	to realise(rialAij)	(Amer. = realize)
महा/महान	mahA/mahAn	great(greT)	big, large: ThUlo
महामारी	mahAmArI	epidemic	m. lit. great killer
महाराजाधिराज	mahArAjAdhirAj	King of Nepal	श्री ५को नाम
महासागर	mahAsAgar	ocean(oshan)	(sea = samudra)
माहिना	mahinA	month(manth)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

महिनावारी	mahinAwArI(Adj/N.)	monthly (N.)
महिला	mahilA	lady (For.)Pl:ladies
मा	mA (as -mA, Ppn.)	to/into (motion)
मा/माता	mA/mAtA	mother
माइजू/माइज्यू	mAijU/mAijyU	aunt, mat.bro's wife
माइल	mAil	mile
माइलो/माइला	mAilo/A	second oldest(in fam)
माउसुली	mAusulI	gecko(geko)
माकुरा	mAkurA	spider(spAiDar)
माग	mAg	demand(DimAnD') (N.)
मागनु	mAgnu	to ask for
मागने	mAgne (mAnche)	beggar (N.)
माघ	mAgh	January-February
मांसपेशी	mAñsapeshI	muscle(mas'al)
माछा	mAchA	fish (Si.& Pl.)
माझ	mAjh	middle
माझी	mAjhI	fisherman
माझ्नु	mAjhnu	to scrub(skrab)
माटाका भाँडा	mATAkA bhADA	pottery
माटो	mATo	earth(2)(arth)
माड्नु	mADnu	to rub
मात्नु	mAtnu	to be intoxicated
मात्र/मात्रै	mAtra/mAtrai	only(onli)
मात्रा	mAtrA	dosage(Dosaj)/dose

menstruation:rajaswalA	
(Inf.= swAsnImAnche)	
-mA=in/at/on. pATanmA=	
to/in Patan	
mumA, AmA	
(AnT) mAmA's wife	
1.6 kilometers	
mAhilo/A. fem.= -lI	
(a kind of lizard)	
.....	
.....	
to beg	
mAgne = N. & Adj.	
10th Nepali month	
.....	
.....	
bIc	
.....	
kitchen pots/teeth/etc	
made of clay	
soil, dirt (Am.).	
clay=chiplo mATo	
dalnu	
(by anything)	
merely	
of medicine. m. also	
activity	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

माथि	mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N)	above (Adv/Prep.)	up/over. m.=upstairs: mAstira
माथिल्लो	mAthillo	upper(apar)	.....
मादक पदार्थ	mAdak padArtha	intoxicant	lAgU cIj/nasAlu p.
माध्यमिक	mAdhyamik	secondary (school)	(mAdhyemik)
माननीय	mAnanIya(mAnanIye)	honorable	term of address for R.P. member
मानसिक	mAnasik	mental	.....
मानिस	mAnis	person (man or woman)	mAnche/byakti
माने	mAne	meaning(miniñ)	matlab. mAne also prayer wheel
मान्छे	mAnche	person (man or woman)	mAnis/byakti
मान्नु	mAnnu	to follow a religion	m. also to agree, respect, accept
माफ गर्नु	mAph garnu	to excuse(ekskyuj')	to forgive
माफ माग्नु	mAph mAgnu	to apologize	(apal'ojAij)
मामा	mAmA	uncle, mat. bro	(añkal) mAmA's wife= mAijU/mAijyU
माया	mAyA (N. only)	love(labh)(N.& Adj.)	prem (N..& Adj.)
माया गर्नु	mAyA garnu	to love(labh)	prem garnu
मार्ग	mArga	November-December	8th Nep.mo:mañsir Pref.
मार्नु	mArnu	to kill	.....
मालसामान	mAlsAmAn	goods	sAmAn
माला	mAlA	garland (for neck)	lei (Amer.)
मालिक	mAlik	owner(shop)	proprietor
माली	mAlI	gardener	.. ..

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

मासिक	mAsik	monthly (Adj.)
मासु	mAsu	meat(miT)
मासुको डल्लो	mAsuko Dallo	gland (body part)
मास्तिर	mAstira	up/above/upstairs
माहिला / माहिलो	mAhilA/o	second oldest(in fam)
माहुरी	mAhurI	bee
मिटर	miTar	meter (Br.=metre)
मिटिङ	miTiñ	meeting (N.)
मिठाई	miThAI	sweets (N.)
मित्र	mitra	colleague(kalig)
मित्रता	mitratA	friendship
मिनेट	mineT	minute
मिरमिरे उज्यालो	mirmire ujyAlo	dawn(Dan)
मिर्गा	mirga	deer (Si. & Pl.)
मिल mil		mill
मिलनसार	milansAr	friendly(phrenDli)
मिलाउनु	milAunu	to organize
मिलापत्र गर्नु	milApatra g.	to compromise
मिस्मास	mismAs	mishmash
मिसाउनु	misAunu	to mix(miks)
मिसावट	misAwaT	mixture(miks'cur)
मिस्कट	miskaT	mixture(miks'cur)
मिहेनत गर्नु	mihenat garnu	to labor(lebar)
मीठो	mITho	delicious(Dilish'as)
मुख	mukh	mouth(mAuth)
मुङ्ग्रो	muñgro	hammer (N.)

(manthli): mahinAwArI	
flesh	
glyAn	
(mAthi=up+tira=toward)	
mAilA/o. fem.= -lI	
maurI: honeybee	
39+ inches	
baiThak	
candy	
m. also friend: sAthI	
.....	
a division of time	
.....	
mriga	
water mill= pAnIghaTTa	
social	
arrange. m.=to pack up	
samjhautA garnu	
mixture:miskaT/misAwaT	
.....	
miskaT,mismAs:mishmash	
misAwaT/mismAs	
to work hard,mentally/ physically	
tasty: swAdilo	
mukh also face	
ghan: kilA Thokne	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

मुछेको पीठो	mucheko pITho	dough(Do)	.....
मुजुर	mujur	peacock(pikak)	.....
मुटु	muTU	heart (body part)	(hArT)
मुट्ठी	muTThI	handful	.....
मुठा /मुठो	muThA/muTho	bundle(banDal)(N.)	.....
मुढा	muDhA	stool(2)(S.to sit on)	m. also log
मुत्नु	mutnu (Inf.)	to urinate(yurineT)	pishAb g.= more formal
मुद्दा	muddA	case (legal)	.....
मुनि	mani	under(anDar)	.....
मुमा	mumA	mother	AmA, mA, mAtA
मुरली	muralI	flute	bAsurI
मुर्ख	murkha	stupid(sTupaD)	see ullU
मुर्छा	murchA	faint(phenT) (N.)	an unconscious state
मुर्छा हुनु	murchA hunu	to faint	m. parnu: behos hunu
मुर्ति	murti	idol(AiDal)	.....
मुर्दा	murdA	corpse	dead body: lAsh
मुसा	musA	mouse(mAus)Pl.=mice	musA also rat
मुसुक्क हाँस्नु	musukka hAsnu	to smile(smAil)	muskAunu
मूस्क्याउनु	muskAunu	to smile(smAil)	musukka hAsnu
मूख्य	mUkhya(mUkhye)	main(men) (Adj.)	chief, principal, most important
मूला	mUlA	radish	m.= large & long
मूल्य	mUlya(mUlye)	value(bhAlyu)	m. sUcI= price list
मूल्याङ्कन गर्नु	mUlyAnkan garnu	to evaluate	.....
मृग	mriga	deer (Sing.& Pl.)	mirga
मृगौला	mrigaulA	kidney(kiDni)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

मेघ गर्जन	megh garjan	thunder(thanDar)	.....
मेच	mec	chair(cer)	kursI
मेट्नु	meTnu	to erase(ires')	.....
मेथी	methI	fenugreek	(a spice)
मेनेजर	menejar	manager(mAnajar)	prabandhak
मेरो	mero	my(mAI)	1st Per. Si. Poss. mero also mine
मेवा	mewA	papaya(papA'ya)	.....
मेशीन	meshIn/mesin	machine(mashIn')	(misin):yantra(yentra)
मैदा	maidA	fine wheat flour	(phlAwar) see pITho
मैन	main	wax(wAks)	as for candles
मैनबत्ती	mainbattI	candle(kAnDal)	m. lit. wax light
मैले/मु	maile/ma	I(Ai)	1st Per. Sbj. Pro.
मैलो/मैला	mailo/mailA	dirty (Adj.)	phohar/phohor.phohar-mailo(N./Adj)
मोजा	mcjA	sock/s(sak/s)	footwear
मोटर	moTar	car(kAr)	automobile: gADI
मोटरसाइकल	moTar sAikal	motorcycle	.....
मोटाउनु	moTAunu	to become fat	(phAT)
मोटो	moTo	fat(phAT) (Adj.)	a fat person/animal; m.also thick
मोड्नु	moDnu	to turn (make a turn)	(VI)change direction: as'turn left'
मोती	motI	pearl(parl)	.....
मोल	mol	price(prAis)	cost. see price list
मोलतोल गर्नु	moltol garnu	to bargain(bar'gen)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

मोसम	mosam	tight-skinned orange	skin often green even when ripe
मोहर	mohar	half rupee coin	50 paisa
मौका	maukA	chance(cAns)	.....
मौरी	maurI	bee	mAhurI: honeybee
मौसम	mausam	weather(wedar)	climate-related
म्याद्दी ज्वर	myAdI jwar	typhoid fever	TAiphAiD
म्युजीयम	myujIyam	museum(myuji'yam)	sañgrahAlaya
म्वाई खानु	mwAI khAnu	to kiss	cumnu

- य -

यता	yatA(yetA)	this direction (gen)	near the speaker. see: here/yahA
यताउता	yatAutA(yetAutA)	around(arAunD)(Adj.)	on all sides: waripari
यन्त्र	yantra(yentra)	machine(mashin')	meshIn/mesin(misin)
यसकारण	yaskAraN(yeskAraN)	therefore(derphor)	for this reason/so: yasaile
यसको	yaṣko(yesko)	its (Poss. Pro.)	(it's = 'it is')
यसैले	yasaile(yesaile)	so (this is why)	for this reason: yaṣkAraN
यस्तो	yasto(yesto)	like this	yo jasto
यहाँ	yahA(yehA)	here(hir) (specific)	see yatA
याक	yAk	male yak	(female y.= cāūrI gAI)
यातायात	yAtAyAt	traffic(TrAphic)	.....
यात्रा	yAtrA	trip	journey

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

यात्रा गर्नु	yAtrA garnu	to travel(TrAbhal)	to tour. see ghumnu. yAtrI=traveler
याद गर्नु	yAd garnu	to memorize	.....
यी yI		these(dij)	.....
युग yug		era(ira/era)	.....
युनिभर्सिटी	yunibharsiTI	university Pl:-ties	bishwabidyAlaya
युवा	yubA	youth(yuth) (N.)	.....
यो yo		this(dis)	yo also it
यो जस्तो	yo jasto	like this(lAik dhis)	yasto
योगदान	yogdAn	contribution	(kanTribyu'shan)
योगी	yogI	monk(mank)	hermit: sanyAsI
योग्यता	yogyatA(yogyetA)	qualification	see ability/sAmarthya
योजना	yojanA	plan(plAn)	scheme/project:AyojanA

- र -

र ra		and	.....
रकम	rakam	amount(amAunT)	.....
रक्त	rakta	blood	ragat
रक्तचाप	rakta cAp	blood pressure	.....
रक्सी	raksI	liquor(likar)	distilled alcoholic beverage
रक्सी लाग्नु	raksI lAgnu	to be drunk	raksIle mAtnu
रक्स्याहा	raksyAhA	drunkard	jāDyAhA
रक्षा गर्नु	rakshA(rachyA) garnu	to defend(DiphenD')	to protect: bacAunu
रगत	ragat	blood(blaD)	rakta

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

रगतमासी		ragaṭmAsI	dysentery(DisenTeri)	AÜ: a serious diarrheal disease
रङ	ran		color(kal'ar)	r. also paint
रङ उड्नु		rañ uDnu	to fade(pheD)	to lose color: 'color to fly'
रङ बदल्नु		rañ badalnu	to discolor	change color: see fade
रङ लगाउनु		rañ lagAunu	to paint(penT)	.....
रङ्गाउनु		rañgAunu	to dye(DAi)	.....
रङ्गी-चङ्गी		rañgI-cañgI	multicolored	(malTikolorD)
रजस्वला		rajaswalA	menstruation (N.)	mahinAwArI:monthly(N.)
रण्डी		raNDI	whore(hwor)	prostitute: beshyA
रत्न		ratna	jewel(ju'wel)	.....
रद्द गर्नु		radda garnu	to cancel(kAn'sal)	.....
रबर		rabar	rubber	.....
रमाइलो		ramAilo	interesting	cAkhlAgdo. r.=pleasant
रमाइलो गर्नु		ramAilo garnu	to enjoy	.....
रमाउनु		ramAunu	to be delighted	Ananda hunu/Anandit h.
रस	ras		juice(jus)	.....
रसिद		rasid	receipt(risiT)	rasId, bharpAI
रसिलो		rasilo	juicy(jusi)	.....
रहनु		rahanu	to remain	Ref.grammar for Verb Form= continue
रहर		rahar	interest,liking to do	.....
रहस्य		rahasya(rahasye)	mystery(mis'Tari)	Pl: mysteries
रौगो		rAgo	male water buffalo	bhaisi= fem.w.buffalo
राक्षस		rAkshas(rAches)	giant(jAiyanT)	g.= v.large(N.& Adj) r.= bad spirit

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

राख्नु	rAkhnu	to put/to place	see hAlnu. r. also to keep/save(1)
	rAjkumAr	prince	.....
राजकुमार	rAjkumArI	princess	.....
राजकुमारी	rAjgaddI	throne(thron)	.....
राजगद्दी	rAjtantra	monarchy(manarki)	Pl: monarchies
राजतन्त्र	rAjdUt	ambassador	.....
राजदूत	rAjdUtAbAs	embassy	Pl: embassies
राजदूतावास	rAjdhAnI	capital(2)	(location of govt.) capital city
	rAjnIti	politics	p.= Plural Noun
राजनीति	rAjnItik	political(poliT'ikal)	rAjnaitik
राजनीतिक	rAjmArga	highway(hAiwe)	.....
राजमार्ग	rAjA	king	.....
राजा	rAjI	willing	.....
राजी	rAjInAmA dinu	to resign(rijAin')	r.garnu:from a job. see choDnu:quit
राजीनामा दिनु	rAjya(rAjye)	state(sTeT)	s. = U.S. political subdivision
राज्य	rAt/rAtI	night(nAiT)	.....
रात/राती	rAt, AdhA	midnight (12:00)	madhya(madhe) rAt
रात.आधा	rAtI, hijo	night, last	also gaeko rAtI
राती.हिजो	rAtI, Aja	tonight(TunAiT')	.....
राती.आज	rAto	red	.....
रातो	rAnI	queen	.....
रानी	rAmtoriyA	okra	'lady finger'
रामतोरियाँ	rAmro	good	see pice/ramAilo
राम्रो			

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

रायोको / तोरीको साग rAyoko/torIko sAg		mustard greens	rAyo & torI plants
राल	rAl	saliva(salAi'bha)	ryAl
राष्ट्र	rAshTra	nation(neshan)	.....
राष्ट्रिय	rAshTriya	national(nAsh'anal)	(rAshTriye)
राष्ट्रिय पन्चायत rAshTriya pancAyat		Nep. legislature	.....
राहदानी	rAhadAnI	passport	pAsporT
रिकापी	rikApI	dish/dishes	thAl
रिक्सा	riksA	rickshaw	.....
रिङगटा	riñgaTA	dizziness	.....
रिजल्ट	rijalT	result	pariNAm.....
रित्तो	ritto	empty (Adj.)	vacant, blank: khAlI
रिन / ऋण	rin/riN	debt(DeT)	loan. r.= of money
रिन दिनु	rin dinu	to lend/loan money	(sApaT d.= l./l. money or things)
रिन लिनु	rin linu	to borrow money	(baro) see sApaT linu
रिनी	rinI	debtor(DeTar)	AsAmI: rin line mAnis
रिस	ris	anger(Añgar)	.....
रिसाउनु	risAunu	to be angry(Añgri)	to be mad at someone
रीति	rIti	ritual(ricuwal)	.....
रीति रिवाज	rIti riwAj	custom	calan:social tradition
रुखकटहर	rukh_kaTahar	jackfruit(jAkfruT)	(kaTar)(cooked as veg. when unripe)
रुघा	rughA	cold(N.)	(an) illness
रुघाखोकीको ज्वर rughA khokIko jwar		flu	influenza

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

रुचाउनु		rucAunu	to prefer(priphar')	man parAunu
रुनु		runu	to cry(krAi) (VI)	to weep
रुपैयाँ		rupaiyÃ	rupee (Nep.currency)	rupiyÃ: 1 R./Rs.= 100 paisa
रुमाल		rumAl	handkerchief	(hÃnD'karciph)r.=towel
रुवाउनु		ruwAunu	to make (S.) cry	(VT) (krAi)
रेखा		rekhA	line(lÃin)	(drawn on paper): dharso. l.= queue
रेडियो		reDiyo	radio	.....
रेलगाडी		relgADI	train(Tren)	.....
रेशम		resham	silk	.....
रोक्नु		roknu	to stop(sTap)	to halt
रोग	rog		illness	disease/sickness:bethÀ
रोग चिन्नु		rog cinnu	to diagnose	rog pattÀ lagÀunu
रोजगार		rojgAr	profession(hi.educ.)	peshÀ/ilam: vocation/ employment
रोज्नु		rojnu	to choose(cuj)	r. also to elect: chÀnnu, cunnu
रोटी		roTI	bread(breD)	bread loaf = pÀuroTI. r. also cake
रोडा		roDA	pebble (smooth)	see gravel: giTTI, kañkaD
रोप्नु		ropnu	to plant	.....
रौं		rāū	hair(her) (in gen.)	kukurko rāū = dog hair
ल्यात		ryAl	saliva(salÀibha)	rÀl

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

- ल -

लखेट्नु	lakheTnu	to chase(ces)	khednu
लगाउनु	lagAunu	to put on (clothes)	also to wear: lAunu
लगाम	lagAm	bridle(brAiDal) (N.)	(for horse)
लङ्गडो	lañgaDo	lame(lem) (Adj.)	crippled: khoranDo. lañgaDA= Pl.
लज	laj	lodge (N.)	bAs basne ThAũ. see guest house
लज्जित हुनु	lajjit hunu	to be ashamed	(ashemD)
लट्ठी	laTThI	stick (N.)	(walking stick= lauro)
लडाई	laDAi	war	l. also means a fight
लडाउनु	laDAunu	to fell (VT)	DhAlnu
लड्नु	laDnu	to fight(phAiT)	judhnu. l.= fall down
लमी	lamI	matchmaker	(mAc'mek'ar)
लम्बाई	lambAI	length(leñth)	.....
लम्ब्याउनु	lambyAunu	to extend(eksTend)	to make longer. see thapnu
लसुन	lasun	garlic	.....
लाइटर	lAiTar	cigarette lighter	.....
लाइसेन्स	lAisens	license(Br.=licence)	permit: anumati patra
लाई	lAI (as -lAI, Ppn.)	to(Tu)	-l. also for. 'to' also till: samma
लाईन	lAIn	queue(kyu)	(of people): lAm
लाउनु	lAunu	[illegible]	[illegible] on: lagAunu
लाख	lAkh	hundred thousand	100,000
लागि	lAgi, with Poss.	for	nimti. usko l./n.=for him. see -lAI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

लागू चीज	lAgU cIj	intoxicant	nasAlu cIj, mAdak padArtha
लाग्नु	lAgnu	to go (Colloq.)	see jAnu.lAgnu usually Helper Verb
लाग्ने	lAgne	sharp	as knife edge: dhArilo
लाज मान्नु lAj mAnnu (Pers.Cjg)		to be shy(shAi)	lAj lAgnu (Imp.V.)
लाज लाग्नु lAj lAgnu (Imp.V.)		to be shy(shAi)	lAj mAnnu (Pers. Cjg.)
लाटिनु	lATinu	to become numb(nam)	.....
लाटो	lATo	dumb (can't speak)	mute: bodho. 1. also dull-witted
लाटोकोसेरो	lATokosero	stupid fellow	silly. 1. = owl: ullu
लात हान्नु	lAt hAnnu	to kick	(h. = to hit with weapon, to butt)
लानु	lAnu	to take away	laijAnu
लाम	lAm	queue(kyu)	lAIn (of people)
लामखुट्टे	lAmkhuTTe	mosquito(moskiT'o)	1. lit. long-legged
लामो	lAmo	long(lañ)	.....
लामो छुट्टी	lAmo chuTTI	vacation(bhekesh'an)	1.c. usually school.v.
लायक	lAyak(lAyek)	competent	capable: saksham
लालुपाते	lAlupAte	poinsettia	.....
लालटिन	lAlTIn	lantern(lAnTarn)	.....
लाश/लास	lAsh/lAs	corpse(korps)	dead body
लिङ्ग	liṅga	gender(jenDar)	sexual classification male/female
लिटर	liTar	liter (Br.=litre)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

लिनु	linu	to take(Tek)	.....
लिपी	lipI	script(skripT)	writing
लिप्नु	lipnu	to coat (as paint)	potnu. l./p.=ritual use of cow dung
लिलाम	lilAm	auction(akshan)	.....
लुकाउनु	lukAunu	to hide(hAiD) (VT)	to hide S. or someone
लुक्नु	luknu	to hide(hAiD) (VI)	(hide oneself)
लुगा	lugA	clothing(klodiñ)	(Pl. N.) clothes, garments
लुट्नु	luTnu	to loot(luT)	.....
लुतो	luto	scabies(ske'bij)	.....
लेख	lekh	article (written)	essay: nibandha
लेखक	lekhak	writer(rAiTar)	author
लेख्नु	lekhnu	to write(rAiT)	.....
लैजानु	laijAnu	to take away	lAnu
लोकगीत	lokgIt	folksong(phoksañ)	.....
लोकप्रिय	lokpriya	popular(papyular)	(lokpriye)
लोखर्के	lokharke	squirrel	.....
लोग्ने	logne (Adj.)	male(mel) (N.& Adj.)	1.(Adj.)=person only: l. mAnche
लोग्ने	logne (N.)	husband (Inf.)	h.(For.)= srImAn
लोग्नेमान्छे	logne_mAnche	man(mAn) (Pl.= men)	l. mAnis: male person
लोभी	lobhI	greedy	.....
लौका	lauka	[illegible]	l. = edible vegetable
लौरो	lauro	walking stick	see laiThi
ल्याउनु	lyAunu	to bring	.....
ल्याप्चे	lyApce	thumb print	aũThA chAp

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

ल्वाङ	lwAñ	clove/s(klobh/j)	(a spice)
		- व -	
वकिल	wakil	lawyer(la'yar)	.....
वटा	waTA (Ppn.)	individual things (w.=a thing-counter)	4 waTA syAu=4 apples. no Eng.equiv.
वरालो	warAlo	downhill	orAlo
वरिपरि	waripari	around(arAunD)(Adj.)	on all sides: yatAutA
वहाँ(ले)	wahÃ(le)	he/she(hi/shi)(For.)	uhÃ(le): 3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
वहाँको	wahÃko	his/her/hers (For.)	uhÃko:3rd Per.Si.Poss.
वहाँहरू(ले)	wahÃharu(le)	they(de) (For.)	uhÃharu(le):3rd Per. Pl. Sbj. Pro.
वाक-वान्ती	wAk-wAkI	nausea(naj'iya)	a feeling of sickness
वास्ता	wAstA	care(ker) (N.)	.....
वाहियात	wAhiyAt	nonsense(nan'sens)	nacÃhine kurA
		- श -	
शक्ति	shakti	power(1)(pAwar)	energy
शक्तिशाली	shaktishAli	powerful (Adj.)	(pAu'warphal)
शंका	shañkA	doubt(DAuT) (N.)	sh. garnu = to doubt, to suspect
शंका गर्नु	shañkA garnu	to suspect(saspekT')	sh.g. also to doubt
शङ्ख	shañkha	conch(kanc) shell	(kank) in East. U.S.
शङ्खे कीरा	shañkhe kIrA	snail(snel)	(with shell)
शताब्दी	shatAbdI	century	saya(sae) barsha

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

शत्रु	shatru	enemy Pl: enemies	dushman
शनिवार	shanibAr	Saturday(sATurDe)	.....
शब्द	shabda	word	.....
शब्दकोश	shabda kosh	dictionary Pl:-ries	(Dik'shaneri)
शब्द संग्रह	shabda sañgraha	vocabulary Pl:-ries	(bhokAb'yuleri)
शरणार्थी	sharaNArthI	refugee(rephyuji')	.....
शरद ऋतु	sharad ritu	early autumn (Nep.)	(season): bhadau, asoj
शरीर	sharIr	body	jIu
शहर	shahar	city(siTi) Pl:cities	big town. sh.also town
शहीद	shahId	martyr(marTar)	.....
शाकाहारी	shAkAhArI	vegetarian	mAchA mAsu nakhAne
शान्त	shAnta	quiet(kwAiaT)	(N. & Adj.): calm
शान्ति	shAnti	peace(pis) (N.)	.....
शान्ति क्षेत्र	shAnti kshetra	Zone of Peace	.....
शान्त्वना	shAntwanA	consolation	(kansole'shan)
शायद	shAyad(shAyed)	perhaps(parhAps)	maybe, probably: holA
शाही	shAhI	Royal (Adj.)	sh.refers to ruling family of Nepal
शिकारी	shikArI	hunter(han'Tar)	.....
शिक्षक	shikshak(sichek)	teacher(Tic'ar)	sh. also guru
शिक्षा	shikshA(sichyA)	education	nirdeshan:instruction/ direction(2)
शिबीर	shibIr	camp	kyAmp
शिशिर ऋतु	shishir ritu	winter season (Nep.)	cold season: push, mAgh
शीत	shIt	dew(Du)	.....
शीतल	shItal	cool	not uncomfortably warm

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

शिशा	shIshA	glass (not drinking)	transparent,breakable substance:kAc
शुक्रबार	shukrabAr	Friday(phrAiDe)	.....
शुद्ध	shuddha	accurate(Ak'yuraT)	correct/right(2)/exact: sahI, ThIk
शुद्ध गर्नु	shuddha g.	to correct	sacyAunu
शुभ	shubha	auspicious	good/favorable. an a. time= sAit
शुरु गर्नु	shuru garnu	to start (S.) (VT)	to begin: thAlnu
शुल्क	shulka	fee(s)	dastur, phIs
शून्य	shUnya(shUnye)	zero	.....
शोषण गर्नु	shoshaN g.	to exploit	shoshaN = exploitation
शौचालय	shaucAlaya	toilet	(shaucAlaye) latrine: carpI
श्वास	shwAs	breath(breth) (N.)	sAs

- स -

संस्कृति	sāskriti	culture	.....
सक्कली	sakkalI	original(orij'anal)	s. also genuine: asalI
सक्नु	saknu	to be able(ebal)	s.= to finish/complete
सक्षम	saksham(sachem)	capable(kep'abal)	competent: lAyak
सखरखण्ड	sakharkhaNDa	sweet potato	.....
सङ्कट	sañkaT	crisis(krAisas)	Pl: crises(krAisij)
सङ्केत	sañket	signal	gesture: ishArA
संख्या	sañkhyA	number (quantity)	of things/people. (numerals= añka)
सङ्ग	sañga	with	sita.(sañga+Adj.=Adv.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सङ्ग सङ्गै			
सङ्ग सङ्गै	sañga sañgai	along(alañ) with	.....
सङ्गठन	sañgaThan	organization	.....
सङ्गीत	sañgIt	music(myu'sik)	.....
सङ्गै	sañgai	together(Tugedar)	.....
सङ्ग्रहालय	sañgrahAlaya	museum(myuji'yam)	(sañgrAlaye):myujIyam
सङ्ल्लो	sañglo	clear liquid	(klir lik'wiD)
संसार / सन्सार sañsAr/sansAr		the world	and its people: bishwa, duniyA(2)
सचिव	sacib	secretary Pl:-ries	(sek'raTe'ri)
सच्याउनु	sacyAunu	to correct	shuddha garnu
सजाउनु	sajAunu	to decorate(DekoreT)	siñgArnu/sIgArnu
सजाय	sajAya(sajAye)	punishment	daNDa
सजाय दिनु	sajAya dinu	to punish(pan'ish)	(sajAye) daNDa dinu
सजिलो	sajilo	easy(iji)	.....
सज्जन	sajjan	gentleman	(bhalAdmI=less formal)
सट्टा	saTTA (follows -ko)	instead/instead of	(insTeD') dudhko s.= inst. of milk
सट्टा	saTTA (N/Adj.)	substitute	.....
सडक	saDak	street	paved (pitched=Br.) road. see bATo
सड्नु	saDnu	to rot(raT)	ıunu
सताउनु	sa[illegible]	[illegible]	dukhe dinu
सत्य	satya(satye)	true(Tru) (Adj.	real/sAco/bAstəbik. sAco also key
सदश्य	sadashya	member	(sadashye)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection.

सधैं	sadhāi	always	jahilepani: every time all the time
सनपाट	sanpAT	jute	juT
सनासो	sanAso	pincers(pinsars)(Pl)	tongs: cimTA
सन्चार	sancAr	communication	(kamyunikesh'an)
सन्चालन गर्नु	sancAlan g.	to manage an office	calAunu= to run/manage in general
सन्चै हुनुहुन्छ ? sancai hunuhuncha?		How are you? (For.)	(Are you well?): kusalai/Anandai h.
सन्चो/सन्च	sanco/sanca	healthiness (N.)	a state of good health
सन्तुष्ट हुनु	santushTa hunu	to be satisfied	(sAtisphAiD)
सन्तोष/सन्तुष्टी santosh/santushTi		satisfaction	(sAt'isphAk'shan)
सन्धी	sandhI	treaty(TriTi)	Pl: treaties
सन्यासी	sanyAsI	hermit	monk: yogT
सपना (देख्नु)	sapanA (dekhnu)	(to) dream(Drim)	.....
सफा (गर्नु)	saphA (garnu)	(to) clean(klin)	.....
सबभन्दा	sabbhandA	most (Adv.Super.)	s. aglo = tallest (most tall)
सबभन्दा राम्रो sabbhandA rAmro		best	.....
सबेर/सबेरै sabera/saberai		early(arli)	chiTo sometimes used
सबै	sabai	all (Adj.)	also whole, complete: sampUrNa

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सब्जी	sabjI	leafy vegetables	sAgpAt. (veg. in gen.= tarkArI)
समवेदना	samabedanA	condolence	sympathy for a death
समय	samaya(samaye)	clock time	TAim, TyAm, belA
समय तालिका	samaya tAlikA	timetable	as bus schedule
समर्थन गर्नु	samarthan g.	to support(saporT)	s.(N.)= prop:aDes/Teko
समस्या	samasyA	problem	.....
समाउनु	samAunu	to catch, to	to hold: samAtnu
समाचार	samAcAr	news(nuj)	khabar. k.& s.=message
समाज	samAj	society(sosAi'yaTi)	Pl: societies
समात्नु	samAtnu	to hold(holD)	to catch: samAunu
समाधान गर्नु	samAdhAn g.	to solve(salbh)	hal garnu
समान	samAn	equal(ikwal)	equivalent: barAbar
समाप्त	samApta	end (N.)	anta. a.= elsewhere
समारोह	samAroha	ceremony(ser'amon'i)	Pl: ceremonies
समुद्र	samudra	sea(si)	(ocean = mahAsAgar)
समुह	samuha	group(grup)	TolI
समेत	samet	including	.....
सम्झना	samjhanA	memory(mem'ori)	.....
सम्झनु	samjhanu	to remember	(rimem'bar)
सम्झाउनु	samjhAunu	to remind(rimAinD')	s.= persuade/convince. see manAunu
सम्झौता गर्नु	samjhautA g.	to compromise	milApatra garnu
सम्पति	sampatti	property	horse,cow,land,animals,etc.
सम्पादक	sampAdak	editor	.....
सम्पूर्ण	sampUrNa	whole(hol)	(Adj.): all, see sabai
सम्बन्ध	sambandha	relationship	connection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सम्बन्ध विच्छेद	sambandha bicched	divorce (N.)	pAṛpAcuke
सम्विधान	sambidhAn	constitution	.....
सम्भव	sambhab	possible(pas'ibal)	.....
सम्भावना	sambhAbanA	probability Pl:-ties	(prababil'aTi)
सम्म	samma	until(anTil')	till (up to,as far as)
सम्म पार्नु	samma pArnu	to level (a field)	sammyAunu
सम्याउनु	sammyAunu	to level (a field)	samma pArnu
सम्राट	samrAT	emperor	bAḍshAha
सय	saya(saye)	hundred(hanDraD)	also pronounced so/sau
सयपत्री	sayapatrI	French marigold	(say patrI)
सय वर्ष	saya(saye)barsha	century(sencuri)	sh bdI. Pl:centuries
सरकार	sarkAr	government	su kArI= governmental
सरसामान	sarsAmAn	equipment	e. = Si. & Pl.
सराप	sarAp (dinu)	(to) curse	sarApnu
सराप्नु	sarApnu	to curse	sarAp dinu
सराहना गर्नु	sarAhanA garnu	to appreciate	(aprish'iyeT)
सरुवा	saruwA	contagious(kanTejas)	sarne. lit. movable/ transferable
सरोकार	sarokAr	concern(kansarn')	caring
सर्नु	sarnu	to move(nubh) (VI)	to change location, to shift (Br.)
सर्ने	sarne	contagious(kanTejas)	saruwA
सर्प	sarpa	snake(snek)	(deified snake = nAg)
सर्बत	sarbat	squash(2) (Brit.)	fruit-flavored soft drink

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सलगम	salgam	turnip	.....
सलह	salaha	locust(lo'kasT)	(insect)
सलाई	salAI	match(mAc)	(to make fire)
सलाद	salAd	salad(sAl'ad)	.....
सलाम	salAm	salute(saluT)	.....
सल्लाहकार	sallAhakAr	advisor(ADbhAisar)	sallAha = advice
सवा	sawA	plus 1/4;one-quarter	s.cAr=4:15, s.saya=125
सवारी	sawArI	vehicle(bhi'akal)	s. includes horses, other animals
सस्तो	sasto	cheap(cip)	.....
सहनु	sahanu	to tolerate(TalareT)	.....
सहयोग	sahayog	cooperation	(koap'aresh'an)
सहानुभूति	sahAnubhUti	sympathy(sim'pathi)	feeling of sorrow for S.'s troubles
सहायक	sahAyak	assistant	(sahAyek)
सहायता	sahAyatA	aid(eD) (N.)	(sahAyetA): assistance
सही	sahI	correct/accurate	right(2)/OK/exact: shuddha, ThIk
सही गर्नु	sahI garnu	to sign(sAin)	to write one's name
साँगुरो	sÃguro	narrow(nAro)	sÃghuro
साँघुरो	sÃghuro	narrow(nAro)	sÃguro
साँचो	sÃco (N.& Adj.)	key(ki) Pl:keys	s.=true:satya/bAstabik
साँच्ची/साँच्चै	sÃccI/sÃccai	true(satya) (Adj.)	certain/nishcit/pakkA
साँझ	sÃjh	evening(i'bhanin)	belukA
साँढे	sÃDhe	bull	not castrated

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

साइँला/साइँलो	sAílA/o	third oldest(in fam.)	sAhílA/o. fem.= sAílI
साइकल	sAikal	cycle (Br.)	bicycle(bAi'sikal)
साइज	sAij	size	see measurement: nAp
साइत	sAit	a favorable time	an auspicious time
साइन बोर्ड	sAin borD	sign(sAin)(2)	signboard
साइनो	sAino	kinship	family relationship: nAtA
साउती गर्नु	sAutI garnu	to whisper(hwispar)	kAnekhusI garnu
साउन	sAun (Pref.)	July-August	srAwan: 4th Nep. mo.
साक्षर	sAkshar(sAcher)	literate(liT'araT)	akshar cineko
साक्षी	sAkshI(sAchI)	witness.	.....
सागपात	sAgpAt	leafy vegetable(s)	sabjI
साझा	sAjhA	cooperative (N.)	(koap'araTibh):group/ public owners
साझेदार	sAjhedAr	partner	.....
साट्नु	sATnu	to trade (exchange)	to barter. s. also to change money
साढे	sADhe	half (plus one half)	sADhe das=10 1/2,10:30
साथ दिनु	sAth dinu	to accompany	.....
साथी	sAthI	friend(phrenD)	s.= colleague: mitra
साधारण	sAdhAraN	ordinary	common
साधारणतया	sAdhAraNtayA	in general(jenaral)	not specific
सानीआमा	sAnIAmA	aunt (kAkA's wife)	kAkI. pat. younger brother's wife
सानो	sAno	small	little(1)(Adj.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सापट	sApaT	loan(lon) (N.)	debt (money or things) see rin
सापट दिनु	sApaT dinu	to loan/lend	money or things. see rin dinu
सापट लिनु	sApaT linu	to borrow	(money or things) see rin linu
साप्ताहिक	sAptAhik	weekly	.....
सावधान	sAbdhAn	caution(kash'an)	hosiyAr
सावुदाना	sAbudAnA	sago(sego)	(a food)
सावुन	sAbun	soap(sop)	.....
सामर्थ्य	sAmarthya(sAmarthye)	ability Pl:-ties	see qualification/ yogyatA
सामान	sAmAn	goods (Pl.N.)	mAlsAmAn
सार्की	sArkI	shoemaker(shu'mekar)	cobbler
सार्नु	sArnu	to transfer (VT)	s. also to copy
सार्वजनिक	sArbajanik	public(pablik)(Adj.)	for use of all
साह्रो	sArho(sAro)	tough(Taph)	not tender
साल	sAl	year	barsha. s. also a tree in Terai
सालाखाला	sAlAkhAlA	average(Abh'arej)	.....
सास	sAs	breath(breth) (N.)	shwAs
सास फेर्नु	sAs phernu	to breathe(bridh)	.....
साहस	sAhas	courage(kar'ij)	AT
साहस गर्नु	sAhas garnu	to dare(Der)	ATnu/AT garnu
साहसिलो	sAhasilo	courageous(kurejas)	brave: ATilo, bahAdur
साहिँलो/साहिँला	sAhilo/A	third oldest(in fam.)	sAilo/A. fem.= -lI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

साहु	sAhu	money lender	(mani lenDar)
साहुजी	sAhujI	shopkeeper, male	female shopkpr: sAhunI
साहुनी	sAhunI	female shopkeeper	male shopkpr: sAhujI
सिँगार्नु	sĩgArnu	to decorate(DekoreT)	siñgArnu, sajAunu
सिँचाई	sĩcAI	irrigation	(irigesh'an)
सिँढी	sĩDhI	stair/s(sTer/j)	(built-in): khuDkilo
सिँदुर	sĩdur	red powder	sindUr, abir/abIr. for ritual use
सिउनु	siunu	to sew(so)	.....
सिकाउनु	sikAunu	to teach(Tic)	paDhAunu
सिकिस्त	sikista	serious(2)	cause for concern, as of illness
सिक्नु	siknu	to learn(larn)	.....
सिक्री	sikrI	chain(cen)	.....
सिङ siñ		horn (of animal)	.....
सिङ्गार्नु	siñgArnu	to decorate(DekoreT)	sĩgArnu, sajAunu
सिंह	siñha	lion(lAyan)	.....
सिटी बजाउनु	siTI bajAunu	to blow a whistle	(hwisal). see suselnu
सित	sita	with	sañga
सितैं	sittãi	free of cost	nishulka
सिद्धान्त	siddhAnta	principle(prinsipal)	(N.) regulation: niyam
सिद्धिनु	siddhinu	to be finished	.....
सिद्धिन्छ	siddhincha	is/will be finished	siddhindaina= Negative
सिध्याउनु	sidhyAunu	to finish	to complete: purA g./ saknu
सिनेमा (हल)	sinemA (hal)	movie(mubhi) (hall)	cinema. s. also film

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सिन्दूर	sindUr	red powder	sídur, abir/abIr: for ritual use
सिपाही	sipAhI	soldier(soljar)	.....
सिफारिस	siphAris	recommendation	(rekamanDesh'an)
सिमी	simI	beans(binj) (Pl.)	.....
सिमेन्ट	simenT	cement	.....
सियो	siyo	needle(niDal)	.....
सिरक	sirak	quilt	.....
सिरानी	sirAnI	pillow(pilo)	(for the head): takiyA
सिर्का	sirkA	vinegar(vin'agar)	.....
सिलाबर/सिलेभर	silAbar/silebhar	aluminium/aluminum	(Alyumin'yam=Br., Am.= alum'inam)
सिल्ली	sillI	silly	.....
सिसा	sisA	lead(leD)	metallic element (shIshA= glass)
सिसा कलाम	sisA kalam	pencil(pensal)	lead pencil
सिस्सी	sisI	bottle(baT'al)	.....
सिस्नु	sisnu	nettle(neTal)	.....
सीधा	sIdhA	straight(sTreT)	sojho:direction,also honest:imAndAr
सीप	sIp	skill	.....
सुई	suI	injection	inesan
सुका	sukA	[illegible]	25 paisa=2 s.=1 mohar
सुकाउनु	sukAunu	to dry(DrAi)	(VT) to dry something
सुकाएको/सुकेको	sukAeko/sukeko	dried	.....
सुकुमेल	sukumel	white cardamom	cardamon. see alAicI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सुकुल	sukul	large straw mat(mAT)	(small st.mat= gundrI)
सुक्खा	sukkhA	drought(drAuT)	khaDerI
सुक्नु	suknu	to be dry(DrAi)	(VI)
सुख	sukha	happiness(hAp'inas)	.....
सुख सङ्ग	sukha sañga	happily (Adv.)	khusI sañga
सुगन्ध	sugandha	fragrance(phregrans)	pleasant smell: bAsnA
सुगम	sugam	accessible	easy to reach
सुगा	sugA	parrot(pAraT)	s. includes parakeets
सुङ्गुर	suñgur	domestic pig	bañgur
सुचिकार	sucikAr	tailor	darjI
सुझाव	sujhAb	suggestion	(sagjescan)
सुटकेस	suTkes	suitcase	.....
सुतीकपडा	sutI kapaDA	cotton cloth	khaddar
सुत्नु	sutnu	to sleep/be asleep	nidAunu
सुधार्नु	sudhArnu	to improve(imprubh')	sudhAr garnu
सुन	sun	gold	(metallic element)
सुनगाभा	sunagAbhA	one certain orchid:	*Dendrobium densiflorum*
सुनाउनु	sunAunu	to make S. listen	kaThA sunAunus: tell (me) a story
सुनाखरी	sunAkharI	orchid(or'kiD)	any epiphytic orchid
सुनाम	sunAm	fame(phem)	kIrti
सुन्तला	suntalA	orange(oranj) (Nep.)	tangerine/mandarin. see mosam
सुन्दर	sundar	beautiful(byuTiphal)	handsome (male). sundarI= feminine
सुन्नु	sunnu	to hear(hir)	to listen (to)
सुप	sup	soup	suruwA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सुविधा	subidhA	facility(phasil'iTi)	ease of doing S.
सुरक्षा	surakshA	security Pl:-ties	(surachyA)
सुरक्षित surakshit(surachit)		safe(seph) (Adj.)	(from danger)
सुरुवा	suruwA	soup	sup
सुरुवाल	suruwAl	trousers (Pl. N.)	s.=Nep.style.see pants
सुर्ती	surtI	tobacco(TobAko)	.....
सुल्टो	sulTo	right side up	Opp.of wrong side/way. Ant.= ulTo
सुलसुले	sulsule	bird lice(lAis)(Pl.)	Si.=louse(lAus) see jumro/jumrA
सुसेल्नु	suselnu	to whistle(hwisal)	(with lips)see siTI b.
सुस्तरी	sustarI	gently(jenTli)	bistArai. b.= slowly
सुश्री	susrI	Miss	form of address, unmarried female
सुहाउनु	suhAunu	to suit(suT)	to be appropriate
सूचना	sUcanA	written notice	announcement/info.
सूचना गर्नु	sUcanA garnu	to inform	sUcanA dinu,thAhA dinu
सूचना पाटी	sUcanA pATI	notice board	bulletin board
सूची	sUcI	list	.....
सूर्य	sUrya(sUrye)	sun(san)	(sunshine = ghAm)
सूर्यमुखी	sUryamukhI	sunflower	(sanphlAwar)
सेकेण्ड	sekeND	second (N.)	60 seconds in a minute
सेक्नु	sekNu	to bake(bhk)	(oven or closed place)
सेतो	seto	white (color) (Adj.)	(hwAit)
सेतो पोत्नु	seto potnu	to whitewash	.....
सेना	senA	army	Pl: armies

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

सेन्टीमिटर	senTImiTar	centimeter(Abv.= cm)	2.5 cm = 1 inch
सेलाउन दिनु	selAuna dinu	to let cool (VI)	to cool without help
सेलाउनु	selAunu	to cool (VT)	cool S. deliberately. see cisyAunu
सेवा	sewA	service	.....
सैनिक	sainik	military(miliTeri)	(Adj. & Noun)
सोख	sokh	hobby(habi) Pl:-bies	bilAs. s.& b.= luxury
सोचनु	socnu	to think	bicAr garnu, ThAnnu
सोझो	sojho	straight(sTreT)	sIdhA:direction,also honest:imAndAr
सोडा	soDA	soda (washing)	(lugA dhune)
सोडा पानी	soDA pAnI	soda water	.....
सोधपुछ	sodhpuch	enquiry/inquiry	(enkwAiri) Pl:-ries
सोध्नु	sodhnu	to ask	to inquire/enquire
सोमत नभएको	somat nabhaeko	uncultured	(persons)
सोमवार	sombAr	Monday(manDe)	.....
सोस्नु	sosnu	to absorb	.....
स्कूल	skUl	school	bidyAlaya(bidyAlye)
स्टोब	sTob	stove	cUlho. c.= fireplace
स्थगित गर्नु	sthagit g.	to postpone	.....
स्थान	sthAn	site(sAiT)	location: ThAU
स्थानिय	sthAniya	local(lok'al)	(sthAniye)
स्थायी	sthAyI	permanent	.....
स्नातक	snAtak	graduate (N.)	(grAd'yuwaT)
स्नातकोत्तर	snAtakottar	postgraduate	s.(Colloq.)= Master's level only

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

स्पष्ट	spashTa(ispashTa)	clear(klir) (Adj.)	spasTa(ispasTa)
स्याँस्याँ गर्नु syÃ syÃ garnu		to pant(pAnT)	swÃ swÃ garnu
स्याउ	syÀu	apple(Appal)	.....
स्याल	syÀl	jackal(jÀkal)	.....
श्रम	sram	labor(lebar)	.....
श्रावण	srÀwan	July-August	4th Nep.mo.:sÀun Pref.
श्री	srI (For.)	Mr.(misTar)	form of address. see srImÀn
श्री ५	srI pÀc	Ref. to King of Nep.	'five times honored'
श्री ५ को सरकार srI pÀcko sarkÀr		HMG	His Majesty's Government
श्रीमती	srImatI (For.)	wife (For.)/Mrs.	Pl.= wives. wife(Inf.)= swÀsnI
श्रीमान	srImÀn (For.)	husband(hasbanD)	h.=logne(Inf.). s.=Mr.
स्वचालित	swacÀlit	automatic(aTomATik)	Aphai calne
स्वतन्त्र	swatantra	free (independent)	.....
स्वतन्त्रता	swatantratÀ	freedom(phri'Dam)	independence
	swayamsewak	volunteer (N.)	(swayemsewak)
स्वर	swar	voice(bhois)	.....
स्वस्थ	swastha	healthy(helthi)	(Adj.) in good health
स्वाँ स्वाँ गर्नु swÃ swÃ garnu		to pant(pAnT)	swÃ swÃ garnu
स्वागत गर्नु	swÀgat garnu	to welcome(welkam)	.....
स्वाद	swÀd	taste(TesT) (N.)	flavor
स्वादिलो	swÀdilo	tasty(TesTi)	delicious: mITho

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

स्वास्थ्य	swAsthya(swAsthye)	health(helth)	often said 'swAstha'
स्वास्नी	swAsnI (Inf/N/Adj.)	wife(Inf)(Pl.=wives)	s.mAnis/mAnche= woman see srImatI
स्वास्नीमानिस	swAsnImAnis	woman (Pl. = women)	s.mAnche, AimAI. s.(N,Inf.)= wife
स्वेटर	swiTar	sweater	also sweTar
स्वीकार गर्नु	swIkAr garnu	to accept(aksepT')	mAnnu
स्वीकृति	swIkriti	approval	(aprubhal)
स्वेटर	sweTar	sweater	also swiTar
स्वभाव	swobhAb	human nature	see nature: prakriti
स्वर्ग	sworga	heaven(hebhan)	.....

- ह -

हँसाउनु	hāsAunu	to make (S.) laugh	(lAph) (VT)
हँसिया	hāsiyA	sickle(sikal)	.....
हकदाला	haḳwAlA	claimant(klemanT)	.....
हग्नु	hagnu (Inf.)	to defecate	dishA(1)g.=more formal
हजाम	hajAm	barber	.....
हजार	hajAr	thousand(thAujanD)	.....
हजुर	hajur (For.)	yes (For.)	(Inf: 'yes' = ā)
हजुरबा	hajuṛbA	grandfather	bAje
हजुरआमा	hajuṛAmA	grandmother	bajyai(baje)/bajyU
हटाउनु	haTAunu	to avoid	TArnu
हत्केला	hatkelA	palm (of hand)	.....
हतार	hatAr (garnu)	(to) hurry	.....
हतियार	hatiyAr	weapon(wapan)	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

हत्या	hatyA	murder(marDar)	murderer = hatyArA
हप्काउनु	hapkAunu	to scold	gALI garnu
हप्ता	haptA	week	.....
हब्सी	habsI	negro(nigro)	black person
हमला (गर्नु)	hamalA (garnu)	(to) attack	AkramaN (garnu)
हराउनु	harAunu	to lose(luj) (VT)	to lose S. h. also to defeat
हराएको	harAeko	missing (Adj.)	as a missing person
हरियो	hariyo	green (color)	.....
हरू haru	(as -haru, Ppn.)	(Plural Suffix)	uhA(For.)= he/she. uhAharu= they
हरेक	harek	every(e'bhri)	h. also each: pratyek
हर्जाना	harjAnA	compensation	kshatipUrti
हल गर्नु	hal garnu	to solve(salbb)	samADhAn garnu
हली	halI	ploughman (Br.)	(plowman= Am.): jotne mAnche
हलुवाबेद	haluwAbed	persimmon	.....
हलो	halo	plough(plAu) (Br.)	(plow = American)
हल्करा	halkarA	postman	mailman: hulAkI
हल्का	halkA	light-colored	phikkA
हल्ला	hallA	noise(noij)	h. also rumor
हल्लाउनु	hallAunu	to shake(shek)	(VT)
हवाइजहाज	hawAIjahAj	aeroplane (Brit.)	airplane (Amer.)
हवाईपत्र	hawAIpatra	air letter (Amer.)	aerogramme (Brit.)
हत्केला	hatkelA	palm (of hand)	.....
हाक	hAk	challenge(cA'lenj)	.....
हाक्नु	hAknu	to drive (a vehicle)	see calAunu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

हाँगा	hÃgA	branch(brAnc)	(of a tree)
हाँस	hÃs	duck(Dak) (N.)	(water bird)
हाँस्नु	hÃsnu	to laugh(lÃph)	(VI)
हाइ गर्नु	hAi garnu	to yawn(yan)	.....
हाकिम	hAkim	boss(bas)	.....
हाच्छिउँ गर्नु	hAcchiũ garnu	to sneeze(snij)	.....
हाजीर	hAjIr	present(1), (Adj.)	in attendance
हाड/हड्डी	hAD/haDDI	bone(bon)	.....
हात	hAt	hand(hAnD)	.....
हातको नङ	hAṭko nañ	fingernail	(phiñgarnel)
हातको बूढी औंला	hAṭko bUDhI ãũlA	thumb(tham)	.....
हात्ती	hAttI	elephant	.....
हानिकारक	hAnikArak	harmful	.....
हान्नु	hAnnu	to strike/hit	(with weapon), kick, butt (animal)
हामी/हामीले	hAmI/hAmIle	we(wi)	1st Per. Pl. Sbj. Pro.
हामीलाई	hAmIlAI	us(as)/to us	1st Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
हाम्रो	hAmro	our(Awar)/ours	1st Per. Pl. Poss.
हार	hAr	defeat(DiphiT') (N.)	.....
हार्दिक	hArdik	wholehearted	(hol'hArT'aD)
हार्नु	hArnu	to lose(luj) (VI)	not to win
हाल	hAl	present time (N.)	(happening now)
हालसालको	hAlsAlko	recent(risanT)	(Adj.): 'before now'
हाल्नु	hAlnu	to place(ples) in,to	to put in or on. see rAkhnu
हावा	hAwA	air(eyar)	h.also wind. see batAs

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

हावा दिनु	hAwA dinu	to pump(pamp) (air)	hand pump, as for tire
हावापानी	hAwApAnI	climate(klAimaT)	.....
हिँडेर	hĩDera	walking (V. form)	by walking, on foot
हिँड्नु	hĩDnu	to walk(wak)	.....
हिउँ hiũ		snow(sno)	.....
हिउँद	hiũd	winter (Nep, 6 mo.)	between nAg pancamI & basanta p.
हिच्किचाउनु	hickicAunu	to hesitate	(hesiTeT)
हिजो	hijo	yesterday	(yes'TarDe)
हिजो आज	hijo Aja	nowadays	AjabholI, acel, AjakAl
हिमाल	himAl	mountain(1)(mAunTan)	snow-covered peaks
हिरासत	hirAsat	custody(kas'ToDi)	.....
हिर्काउनु	hirkAunu	to beat (up)	(biT ap)
हिलो	hilo	mud(maD)	.....
हिसाब गर्नु	hisAb garnu	to calculate	(kAlkyuleT)
हीरा	hIrA	diamond(DAimanD)	.....
हुँदैन	hũdaina	no (not OK)	ahã
हुन सक्छ	huna sakcha	may(me)be/might be	Helper Verb meaning a possibility'
हुनु	hunu	to be/become	(bi/bikam)
हुनेरखाने	hunekhAne	prosperous	wealthy, rich: dhanI
हुन्छ huncha (Interjection)		OK(oke)	h. also 'it is'. OK also ho/Thik
हुन्छ huncha (For.Cjg.V.hunu)		is (3rd Per. Cjg.	h. also 'will be' &
हुप hup		safety pin	(seph'ti pin): khIp
हुर्कनु hurkanu		to grow (up) (VI)	develop

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

हुर्काउनु	hurkAunu	to raise (grow) (VT)	cause to grow: pAlnu
हेमन्त ऋतु	hemanta ritu	late autumn (Nep.)	(season)kAttik/mañsir
हेरचाह गर्नु	hercAh garnu	to maintain(menTen')	look after/take care of:herbicAr g.
हेर्नु	hernu	to watch(wAc)	to look at
हेरविचार गर्नु	herbicAr g.	to look after	to take care of/ maintain:hercAh g.
हैजा	haijA	cholera(kal'ara)	.....
हो	ho (Inf.Cjg.V.hunu)	is(3rd Per.Cjg.to be)	ho= identify/define. see cha/huncha
होइन	hoina (Cjg./V. hunu)	no (is not)	see chaina & ho
होचो	hoco	short (height)	(short length = choTo)
होच्याउनु	hocyAunu	to degrade(DigreD')	to debase (a person)
होटेल	hoTel	hotel	.....
होला	holA	maybe(mebi) (Adv.)	perhaps, probably: shAyad
होश	hosh	consciousness	(kan'shasnas): cetanA
होस गरेर	hos garera	carefully(ker'phuli)	.....
होस गर्नु	hos garnu	to be careful	to use caution
होसियार	hosiyAr	caution	sAvdhAn
होसला	hausalA	encouragement	protshAhan

* * *

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

English - Romanized Nepali - नेपाली

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

a(an before a vowel)	no Nep. equivalent	Ind.Art,Si. a boy/an ax = any boy/ax
abbreviation	choṬkarI rup छोटकरी रूप	(abribhiyesh'an) ch.r.='short form'
abdomen	peT पेट	stomach, belly
ability Pl:-ties	sAmarthya(sAmarthye)सामर्थ्य	see qualification/ yogyatA
able(ebal), to be	saknu सक्नु	s.= to finish/complete
abort, to	tuhAunu तुहाउनु	premature(early) birth
about(abAuT) (Adv.)	jati (Ppn.) जति	approximately: andAjI
about(abAuT)(Prep.)	bAremA (Ppn:-ko b.) बारेमा	after Poss.: mero b.= about me
above (Adv/Prep.)	mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N) माथि	up/over. m.=upstairs: mAstira
absent	gayal(gayel) गयल	anupasthit
absorb, to	sosnu सोस्नु	.....
accept(aksepT'), to	swIkAr garnu स्वीकार गर्नु	mAnnu
accessible	sugam सुगम	easy to reach
accident(Ak'siDenT)	durghaTanA दुर्घटना	.....
accompany, to	sAth dinu साथ दिनु	.....
according to	anusAr अनुसार	bamojim
accurate(Ak'yuraT)	shuddha शुद्ध	correct/right(2)/exact. sahI, ThIk
ache(ek), to	dukhnu दुख्नु	to have pain
acidity (of stomach)	amalpitta अमलपित्त	see amilopan
acidity(AsiD'iTi)	amilopan अमिलोपन	see amalpitta

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

acquaintance	cinjAn चिनजान	(akwen'Tans)
across(akras')	pArI पारी	.....
active	jAgarilo जोगरिलो	energetic
add (Math.),to	jammA garnu (2) जम्मा गर्नु	joD g.: to do addition
add to S., to (VT)	thapnu थप्नु	increase amount of S. see lambyAunu
addition (Math.)	joD/jammA जोड / जम्मा	j./j. g.=to add(Math.)
address	ThegAnA ठेगाना	.....
adequate(ADikwaT)	kAphI काफी	enough, sufficient: pugdo
		.....
administration	prashAshan प्रशासन	bayaska. u.p. lit.
adult	umer pugeko उमेर पुगेको	age reached
advance (N.)	peshkI पेश्की	money advance
advantage(ADbhanTej)	phAidA फाइदा	benefit
advertisement	bigyApan विज्ञापन	adbharTAij'mant. Br=adbhar'Tismant
advisor(ADbhAisar)	sallAhakAr सल्लाहकार	sallAha = advice
aeroplane (Brit.)	hawAIjahAj हवाइजहाज	airplane (Amer.)
afraid (of),to be(VI)	DarAunu डराउनु	be startled/to fear: tarsanu
after (Adv.)	pachi पछि	afterward(s), later
afternoon	diūso दिउँसो	a. = after 12:00 noon
afternoon, this	diūso, Aja दिउँसो, आज	.....
afterward(s) (Adv.)	pachi पछि	after, later
again(agen')	pheri फेरि	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

against(agensT')	biruddha(mA) विरुद्ध(मा)	birodhmA. (birodh= opposition)
age(ej)	umer उमेर	.....
agency	ejensI एजेन्सी	.....
agent	ejenT एजेन्ट	a representative
ago	aghi अघि	before. see aghinai
agree, to	manjur garnu मन्जुर गर्नु	mAnnu
agriculture	krishi कृषि	animal/crop farming. see khetI
aid(eD) (N.)	sahAyatA(sahAyetA) सहायता	(sahAyetA): assistance
air(eyar)	hAWA हावा	h.also wind. see batAs
air letter (Amer.)	hawAIpatra हवाईपत्र	aerogramme (Brit.)
airport	eyarporT एयरपोर्ट	.....
alike(alAik)	ustai(uste) उस्तै	similar
alive(alAibh)	jiūdo जिउँदो	living
all (Adj.)	sabai सबै	also whole, complete: sampUrNa
alley(Ali)	gallI गल्ली	lane (a narrow way)
allowance(alAuwans)	bhattA भत्ता	(money for a purpose)
almost	jhaNDai झण्डै	nearly: pug na pug
alms	bhikshA भिक्षा	.....
alone(alon)	eklai एक्लै	eklo: single
along(alañ) with	sañga sañgai सङ्ग सङ्गै	.....
already(alreDi)	aghinai(2) अघिनै	.....
also (Adv.)	pani पनि	even
alter, to	paribartan g.परिवर्तन गर्नु	to change the quality
alteration	paribartan परिवर्तन	(alteresh'an): change

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

altitude	ucAI उचाई	height: aglAi
alum(Al'am)	phaṬkirI फटकिरी	ph. used as medicine
aluminium/aluminum	silÀbar/silebhar सिलावर/सिलेभर	(Alyumin'yam=Br., Am.= alum'inam)
always	sadhāī सधैं	jahilepani: every time all the time
A.M.,Abv.Latin words	no Nep. equivalent	before noon, 12 midnight to 12 noon
ambassador	rAjdUt राजदूत	.....
ambulance(Ambyulans)	embulens एम्बुलेन्स	aspatAl gADI
amount(amAuṇT)	rakam रकम	.....
ancestor(AnsesTar)	purkhA पुर्खा	forefather:bAbu barAju
ancient(en'shenT)	prAcIn प्राचीन	uhileko, dherai purAno
and	ra र	.....
anger(Añgar)	ris रिस	.....
angry(Añgri),to be	risAunu रिसाउनु	to be mad at someone
animal	janAwar जनावर	jantu, pashu
ankle(Añkal)	golIgÀTho गोलीगाँठो	.....
another/one other	arko अर्को	other, next. see aru
answer(Ansar) (to)	jabAph (dinu)जवाफ (दिनु)	(to)reply: uttar(dinu)
ant(AnT)	kamilA कमिला	.....
antonym	ulTo artha lAgne shabda उल्टो अर्थ लाग्ने शब्द	opposite-meaning word
anus(enas)	maḷdwAr मलद्वार	cAkko pwAl
anxiety(AñjAy'aTi)	[illegible]	Pl:-ties, worry: pir
any(eni) (Si.)	kunai कुनै	person/thing: see kohI
anybody/anyone	kunai byakti कुनै व्यक्ति	(kunai bekti)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

anyhow(enihAu)	jasarIpani जसरीपनि	in any case
anyone/anybody	kunai byakti कुनै व्यक्ति	(kunai bekti)
anything (abstract)	kunai kurA कुनै कुरा	see kunai cIj
anything (material)	kunai cIj कुनै चीज	see kunai kurA
anyway(eniwe)	je hos जे होस	.....
anywhere(enihwer)	jahÃpani जहाँपनि	jahÃsukai,jatÃtatai. see everywhere
apart	alagga अलग्ग	separate: chuTTai
apartment	DerA डेरा	rented room/flat/house
apologize, to	mÃph mÃgnu माफ गर्नु	(apal'ojÃij)
appear(apir), to	dekhA parnu देखा पर्नु	to come into sight
apple(Appal)	syÃu स्याउ	.....
appreciate, to	sarÃhanÃ garnu सराहना गर्नु	(aprish'iyeT)
appropriate, to be	suhÃunu सुहाउनु	(apro'priyaT): to suit
approval	swIkriti स्वीकृति	(aprubhal)
approximately (Adv.)	andÃjI अन्दाज	about (Adv.)
apricot	khurpÃnI खुर्पानी	(Ap'rikaT/ep'rikaT'
April(ep'ril)/Apr.	cait-baishÃkh चैत-बैशाख	4th West. month
area(er'iya)	kshetra क्षेत्र	chetra: sector. see ThÃU/place
arithmetic	aÑkagaNit अङ्कगणित	.....
arm	pÃkhurA पाखुरा	(body part)
armpit	kÃkhI काखी	.....
army	senÃ सेना	Pl: armies
around(arÃunD)(Adj.)	waripari वरिपरि	on all sides: yatÃutÃ
around(arÃunD)(Adv.)	tira (Ppn/Adv.)तिर	about. tira(Adv.)= clock time only

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

arrange(arenj'), to	milAunu मिलाउनु	to organize. m. also to pack up
arrive(arAibh'), to	AIpugnu आइपुग्नु	.....
article (of speech)	no Nep. equivalent	(Art.) part of speech: a, an, the
article (written)	lekh लेख	essay: nibandha
artificial	kritim कृतिम	kritrim. not natural: nakkalI
artist/artiste	kalAkAr कलाकार	stage acting/drawing/ painting,etc.
ascend(asenD') to	uklanu उक्लनु	to climb up
ash/ashes	kharAnI खरानी	(from burning)
ashamed, to be	lajjit hunu लज्जित हुनु	(ashemD)
ask, to	sodhnu सोध्नु	to inquire/enquire
ask for, to	mAgnu माग्नु	to beg
asleep, to be	nidAunu निदाउनु	to sleep: sutnu
asparagus	kurilo कुरिलो	(asper'agas)
ass(As)	gadhA गधा	donkey
assist, to	madat garnu मदत गर्नु	to help
assistance	sahAyatA सहायता	(sahAyetA): aid
assistant	sahAyak सहायक	(sahAyek)
as soon as (Cjn.)	turuntai तुरुन्तै	immediately (Br.usage)
aster	godAwarI गोदावरी	chrysanthemum
asthma(Asma)	damkhokI दम्खोकी	dhamkIko rog
astronomer	jyotishI ज्योतिषी	scientist who studies stars

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

at	mA (as -mA, Ppn.)	-mA also in, on, to/into (motion)
atheist(e'thiasT)	nAstik नास्तिक	.....
atmosphere	bAyumaNDal वायुमण्डल	(of the earth)
attack (to)	hamalA (garnu) हमला(गर्नु)	AkramaN (garnu)
attempt (to)	prayAs (garnu) प्रयास(गर्नु)	(to) try to do S.: koshIsh (garnu)
attend, to	upasthit hunu उपस्थित हुनु	.....
attractive	Akarshak आकर्षक	.....
auction(akshan)	lilAm लिलाम	.....
August(ag'asT)/Aug.	sAun-bhadau साउन-भदौ	8th West. month
aunt (kAkA's wife)	sAnIAmA सानीआमा	kAkI. pat. younger brother's wife
aunt, mat.bro's wife	mAijU/mAijyU माइजू / माइज्यू	(AnT) mAmA's wife
aunt(AnT), pat. sis.	phupU फुपू	phupU's husband= phupAju/phupAjyu
auspicious	shubha शुभ	good/favorable. an a. time= sAit
author(athar)	lekhak लेखक	writer
authority(athor'iTi)	adhikAr अधिकार	right(3), power(2)
automatic(aTomATik)	swacAlit स्वचालित	Aphai calne
automobile	gADI गाडी	car: moTar
autumn(aTam) (West.)		fall: Sep., Oct., Nov.
autumn, early (Nep.)	sharad ritu शरद ऋतु	(season): bhadau, asoj
autumn, late (Nep.)	hemanta ritu हेमन्त ऋतु	(season):kAttik/mañsir
available, is	pAIncha पाईन्छ	.....
available, is not	pAIndaina पाईदैन	pAInna

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

average(Abh'arej)	sAlAkhAlA सालाखाला	.....
avoid, to	haTAunu हटाउनु	TArnu
awake/awaken,to (VI)	biūjhanu बिउझनु	(awek/awekan): wake up
award	inAm इनाम	reward,prize: puraskAr
awful(aphal)	DarlAgdo डरलाग्दो	frightening. D. also dangerous
		.....
ax/axe(Aks)	bancaro बन्चरो	

- B -

baby(bebi)Pl:babies	bAlak बालक	infant. see bAbu/nAnI/baccA(child)
baby, female	nAnI नानी	bAlak/bAbu= baby boy. bAlak= baby
baby, male	bAbu बाबु	bAlak. bAbu= father. nAnI=baby girl
bachelor(bAc'alar)	kumAr कुमार	unmarried male. see kumArI,abibAhit
back(bAk)(body part)	Añ आड	piThiū/piThyū
backbone(bAkbon)	DhAD ढाड	.....
bad(bAD)	narAmro नराम्रो	kharAb. n. also ugly
badminton	byADminTan ब्याडमिन्टन	.....
bag, large (jute)	dhokro धोक्रो	sack: borA. for fertilizer, grains
bag, shoulder	jholA झोला	(sholDar bAg)
bake(bek), to	sekhnu सेक्नु	(oven or closed place)
balance scales	tarAjū तराजु	(for weighing)
balcony(bAl'koni)	bArdalI बार्दली	kausI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

bald	tAlu khuileko तालु खुइलेको	baldheaded
ball	bhakuNDo भकुण्डो	bal(2)
ballpoint pen	DaṬpen डटपेन	see kalam: ink pen
bamboo	bAs बाँस	.....
bamboo shoot	tAmA तामा	t. also copper
banana	kerA केरा	.....
bandage(bAn'Dej)	paTTI पट्टी	.....
bank	baiñk बैङ्क	.....
bankrupt(bAnk'rapT)	kañgAl कङ्गाल	penniless
barber	hajAm हजाम	.....
bargain(bar'gen), to	moltol garnu मोलतोल गर्नु	.....
bark, to	bhuknu भुक्नु	.....
bark of tree	bokrA बोक्रा	.....
barley(bArli)	jau जौ	.....
barter, to	sATnu साट्नु	trade(exchange) s.=to change money
base(bes)	AdhAr आधार	foundation, as of a house: jag
basket	no gen. equivalent	see DAlo, TokarI, Doko
baste(besT), to	jhol hAlnu झोल हाल्नु	add liquid during cooking
bat(bAT)	camero चमेरो	(animal)
bathe(bed), to	nuhAunu नुहाउनु	to shower
battery(makes elec.)	byATarI/byATrI ब्याटरी/ब्याट्री	b.='masalA'in villages Pl:-ries
bazaar	bajAr बजार	market
be/become, to	hunu हुनु	(bi/bikam)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

beach(bic)	kinAr किनार	bagar
beak(bik)	cucco चुच्चो	.....
beans(binj) (Pl.)	simI सिमी	.....
beard(birD)	dArhI दाह्री	.....
beat (up), to	hirkAunu हिर्काउनु	(biT ap)
beautiful(byuTiphal)	sundar सुन्दर	handsome (male). sundarI= feminine
because(bikaj')	kinabhane किनभने	.....
bedbug	uDus उड्स	.....
bedding	oDhne-ochyAn ओढ्ने-ओछ्यान	o-o.=covers & mattress
bedstead(beDsTeD)	palañ पलङ	bed frame: khAT
bee	mAhurI माहुरी	maurI: honeybee
beef	gAIko mAsu गाईको मास्	(not eaten by Hindus)
beer (commercial)	biyar बियर	see jÃD, chyAñ
beer (Nep. homemade)	jÃD जाँड	of rice/barley/millet: chyAñ
beet (red beet)	cukandar चुकन्दर	also called beetroot
beetle, dung	gobre kIrA गोब्रे कीरा	.....
before (some time b.)	aghinai(1) अघिनै	(aghi = before, ago)
beg, to	mAgnu माग्नु	to ask for
beggar (N.)	mAgne (mAnche) माग्ने	mAgne = N. & Adj.
begin(bigin'), to	thAlnu थाल्नु	to start: shuru garnu
behind(bihAInD')	pachADi (Ppn.) पछाडि	at the rear (of). skUlko pachADi
belch, to	DakArnu डकार्नु	.....
believe(bilibh'), to	bishwAs garnu विश्वास गर्नु	to trust: bishwAunu
bell	ghanTI घन्टी	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

belly Pl:bellies	peT पेट	stomach, abdomen
bellybutton	nAITo नाईटो	navel
below(bilo')	tala तल	low, down, downstairs
belt	kammarpeTI कम्मरपेटी	(for the waist)
bench	benc बेन्च	.....
bend, to (VT)	bAngo pArnu बाङ्गो पार्नु	bAngyAunu
benefit	phAidA फाइदा	advantage
besides(bisAij)	bAhek बाहेक	except
best	sabbhandA rAmro सबभन्दा राम्रो	.....
bet (to)	bAjI (rAkhnu) बाजी	bAjI (thApnu)
better	bes बेस	jhan rAmro
between(biTwin')	bIc(mA) (Ppn.) बीच(मा)	bIc(mA)= in the middle
beverage/s(bebharej)	piune kurA पिउने कुरा	piune cIj: drink/s (N)
Bhimsen Tower	dharaharA (Kath.) धरहरा	area of gen. & foreign post offices
bicycle(bAi'sikal)	sAikal साइकल	cycle (Br.)
big	ThUlo ठूलो	large,great:mahA/mahAn
bile(bAil)	pitta पित्त	gall
bill/invoice	bil बिल	.....
bill/paper money	noT नोट	10 Dalarko n.=$10 bill see bil
bird	carA चरा	.....
birth	janma जन्म	.....
birthday	janmadin जन्मदिन	.....
biscuit (Brit.)	biskuT बिस्कुट	(Amer.=cooky, cracker)
bitch	kukurnI कुकुर्नी	female dog
bite(bAiT), to	Toknu टोक्नु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

bitter(biTar)	tito तितो	.....
black	kAlo कालो	.....
blackboard	blAkborD ब्लाकबोर्ड	kAlo pATI
black-eyed pea/bean	boDI बोडी	cowpea
black market	kAlo bajAr कालो बजार	.....
blacksmith	kAmI कामी	.....
blame(blem), to	dosh dinu दोष दिनु	dosh lagAunu
blank(blAnk)	khAlI खाली	empty, vacant: ritto
blanket(blAn'keT)	kambal कम्बल	.....
blaze(blej)	jwAlA ज्वाला	flame
blessing	Ashik आशिक	Ashish
blind(blAinD)	andho अन्धो	.....
blood(blaD)	ragat रगत	rakta
blood pressure	rakta cAp रक्त चाप	.....
bloom(blum), to	phulnu फुल्नु	to blossom, to flower: phakranu
blossom	phUl फूल	flower. (phul = egg)
blossom, to	phulnu फुल्नु	to bloom, to flower: phakranu
blouse	blAuj ब्लाउज	.....
blow(blo), to	phuknu फुक्नु	.....
blue(blu)	nilo निलो	.....
boar, wild	bädel बंदेल	banel. boar = male pig
board(borD)	phalyAk फल्याक	plank
board, notice	[illegible]	bulletin board
boat(boT)	DuñgA डुङ्गा	.....
bodice(baD'is)	colo चोलो	(c. worn with sari)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

body(baDi)	jIu जीउ	sharIr. Pl:bodies
boil (N.)	khaTirA खटिरा	infected skin swelling
boil food, to	usinnu उसिन्नु	u. = to cook by stewing/steaming (usinnu= to boil food)
boil liquid, to	umAlnu उमाल्नु	as a door. latch=cukul
bolt (to)	Aglo (lAunu) आगलो (लाउनु)	.....
bomb	bam बम	.....
bone(bon)	hAD/haDDI हाड/ हड्डी	pustak
book	kitAb किताब	.....
bored(borD), to be	paTTAI lAgnu पढ्नाई लाग्नु	.....
born, to be	janmanu जन्मनु	(money or things)
borrow, to	sApaT linu सापट लिनु	see rin linu
borrow money, to	rin linu ऋण लिनु	(baro) see sApaT linu
boss(bas)	hAkim हाकिम	.....
both	dubai दुबै	.....
bottle(baT'al)	sisI सिसी	.....
bottom	pIdh पिंध	.....
bowl(bol)	kacaurA कचौरा	.....
box(baks)	bAkas बाकस	Pl: boxes
boy, girl	keTA/o, keTI केटा/केटो, केटी	ThiTA/ThiTo, ThiTI
bracelet(bres'alaT)	curA चुरा	.....
brain(bren)	dimAg दिमाग	.....
branch(brAnc)	hAgA हाँगा	(of a tree)
brass	pittal पित्तल	.....
brave(brebh)	bahAdur बहादुर	courageous: ATilo, sAhasilo

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

bread(breD)	roTI रोटी	bread loaf = pauroTI. r. also cake
breadth(bredth)	cauDAI चौडाई	width
break(brek), to (VT)	bhĀcnu भाँच्नु	as a stick, or leg
breakfast	brekphAsT ब्रेकफास्ट	bihAnako khAjA
break thread/rope, to	cũDÀlnu चुँडाल्नु	.....
breast(bresT)	chAtI छाती	chest (part of body)
breath(breth) (N.)	sAs सास	shwAs
breathe(bridh), to	sAs phernu सास फेर्नु	.....
bribe(brAib) (N.)	ghus घुस	.....
brick	ĩT ईंट	.....
bricklayer	DakarmI डकर्मी	(brikleyar): mason
bride	dulahI दुलही	behulI. d.sometimes daughter-in-law
bridegroom	dulAhA दुलाहा	.....
bridge(brij)	pUl पूल	.....
bridle(brAiDal) (N.)	lagAm लगाम	(for horse)
bright(brAiT) (Adj.)	cahakilo चहकिलो	light: ujyAlo
bring, to	lyAunu ल्याउनु	.....
broccoli	brokAulI ब्रोकाउली	.....
broken (Adj.)	bigryo बिग्र्यो	3rd Per. Cjg. bigranu
broken, to be	bigranu बिग्रनु	usually as Imp. V. see bigryo
broom(brum)	kuco कुचो	.....
brother, older	dAi दाई	bro. = of same mother
brother, younger	bhAi भाइ	bro. = of same mother
brown(brAun)	khairo खैरो	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

brush, to	burush lAunu बुरुश लाउनु	as clothes/paint (b.teeth= mAjhnu)
bubble(babal)	phokA फोका	.....
buckwheat(bak'hwiT)	phApar फापर	.....
bud(baD)	kopilA कोपिला	of a plant
buff	rÃgoko mAsu रौंगोको मासु	buffalo meat. sometimes bhāīsIko m.
buffalo,fem.water b.	bhāīsI भैंसी	rÃgo = male w. buffalo
buffalo,male w.buff.	rÃgo रौंगो	bhāīsI= fem.w.buffalo
bug/insect	kIrA कीरा	k.= worms/snails/slugs
build(bilD), to	banAunu बनाउनु	to make
building(bilDiñ)	bhawan भवन	(N.) larger than ghar
bull	sÃDhe साँढे	not castrated
bullet	golI गोली	golI also pill
bumblebee(bam'balbi')	bhamarA भमरा	.....
bunch(banc) (N.)	jhuppA झुप्पा	.....
bundle(banDal)(N.)	muThA/muTho मुठा / मुठे	.....
burn, to (VI)	balnu बल्नु	as a light bulb burns
burn, to (VT & VI)	polnu पोल्नु	see bAlnu, balnu
bury(beri), to	gADnu गाड्नु	.....
bus	bas बस	.....
bush (a plant)	jhADI झाडी	.....
business(bijnes)	byApAr व्यापार	bepAr: commerce. buying and selling
businessman	bepArI बेपारी	byApArI: trader
bus stop	bas sTap बस स्टप	bas bisaunI
busy(biji)	byasta(besta) व्यस्त	bephursatI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

but(baT)	tara तर	.....
butcher(bucar)	kasAI कसाई	kasAI sounds nasal
butt(baT) (N.)	ThuTo ठुटो	remaining end: stump
butt(baT), to	hAnnu हान्नु	strike with horns (animal) or head
butter(baTar)	makhan मखन	naunI ghiu
butterfly	pUtalI पूतली	p. also doll (body part)
buttock/buttocks	cAk चाक	.....
button(baT'an)	TAkh टाँक	(for oneself) see kin(i)dinu
buy(bAi), to	kinnu किन्नु	

- C -

cabbage(kAbej)	bandAkobI बन्दाकोबी	.....
cage(kej)	pIjaDA पिँजडा	.....
cake	kek केक	roTI. roTI also bread
calculate, to	hisAb garnu हिसाब गर्नु	(kAlkyuleT)
calendar	pAtro पात्रो	(kAl'enDar)
calf(kAph) Pl:calves	bAchI/bAcho बाछी/बाछे	gAIko baccA
call (S.), to (VT)	bolAunu बोलाउनु	b.=to invite: nimto g.
calm (N. & Adj.)	shAnta शान्त	quiet
camel(kAmal)	UT ऊँट	.....
camera (N.)	phoTo khicne (N/Adj) फोटो खिच्ने	kyAmarA. ph.k.= S. for taking photo
camp	shibIr शिबिर	kyAmp
canal(kanAl)	kulo कुलो	(for water)
cancel(kAn'sal), to	radda garnu रद्द गर्नु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

cancer	arbud rog अर्बुद रोग	kyAnsar
candidate(kAnDiDeT)	umedwAr उमेद्वार	.....
candle(kAnDal)	mainbattI मैनबत्ती	m. lit. wax light
candy(kAnDi)	miThAI मिठाई	sweets. Pl:candies
cap(kAp)	birko बिर्को	b. for bottle/pen. c. also headwear
capable(kep'abal)	saksham(sachem) सक्षम	competent: lAyak
capacity(kapAs'iTi)	kshamatA क्षमता	(chematA): khubI
capital(1)	pUjI पूंजी	(economic term)
capital(2)	rAjdhAnI राजधानी	(location of govt.) capital city
car(kAr)	moTar मोटर	automobile: gADI
cardamom, black	alāīcI अलैंची	cardamon. see sukumel
cardamom, white	sukumel सुकुमेल	cardamon. see alāīcI
cards, playing	tAs तास	.....
care(ker) (N.)	wAstA वास्ता	.....
care (about), to	cAso linu चासो लिनु	to feel/show concern
careful, to be	hos garnu होस गर्नु	to use caution
carefully(ker'phuli)	hos garera होस गरेर	.....
carpet, knotted	galāīcA गलैंचा	kArpeT
carrot(keraT)	gAjar गाजर	.....
carry(keri), to	boknu बोक्नु	.....
cart(kArT)	gADA गाडा	.....
case (legal)	muddA मुद्दा	.....
cash(kAsh) (money)	nagad नगद	nagade bAlI=cash crops
cashew nut	kAju काजु	.....
cassette	kyAseT क्यासेट	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

caste(kAsT)	jAti जाति	j. also race of people
cat(kAT)	birAlo विरालो	.....
catch, to	samAunu समाउनु	to hold: samAtnu
catch fire, to	AgalAgI hunu आगलागी हुनु	.....
caterpillar	jhusil̤kIrA झुसिलकीरा	early form (larva) of butterfly
cattle(kAtal)(Pl.N.)	bastubhAu वस्तुभाउ	see gAIgoru, gAI bastu
cauliflower	kAulI काउली	.....
cause(kaj) (N.)	kAraN कारण	a reason
caution(kash'an)	sAb̤dhAn सावधान	hosiyAr
cave(kebh), large	guphA गुफा	(small cave = oDAr)
cave(kebh), small	oDAr ओडार	(large cave = guphA)
celebrate, to	manAunu मनाउनु	m.= persuade/convince: samjhAunu
celibacy (Adj.)	bramhacArI ब्रम्हचारी	(se'libaT)
cement	simenT सिमेन्ट	.....
census(sensas)	janagaNanA जनगणना	.....
center(senTar)	kendra केन्द्र	(accessible to all)
centimeter(Abv.= cm)	senTImiTar सेन्टीमिटर	2.5 cm = 1 inch
centipede(senTapiD)	kansutlo कन्सुत्लो	.....
century(sencuri)	saya(saye)barsha सय वर्ष	shatAbdI. Pl:centuries
ceremony(ser'amon'i)	samAroha समारोह	Pl: ceremonies
certain(sarTan)	nishcit निश्चित	sure: pakkA, sAccI
certainly(sarTanli)	nishcaya hai निश्चय	(nishcaye)
certify, to	pramANit g. प्रमाणित गर्नु	p.g. also to prove
chaff(cAph)	bhus भुस	husk
chain(cen)	sikrI सिक्री	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

chair(cer)	mec मेच	kursI
chairman(cermAn)	adhyaksha अध्यक्ष	(adheche)
chairman, vice	upAdhyaksha उपाध्यक्ष	(upAdhyeche)
chalk	cak चक	kharI
challenge(cA'lenj)	hAk हाक	.....
chance(cAns)	maukA मौका	.....
change (N,alteration)	paribartan परिवर्तन	(cenj)
change(cenj)(N,money)	khudrA paisA खुद्रा पैसा	cAncun. see dhUlo p./ small change
change(cenj), small	dhUlo paisA धुलो पैसा	coins of little value · see khudrA p.
change(cenj),to	phernu फेर्नु	replace: badalnu. see paribartan g.
change money, to	sATnu साट्नु	s. also to barter/ trade
chapter(cApTar)	adhyAya अध्याय	(adhyAe)
charcoal	ãgAr अँगार	(partly burned wood)
chase(ces), to	lakheTnu लखेट्नु	khednu
chase away, to	dhapAunu धपाउनु	to drive off
chat, to	gaph garnu गफ गर्नु	.....
cheap(cip)	sasto सस्तो	.....
cheat(ciT), to	Thagnu ठग्नु	.....
check (American)(N.)	cek चेक	cheque (Brit.) (on a bank account)
check, to (Amer.)	cinha lagAunu चिन्ह लगाउनु	to (make a) mark. (Brit.= to tick)
cheek	gAlA गाला	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

cheese	cij चिज	see cIj/thing(1)
cheque(British)(N.)	cek चेक	check (Amer.), on a bank account
chess	buddhicAl बुद्धिचाल	ces
chest (body part)	chAtI छाती	breast
chew(cu), to	capAunu चपाउनु	.....
chicken	kukhurA कुखुरा	see hen(pothI),rooster (bhAle)
chicken pox	TheulA ठेउला	(cikan paks)
chickpea(cikpi)	canA चना	gram
chief(ciph) (Adj.)	mUkhya(mUkhye) मूख्य	main, principal, most important
child(cAilD) Pl:+ren	baccA बच्चा	kid(Colloq.)/infant. see bAlak
childhood	bAlyAbasthA बाल्यावस्था	(chAilD-huD)
childish	keTAkeTI jasto केटाकेटी जस्तो	(cAilDish)
children(Pl.of child)	keTAkeTI केटाकेटी	chorAchorI= one's own children
children(Pl)one's own	chorAchorI छोराछोरी	see keTAkeTI
chili pepper,whole	khorsAnI खोर्सानी	khursAnI:hot pepper(s)
chilled(cilD)	ThanDA ठन्डा	(ciso= cold)
chin	ciUDo चिउँडो	.....
chit (Brit.)	ciTThI चिट्ठी	ciTThI= mail/letter
chocolate	[illegible]	.....
cholera(kal'ara)	haijA हैजा	.....
choose(cuj), to	rojnu रोज्नु	r. also to elect: chAnnu, cunnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

chop, to(small pieces)	TukrA pArnu टुक्रा पार्नु	(cap):kATnu. k.=to cut
Christian	krishciyan क्रिश्चियन	isAi
Christianity	isAi dharma इसाइ धर्म	the Christian religion
Christmas	krishmas cAD क्रिशमस चाड	Dec. 25 holiday: birth of Christ
chrysanthemum	godAwarI गोदावरी	(krisAn'thimam) g.also called aster
church	girjAghar गिर्जाघर	.....
churn, to	mathnu मथ्नु	.....
chutney	caTnI चट्नी	see acAr
cigarette	curoT चुरोट	.....
cinema	sinemA सिनेमा	movie, film
cinnamon	dAlchinI ढालचिनी	.....
circle(sarkal) (N.)	gherA घेरा	gh. also frame: phrem
circumference	paridhi परिधि	(sarkAm'pharans)
citizen(siTijen)	nAgarik नागरिक	nAgariktA= citizenship
citron(siT'ran)	bimIro बिमीरो	.....
city(siTi) Pl:cities	shahar शहर	big town. sh.also town
claim(klem), to	dAbI garnu दावी गर्नु	.....
claimant(klemanT)	hakwAlA हकवाला	.....
clap(klAp), to	tAlI bajAunu ताली बजाउनु	.....
class (school)	klAs क्लास	kakshA
class (social)	barga वर्ग	.....
classify, to	bargikaraN g.वर्गिकरण	(klAs'iphAi)
clay(kle)	ciplo mATo चिप्लो माटो	(for pottery)
clean(klin), (to)	saphA (garnu) सफा (गर्नु)	.....
clear(klir) (Adj.)	spashTa(ispashTa) [illegible]	spasTa(ispasTa)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

clear liquid	sañ lo सञ्लो	(klir lik'wiD)
clearly (Adv.)	charlañga छर्लङ्ग	as seeing clearly. clear= spashTa
clerk	kArindA कारिन्दा	(staff = karmacArI)
clever	bATho बाठो	intelligent/smart: calAkh/bATho
cliff	bhIr भीर	.....
climate(klAimaT)	hAWApAnI हावापानी	.....
climb(klAim), to	caDhnu चढ्नु	caDhnu also to ride
clinic	klinik क्लिनिक	rogI jAcneghar
clip, to	cyApnu च्याप्नु	hold things together (like paper)
clock(klak)	ghaDI घडी	gh.= watch (timepiece)
close(klos) (Adv.)	najik (Ppn.) नजिक	najikai(Ppn.) near/by: nira/nera
close(kloj), to	banda garnu बन्द गर्नु	to shut. closed= bandA
cloth(klath)	kapaDA कपडा	fabric, of any kind
clothes(kloj) (Pl.N.)	lugA लुगा	garments, clothing
clothing(klodiñ)	lugA लुगा	(Pl. N.) clothes, garments
cloud(klAuD)	bAdal बादल	.....
cloudy liquid	dhamilo धमिलो	dh. also dim light
clove/s(klobh/j)	lwAñ ल्वाङ	(a spice)
coal(kol)	koilA कोइला	.....
coarse(kors)	khasro खस्रो	(opp. of fine) kh.=rough
coat	koT कोट	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

coat, to (as paint)	potnu पोत्नु	lipnu. p./l.=ritual use of cow dung
cobbler(kablar)	sArkI सार्की	shoemaker
cock(kak) (rooster)	bhAle भाले	c. also any male bird
coconut(kokonaT)	nariwal नरिवल	....
coffee	kaphI कफी	....
Coke (Coca Cola)	kok (kokA kolA) कोक	....
cold(1) (Adj.& N.)	ciso चिसो	(temperature) see ThanDA:chilled
cold(2) (N.)	rughA रुघा	(an illness)
cold, to make (VT)	cisyAunu चिस्याउनु	ciso pArnu.see selAunu
collateral	dhito धितो	security for a loan
colleague(kalig)	mitra मित्र	m. also friend: sAthI
collect(kalekT'),to	baTulnu बटुल्नु	put in one place. see jammA g. (1)
college	kalej कलेज	mahAbidyAlaya
colloquial	bolcAlko बोलचालको	(kolok'wiyal):informal speech,slang
color(kal'ar)	rañ रङ	r. also paint
comb(kom) (N.)	kAgIyo काँगीयो	....
comb(kom), to	kapAl kornu कपाल कोर्नु	....
come(kam), to	Aunu आउनु	A. also to come visit
come down/go down,to	orlanu ओर्लनु	to descend, get off
comfortable	ArAmdAyI आरामदायी	ArAmdAyak(AramdAyek)
coming(kamiñ)	Aune आउने	also next. forthcoming: AgAmI
command (to)	[illegible]	[illegible] Adesh (dinu)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

commerce(kam'ars)	bepAr बेपार	byApAr: business. buying & sell
common (ordinary)	sAdhAraN साधारण	.....
common (prevailing)	caltIko चल्तीको	'most often used'
common sense	buddhi बुद्धि	(kaman sens)
communication	sancAr सन्चार	(kamyunikesh'an)
company	kampanI कम्पनी	as a business
compare(komper'), to	dAjnu दाँज्नु	.....
compass points	dishA(2) दिशा	north,S.,east,W.,etc.
compensation	harjAnA हर्जाना	kshatipUrti
competent	lAyak(lAyek) लायक	capable: saksham
competition	pratiyogitA प्रतियोगिता	.....
complain(kamplen),to	gunAso garnu गुनासो गर्नु	.....
complaint(kamplenT')	gunAso गुनासो	.....
complete(kampliT')	purAपुरा	whole/all/full: bhari
complete(kampliT),to	purA garnu पुरा गर्नु	finish:sidhyAunu/saknu
compromise, to	samjhautA g. सम्झौता गर्नु	milApatra garnu
concern(kansarn')	sarokAr सरोकार	caring
concession	chuT छुट	.....
conch(kanc) shell	shaṅkha शङ्ख	(kaṅk) in East. U.S.
conclusion	nicoD निचोड	nishkarsha
condition(kanDishan)	abasthA अवस्था	situation: paristhiti
condolence	samabedanA समवेदना	sympathy for a death
confirm, to	pakkA garnu पक्का गर्नु	.....
confiscate, to	[illegible]	.....
confuse, to (VT)	alamalla pArnu अलमल्ल पार्नु	(kanphyuj')
confused,to be (VI)	almalinu अलमलिनु	(kanphyujD):alamalla h.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

connect(kanect'), to	joDnu जोड्नु	(VT): to join(1)
connection	sambandha सम्बन्ध	relationship, of things/people
conquer(kankar), to	jitnu जित्नु	to win
consciousness	hosh होश	(kan'shasnas): cetanA
consolation	shAntwanA शान्त्वना	(kansole'shan)
constipation	kabjIyat कब्जीयत	(kabjIyet)
constitution	sambidhAn सम्विधान	.....
construction	nirmAN निर्माण	.....
contagious(kanTejas)	sarne सर्ने	saruwA
contained, to be (VI)	aTAunu अटाउनु	aTnu: to fit (into)
continue, to	cAlU rAkhnu चालू राख्नु	jArI rAkhnu
contract (N.)	ThekkA ठेक्का	(kanTrAcT)
contribution	yogdAn योगदान	(kanTribyu'shan)
control(kanTrol'),to	niyantraN garnu नियन्त्रण गर्नु	adhInmA rAkhnu
conversation	kurAkAnI कुराकानी	dialog/dialogue
convince/persuade,to	manAunu मनाउनु	see samjhAunu. m.also to celebrate
cook (N.)	bhAnche भान्छे	bhAnse
cook, to	pakAunu पकाउनु	.....
cooked(kukT) (Adj.)	pAkeko पाकेको	p. also ripe
cooky/cookie(s) (Am.)	biskuT बिस्कुट	a sweet `biscuit'
cool	shItalशीतल	not uncomfortably warm
cool, to (VT)	selAunu सेलाउनु	cool S. deliberately. see cisyAunu
cool, to let (VI)	selAuna dinu सेलाउन दिनु	to cool without help
cooperation	sahayog सहयोग	(kuwa'pareshan)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

cooperative (N.)	sAjhA साझा	(koap'araTibh):group/ public owners
copper(kappar)	tAmA तामा	t. also bamboo shoot
copy (Br.)Pl:copies	kApI कापी	(Amer. = notebook)
copy(kapi), to (VT)	sArnu सार्नु	s. also to transfer
coriander	dhaniyA धनियाँ	seed/fresh leaves
cork	bujo बुजो	.....
corn (Am.)	makai मकै	maize. c.(Br.)= any grain
corn, sweet	dUdhilo makai दूधिलो मकै	ghogA = field corn
corn,field,on the cob	ghogA घोगा	makaiko ghogA
corner	kunA कुना	.....
cornstalk	DhõD ढाँड	(kornsTak):maize stalk
cornstarch (Am.)	makaiko pITho मकैको पीठो	Br.= cornflour
corpse(korps)	lAsh/lAs लाश / लास	dead body
correct(korekT')	ThIk ठीक	right(2)/accurate/OK: sahI, shuddha
correct, to	sacyAunu सच्याउनु	shuddha garnu
corruption	bhrashTAcAr भ्रष्टाचार	(korap'shan)
cost(kasT)	mol मोल	price
cottage industry	gharelu udyog घरेलु उद्योग	(kaTej in'DasTri)
cotton (Br.= c.wool)	kapAs कपास	for medical use, mattresses, etc.
cotton cloth	khaddar खद्दर	sutI kapaDA
count(kAunT), to	gannu गन्नु	.....
counterfeit (money)	jAlI जाली	nakkalI. n.=artificial j.= net/mesh

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

couple(kapal) (N.)	joDA/joDI जोडा / जोडी	2 things or persons. see jor: pair
courage(kar'ij)	sAhas साहस	AT
courageous(karejas)	ATilo आँटिलो	brave:bahAdur,sAhasilo
course	kors कोर्स	(of study)
court(korT) (of law)	adAlat अदालत	.....
courtyard	Agan आँगन	yard(2): cok
cover(kabhar) (N.)	DhakanI ढकनी	Dh.= lid: as for cooking utensils
cover(kabhar), to	chopnu छोप्नु	DhAknu
cow(kAu)	gAI गाई	.....
cowardly(kAuw'arDli)	kAtar/kAthar काँतर / काथर	DarcheruwA.D./k.=timid
cowboy/cowherd	goThAlo गोठालो	.....
cow dung	gobar गोबर	.....
cowpea	boDI बोडी	black-eyed pea/bean
cowshed	goTh गो	.....
crab(krAb)	gāgaTo गंगटो	(creature)
crack(krAk), to	carkanu चर्कनु	(VI)
cracker/s (Amer.)	biskuT बिस्कुट	salted biscuit/s
crash(krAsh), to	Thakkar khAnu ठक्कर खानु	.....
crawl(kral), to	ghisranu घिस्रनु	.....
crazy(kreji)	baulAhA बौलाहा	mad, lunatic: pAgal
creature(kricar)	prANI प्राणी	a living thing. see human: manushya
credit	udhAro उधारो	(for borrowing money)
cremation(krimesh an)	dAhasāskar दाहसंस्कार	.....
cremation place	masAn_ghAT मसान घाट	(krimesh an)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

crime(krAim) (N.)	aparAdh अपराध	.....
crippled	khoranDo खोरन्डो	lañgaDo
crisis(krAisas)	sañkaT सङ्कट	Pl: crises(krAisij)
crocodile	gohI गोही	(krak'oDA'yal)
crooked(krukaD)	bAñgo बाङ्गो	winding. b. Tiñgo = crooked road
crop(krap)	bAlI बाली	agricultural product
crossroad(krasroD)	caubATo चौबाटो	intersection
cross the road, to	bATo kATnu बाटो काट्नु	to cross the path of
crowd(krAuD)	bhID भीड	.....
cruel(kruwal)	nirdayI निर्दयी	dayA mAyA nabhaeko
cry(krAi), to (VI)	runu रुनु	to weep
cry, to make (S.)	ruwAunu रुवाउनु	(VT) (krAi)
cucumber(kyu'kambar)	kAkro काक्रो	.....
cultivate, to	khetI garnu खेती गर्नु	(agriculture)
culture	sāskriti संस्कृति	.....
cumin(ka'min) seed	jIrA जीरा	also the ground seed
cunning(kan'iñ)	dhurta धुर्त	sly, good at deception
cupboard(kabarD)	darAj दराज	d.=wardrobe(furniture)
curd (Brit.)	dahI दही	(Amer. = yogurt)
curse (to)	sarAp (dinu) सराप (दिनु)	sarApnu
curtain(karTan)	pardA पर्दा	.....
cushion(kushan)	cakaTI चकटी	c.= small, for sitting
custody(kas'ToDi)	hirAsat हिरासत	.....
custom	calan चलन	social tradition
customer(kas'Tomar)	grAhak ग्राहक	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

cut, to	kATnu काट्नु	k. also to chop. see TukrA pArnu
cycle (Br.)	sAikal साइकल	bicycle(bAi'sikal)

- D -

dacoit	DAkA डांका	DAku: confronting robber. see cor
daily(Deli)	dainik दैनिक	dindinai
dam(dAm)	bAdh बांध	.....
damage(DAmaj), to	bigArnu बिग्रनु	b.= destroy: nashTa g.
damp(dAmp), to be	osinu ओसिनु	to be moist
dance(DAns), to	nAcnu नाच्नु	.....
dandruff	cAyA चाया	c. sounds nasal
danger(Denjar)	khatarA खतरा	.....
dangerous(Den'jaras)	DaṛlAgdo डरलाग्दो	D.= awful, frightening
dare(Der), to	sAhas garnu साहस गर्नु	ATnu/AT garnu
dark/darkness (N.)	ādhyAro अँध्यारो	andhakAr
Dasain	dashāī दशैं	bijayA dashamI: natl. relig. fest.
data(DeTA/DATA)	AkaDA आँकडा	(Pl. N.) DATA
date (a fruit)	chohorA दोहरा	(DeT)
date, Nep. month	gate गते	tArikh= date of W. mo.
date, West. month	tArikh तारिख	gate= d. of Nep. mo.
daughter(DaTar)	chorI छोरी	(chorA = son)
daughter-in-law	buhArI बुहारी	Pl:daughters-in-law. see dulahI
dawn(Dan)	[illegible] सिर्मिरे उज्यालो	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

day(De) Pl:days	din दिन	bÀr
day before yesterday	asti अस्ति	.....
daylong	dinbhari दिनभरि	all day
dead(DeD)	mareko मरेको	....
deaf(Deph)	bahiro बहिरो	not able to hear
dear(Diyar/Br.Diya)	priya(priye) प्रिय	much valued. see pyÀro d.=expensive
debase(Dibes'), to	hocyÀunu होच्याउनु	(a person): to degrade
debt(DeT)	rin/riN रिन / ऋण	loan. r.= of money
debtor(DeTar)	rinI रिनी	AsÀmI: rin line mÀnis
decade(DekeD)	dashak दशक	.....
December(Disem'bar)	mañsir-push मङ्सिर	Dec.: 12th West. month
decide(DisAiD'), to	nirNaya garnu निर्णय गर्नु	(nirNaye) nidho garnu (nirNaye)
decision(Disish'an)	nirNaya निर्णय	sīgÀrnu, sajÀunu
decorate(DekoreT),to	siñgÀrnu सिङ्गार्नु	(Dikris)
decrease, to (VI)	ghaTnu घट्नु	(Dikris) to reduce(S.)
decrease, to (VT)	ghaTÀunu घटाउनु	.....
deep	gahiro गाहिरो	mriga
deer (Si. & Pl.)	mirga मिर्ग	(Br.= Diya)
deer,musk(mask Diyar)	kasturI कस्तूरी	.....
defeat(DiphiT') (N.)	hÀr हार	(VT) h.also to lose S.
defeat(DiphiT'),to	harÀunu हराउनु	dishÀ(1)g.=more formal
defecate, to	hagnu (Inf.) हग्नु	bacÀunu
defend(DiphenD'), to	rakshÀ garnu रक्षा गर्नु	lack, shortage: abhÀb, napug
deficiency Pl:-cies	kamI कमी	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

deficit(Deph'asaT)	ghATA घाटा	shortage of money. (Ant. = profit)
defiled(DiphAilD')	juTho जुठो	j. = unclean (by Nepali custom)
definition	paribhAshÅ परिभाषा	.....
degrade(DigreD') to	hocyAunu होच्याउनु	to debase (a person)
deity(Di'yaTi)	debI debatA देवी देवता	goddess/god.Pl:deities
delay(Dile') (to)	DhilAI (garnu) ढिलाई (गर्नु)	.....
delete(DiliT'),to	nikAlnu निकाल्नु	n. also to expel/fire
deliberately	jAnAjAnI जानाजानी	jAnIbujhI:knowingly/ intentionally
delicate	komal कोमल	(De'likaT)
delicious(Dilish'as)	mITho मीठो	tasty: swAdilo
delighted, to be	Ananda/Anandit hunu आनन्दित हुनु	(DilAiT'aD): ramAunu
demand(DimAnD') (N.)	mAg माग	.....
democracy(DimAk'rasi)	prajAtantra प्रजातन्त्र	Pl: democracies
demon(Diman)	daitya(daitye) दैत्य	daitya= giant: rAkshas
demonstration(1)	pradarshan प्रदर्शन	p.= exhibit/exhibition
demonstration(2)	julus pradarshan जुलुस प्रदर्शन	crowd for or against a cause
dental	dAtko दाँतको	.....
department	bibhAg विभाग	.....
depend (on), to	bhar garnu भर गर्नु	bh. parnu:to rely (on)
deposit(Dipas'iT)(N)	jammA जम्मा	j. also sum/total, addition (Math.)
deposit(Dipas'iT),to	jammA garnu (1) जम्मा गर्नु	(money/things) see baTulnu: collect

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

depressed, to be	dukha lÀgnu दुख लाग्नु	d.l. also to be sad: dikka lÀgnu
descend(DisenD'), to	orlanu ओर्लनु	to come down/go down/ get off
describe, to	barNan garnu वर्णन गर्नु	bayÀn garnu
desert(Dej'arT)	marubhUmi मरुभूमि	a dry, sandy area
desire(DijÀir') (to)	icchÀ (garnu) इच्छा (गर्नु)	to want: cÀhanu
dessert(DijjarT')	no Nep. equivalent	sweets, fruit or nuts after a meal
destroy(DisTroi'),to	nashTa garnu नष्ट गर्नु	n.g.=to damage:bigÀrnu
destruction	binÀsh विनाश	(Distrak'shan)
detail(DiTel)	belI bistÀr बेली बिस्तार	.....
detective	jÀsus जासुस	guptacar. j.& g.= spy
Devanagari	debanÀgarI देवनागरी	name of Nepali script
develop, to (VI)	hurkanu हुर्कनु	to grow (up)
develop, to (VT)	bikÀs garnu विकास गर्नु	(Dibhel'ap)
devoted(Dibho'TaD)	bhakta भक्त	bh.= pious/dharmÀtmÀ
dew(Du)	shIt शीत	.....
diagnose, to	rog cinnu रोग चिन्नु	rog pattÀ lagÀunu
dialect(DÀyalekT)	bolI बोली	b. also speech
dialog/dialogue	kurÀkÀnI कुराकानी	(DÀyalag):conversation
diamond(DÀimanD)	hIrÀ हीरा	.....
diarrhea(DÀyari'ya)	pakhÀlÀ पखाला	(non-specific): jhADA
diarrhea, to have	dishÀ(1) lÀgnu दिशा लाग्नु	(DÀ'yarI'ya)
dictionary	shabda kosh शब्द कोश	(Dik'shaneri)
die(DÀi), to	marnu मर्नु	paralok hunu
diesel	Dijel डिजेल	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy. Kathmandu Collection

diet(dAyaT)	bhojan भोजन	what one eats: khAnA
different	pharak फरक	d.used with 'from': as d. from mine
difficult	gArho(gAro) गाह्रो	hard(1)
dig, to	khannu खन्नु	.....
digest(DAijesT'),to	pacAunu पचाउनु	(VT)
digested, to be	pacnu पच्नु	(VI)
dignity	ijjat इज्जत	.....
dilemma	dodhAr दोधार	doman (two minds)
dim (light)	dhamilo धमिलो	dhamilo= cloudy liquid
dinner	no Nep. equivalent	main meal of day: midday or evening
dip, to (VT)	copalnu चोपल्नु	copnu:to dip something
diplomat	kuṬnItigya कुटनीतिज्ञ	(kuṬnItigye)
direct, to	nirdeshan dinu निर्देशन दिनु	to give direction/s
direction(1)	dishA(2) दिशा	up/down/compass points
direction/s(2)	nirdeshan निर्देशन	instruction,education: shikshA
director	DAirekTar डाइरेक्टर	nirdeshak
dirt(DarT) (Am.)	mATo माटो	earth(2), soil
dirty(DarTi)	phohor फोहर	phohar: mailo/mailA (ph.m.= waste)
disadvantage	bephAidA बेफाइदा	(DisaDbhAn'Tej)
disappear, to	gAyab(gAyeb) hunu गायब हुनु	(Disapir):bepattA hunu
disappointed	nirAsh निराश	.....
disk/disc	cakkA चक्का	c. also wheel
discipline	anushAsan अनुशासन	(Disiplin)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

discolor, to	rañ badalnu रङ बदल्नु	change color: see fade
discover, to	pattA lagAunu पत्ता लगाउनु	to find out
discussion	chalphal घलफल	.....
disease(Dijij')	bethA बेथा	sickness, illness: rog
disgust(DisgasT'),to	ghin mAnnu घिन मान्नु	.....
dish/dishes	thAl थाल	rikApI. d. also prepared food
dismiss (fire), to	khosnu खोस्नु	from employment. kh. also seize
dispensary	aushadhAlaya औषधालय	(aushadhAlaye)
disseminate info.,to	pracAr garnu प्रचार गर्नु	to make known (by any means)
distant	TADhA टाढा	far/far away
distribute, to	bADnu बाँड्नु	bitaraN garnu
district	jillA जिल्ला	.....
disturb, to	bAdhA dinu बाधा दिनु	bitholnu
ditto (Abv's= do.,")	aijan ऐजन	'the same, repeated'
divide (Math.),to	bhAg garnu (1) भाग गर्नु	bh.g.= to do division
divide (not Math),to	bhAg garnu (2) भाग गर्नु	bh.lAunu. to separate: chuTyAunu
division (Math.)	bhAg भाग	bh. also part, portion
divorce (N.)	pArpAcuke पारपाचुके	sambandha bicched
dizziness	riñgaTA रिङ्गटा	.....
do(Du), to	garnu गर्नु	.....
doctor	DAKTar डाक्टर	.....
dog(Dag)	kukur कुकुर	.....
doll(Dal)	pUtalI पूतली	p. also butterfly

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

dollar	Dalar डलर	U$= U.S. Dollar
domestic (Adj.)	gharelu घरेलु	home activities
domestic animal	bastubhAu वस्तुभाउ	b. also cattle
domesticated (Adj.)	gharpAluwA घरपालुवा	raised, not wild
donate(Do'neT), to	dAn dinu दान दिनु	candA dinu
donkey(Dañki)	gadhA गधा	ass
door(Dor)	DhokA ढोका	.....
dosage(Dosaj)/dose	mAtrA मात्र	of medicine. m. also quantity
dot(DaT)	bindu बिन्दु	point, as period (Punc.): thoplA
double(Dabal)	dobar/dobbar दोबर / दोब्बर	times two: dugunA
doubt(DAuT) (N.)	shañkA शङ्का	sh. garnu = to doubt, to suspect
dough(Do)	mucheko pITho मुछेको पीठो	.....
dove(Dabh)	Dhukur ढुकुर	bird related to pigeon
down(DAun)	tala तल	low, below, downstairs
downhill	warAlo वरालो	orAlo
downstairs(DAunsterj)	tala तल	t. also low,below,down
dowry(DAuri)	dAijo दाइजो.	Pl: dowries
dozen	darjan दर्जन	12 of S:ek darjan phul
dragon(DrAgan)	ajiñgar अजिङ्गर	a. also python
drama	nATak नाटक	play (on stage)
draw(Dra), to	kornu कोर्नु	on paper
drawstring	ijAr/ijAr इँजार / इजार	for garment waist
dream(Drim) (to)	sapanA (dekhnu) सपना (देख्नु)	.....
dress	poshAk पोशाक	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

dried	sukAeko/sukeko सुकाएको / सुकेको	.....
drink(s) (N.)	piune cIj पिउने चीज	piune bastu:beverage(s)
drink, to	piunu पिउनु	see khAnu
drive (vehicle), to	hAknu हाक्नु	see calAunu
drive(DrAibh) off,to	dhapAunu धपाउनु	to chase away
driver	cAlak चालक	DrAibhar:calAune mAnis
droop(Drup), to	oilanu ओइलनु	o. also to wither
drop(Drap), to (VT)	khasAlnu खसाल्नु	to make fall,mail/post (a letter)
drought(DrAuT)	khaDerI खडेरी	sukkhA
drug (prescription)	okhatI ओखती	medicine: aushadhI. see lAgU cIj
drug store	pharmA फर्मा	aushadhI pasal
drunk, to be	raksI lAgnu रक्सी लाग्नु	raksIle mAtnu
drunkard(DrankarD)	jāDyAhA जँड्याहा	raksyAhA
dry(DrAi), to	sukAunu सुकाउनु	(VT) to dry something
dry(DrAi), to be	suknu सुक्नु	(VI)
duck(Dak).(N.)	hAs हाँस	(water bird)
dull	bodho बोधो	not sharp. b.also slow thinker:lATo
dumb (can't speak)	lATo लाटो	mute: bodho. l. also dull-witted
dump, to	phAlnu फाल्नु	throw away:phyAknu. phAl = to throw
durable(Dur'abal)	pakkI पक्की	long-lasting: khapne. see baliyo

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

dust(DasT) (N.)	dhUlo धूलो	dh. also powder: S.. finely ground
duty(DuTi) Pl:-ties	kartabya कर्तव्य	(kartabye): obligation
dwarf	puDko पुड्को	Pl: dwarves
dye(DAi), to	rañgAunu रङ्गाउनु	.....
dysentery(DisenTeri)	AÜ आउँ	ragatmAsI:serious diarrheal disease

- E -

each(ic)	pratyek(pratek) प्रत्येक	p. also every: harek
eager(igar)	icchuk इच्छुक	i. also interested
eagle(igal)	cIl चील	.....
ear(iyar)	kAn कान	.....
early(arli)	sabera/saberai सबेर / सबेरै	chiTo sometimes used
earn(arn), to	kamAunu कमाउनु	.....
earth(1)(arth), the	prithbI पृथ्वी	the planet earth
earth(2)(arth)	mATo माटो	soil, dirt (Am.). clay=chiplo mATo
earthquake	bhuïcAlo भुइँचालो	(arthkwek): bhukampa
east(isT)	pUrba पूर्व	.....
easy(iji)	sajilo सजिलो	.....
eat/drink, to	khAnu खानु	see piunu
echo(eko)	pratidhwanI प्रतिध्वनी	pharkeko AwAj
eclipse(iklips)	grahaN ग्रहण	.....
economic(ikonam'ik)	Arthik आर्थिक	(Adj.)
economize, to	phAro/u garnu फारो/फारू गर्नु	to be thrifty
edge(ej)	chéu छेउ	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

edible(eD'ibal)	khAnahune खानहुने	eatable, can be eaten
editor	sampAdak सम्पादक	.....
education	shikshA(sichyA) शिक्षा	nirdeshan:instruction/ direction(2)
effect (N.)	asar असर	impact: prabhAb
egg	phul फुल	anDA/phul in Kath. DimbA in E.Nep.
eggplant	bhanTA भन्टा	.....
elbow(elbo)	kuhinA कुहिना	kuhino
elect(ilekT'), to	cunnu चुन्नु	c. also to choose: chAnnu, rojnu
election(ilek'shan)	cunAb चुनाव	cunAu
electricity	bijulI (Pref.) बिजुली	bidyut
elephant	hAttI हात्ती	.....
elsewhere	anta/antai अन्त / अन्तै	somewhere else. anta also end
embassy	rAjdUtAbAs राजदूतावास	Pl: embassies
embrace(embres'), to	añkamAl garnu अङ्कमाल गर्नु	ãgAlo hAlnu/mArnu
embroidery	buTTA बुट्टा	Pl: embroideries
emergency Pl:-cies	bipat विपत	Apat. b. & A. also misfortune
emotion(imosh'an)	Abeg आवेग	Abesh
emperor	bAdshAh बादशाह	sardAr
employ, to	kAm dinu काम दिनु	k.d.= hire a person: kAmmA lagAunu
employee	kAmdAr कामदार	worker, laborer: jyAmI, majdUr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

employee,government
employment

empty (Adj.)
empty, to
encouragement
encyclopedia
end (N.)
enemy Pl: enemies
energetic(enerjeT'ik)
energy(en'arji)
engineer
England
English language

English person
enjoy, to
enlarge(enlArj'), to
enough(inaph')(Adj.)

enough, is
enquiry/inquiry
enrol/enroll,to(VT&I)

enter, to
entertainment
entrance(enTrans)

jAgirdAr जागिरदार
ilam इलम

ritto रित्तो
khAlI garnu खाली गर्नु
hausalA हौसला
bishwakosh विश्वकोश
anta अन्त
shatru शत्रु
jAgarilo जागरिलो
shakti शक्ति
injiniyar(injiniyer) इन्जिनियर
belAyat(belAyet) बेलायत
añgrejI अङ्ग्रेजी

añgrej अङ्ग्रेज
ramAilo garnu रमाइलो गर्नु
AkAr baDhAunu आकार बढाउनु
pugdo पुग्दो

pugyo पुग्यो
sodhpuch सोधपुछ
bharnA garnu(VT) भर्ना गर्नु

pasnu पस्नु
mancranjan मनोरञ्जन
prabesh प्रवेश

jAgire
vocation/profession:
pesA/rojgAr
vacant, blank: khAlI
.....
protshAhan
(ensAik'lopid'iya)
samApta. a.=elsewhere
dushman
active
Pl: energies. power(1)
.....
belAit. b. also U.K.
belAyatI = Eng.
language or person
a.from England or U.K.
.....
ThUlo pArnu
adequate, sufficient:
kAphI
3rd Per. Cjg. of pugnu
(enkwAiri) Pl:-ries
to join(2). bh.g.= to
enrol someone
bhitra p., prabesh g.
.....
(N.) prabeshdwAr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

entrap/trap, to (VT)	pAsomA pArnu पासोमा पार्नु	phasAunu
envelope (N.)	khAm खाम	(en'bhelop')
envious(en'bhiyas)	IrshyAlu ईर्ष्यालु	(Adj.) jealous: ikhAlu
environment	bAtAbaraN वातावरण	(enbhAir'anmanT)
envy(en'bhi), to	DAha garnu डाह गर्नु	(VT): IrshyA garnu
epidemic	mahAmArI महामारी	m. lit. great killer
epilepsy	chAre rog छारे रोग	.....
equal(ikwal)	samAn समान	equivalent: barAbar
equipment	sarsAmAn सरसामान	e. = Si. & Pl.
equivalent	barAbar बराबर	equal: samAn
era(ira/era)	yug युग	.....
erase(ires'), to	meTnu मेट्नु	.....
error	galtI गल्ती	fault, mistake: bhUl
escape(eskep'), to	bhAgnu भाग्नु	.....
esophagus	ghokro घोक्रो	(isaph'agas)
especially	khAs garera खास गरेर	.....
essay(ese)Pl:essays	nibandha निबन्ध	lekh: written article
essential(esen'shal)	Abashyak आवश्यक	(Abashek): cAhine
estimate (to)	aDkal (garnu) अड्कल(गर्नु)	(to)suppose/guess: andAj/anumAn(g.)
et cetera(eT seTara)	ityAdi इत्यादि	(Abv.'s = etc. & Adi)
etc.(eT seT'ara)	Adi आदि	(Abv.)ityAdi/et cetara
evaluate, to	mUlyAñkan g मूल्याङ्कन गर्नु	(ibhAl(yueT)
even(i'bhan) (Adv.)	pani पनि	too, also
evening(i'bhanin)	belukA बेलुका	sAjh
evening, this	belukA, Aja बेलुका, आज	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

even number	jor(1) जोर	can be divided by 2. j. also a pair
even so	taipani तैपनि	however: tApani
event(ibhenT')	ghaṬnA घटना	.....
every(e'bhri)	harek हरेक	h. also each: pratyek
everybody/everyone	jo pani जो पनि	j.p. sometimes 'anyone'
everything	je pani जे पनि	harek cIjbIj
every time	jahilepani जहिलेपनि	sadhāī: all the time/ always
everywhere	jahAsukai जहाँसुकै	jatAtatai, jahApani. see anywhere
ewe(yu)(female sheep)	bheDI भेडी	male sheep= ram: bheDA
exact(egjAkT')	ThIk ठीक	correct/accurate/OK: shuddha, sahI
exaggerate, to	baDhAi caDhAi g. बढाइ चढाइ गर्नु	(egjAj'areT)
examination	parIkshA परीक्षा	(parIchyA) test: jAc
examine(ekjAm'in),to	jAcnu जोच्नु	to test
example(egjAm'pal)	udAharaN(udAraN) उदाहरण	instance. u.ko lAgi= for e./for i.
excellent(ek'salenT)	ekdam rAmro एकदम राम्रो	e., ati, jyAdai = Adv. Superlatives
except(eksepT)(Prep.)	bAhek बाहेक	b. also besides
exchange(ekscenj),to	sATnu साट्नु	to trade/barter. s.=to change money
excuse(ekskyuj'),to	mAph garnu माफ गर्नु	to forgive
exercise, to	kasarat garnu कसरत गर्नु	(eksarsAij):to do physical exercise

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

exhausted, to be	thakAI lAgnu थकाई लाग्नु	(ekshasTaD)to be tired
exhibit/exhibition	pradarshan प्रदर्शन	p.= demonstration(1)
exit(eksiT)	niskane bATo निस्कने बाटो	way out
expel(ekspel'), to	nikAlnu निकाल्नु	n.= to delete/to fire. see khosnu
expenditure	kharca खर्च	(ekspendichur):expense
expense(ekspens')	kharca खर्च	expenditure
expensive	mahāgo महँगो	(ekspensibh)
experience (to)	anubhab (garnu) अनुभव(गर्नु)	experienced (Adj.)= anubhabI/pAko
experienced	pAko पाको	anubhabI. p. also mature: paripakwa
experiment	prayog प्रयोग	.....
explain (to S.), to	batAunu बताउनु	to tell: see bhannu
exploit, to	shoshaN g. शोषण गर्नु	shoshaN = exploitation
export (N.)	niryAt निर्यात	sent/sold to other countries
export, to	nikAsI garnu निकासी गर्नु	niryAt garnu
express bus	ekspres bas एक्स्प्रेस बस	.....
extend(eksTend),to	lambyAunu लम्ब्याउनु	to make longer. see thapnu
extinguish, to	nibhAunu निभाउनु	n. also to turn off
extravagant	kharcAlu खर्चालु	(ekstrAbhiganT)
extremely (Adv.)	asAdhde(asAdhe) असाध्ये	a.=Adj.& Adv! dhumdhAm
eye(Ai)	AkhA आँखा	.....
eyebrow(AibrAu)	AkhI bhau आँखी भौ	AkhI bhuI
eyeglasses	casmA चस्मा	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fabric(phAb'rik)	kapaDA कपडा	cloth, of any kind
face(phes)	mukh मुख	mukh also mouth
facility(phasil'iTi)	subidhA सुविधा	ease of doing S.
factory	kArkhAnA कारखाना	Pl: factories
fade(pheD), to	rañ uDnu रङ उड्नु	to lose color: 'color to fly'
fail, to (VI)	phel hunu फेल हुनु	asaphal hunu
faint(phenT) (N.)	murchA मुर्छा	an unconscious state
faint(phenT), to	behos hunu बेहोस हुनु	murchA hunu/parnu
falcon(phAlkan)	bAj बाज	hawk
fall (West. season)		autumn: Sep.,Oct.,Nov.
fall off (S.), to	khasnu (VI) खस्नु	.....
false (Adj.)	jhuT/jhuTo झुट / झुटो	not true. jh.=a lie(N)
fame(phem)	sunAm सुनाम	kIrti
family(phAm'ali)	paribAr परिवार	Pl: families
famine(phAm'in)	anikAl अनिकाल	a. also starvation
famous(phem'as)	prashiddha प्रशिद्ध	nAũ caleko
fan(phAn) (N.)	pañkhA पङ्खा	.....
far/far away	TADhA टाढा	distant
farewell(pherwel)	bidAI विदाई	(Adj.) bidAI bhoj = farewell feast
farm (N.)	khet खेत	.....
farmer	kisAn किसान	peasant
farther	para पर	(phardar)
fast(phAsT) (Adj.)	chiTo छिटो	quick. ch. sometimes early(saberai)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fasting(phAsTiñ)	brata(barta) व्रत	not eating
fat(phAT) (Adj.)	moTo मोटो	a fat person/animal. m.also thick
fat(phAT) (N.)	boso बोसो	animal fat
fat, to become	moTAunu मोटाउनु	(phAT)
father(phAdar)	bA/buwA/bubA बा / बुवा / बुबा	pitA/bAbA/bAbu. bAbu also male baby
faucet(fas'aT) (Am.)	dhArA धारा	tap (Br.)
fault(falT)	galtI गल्ती	mistake, error: bhUl
favorable time	sAit साइत	an auspicious time
favcrite(phebh'araT)	manparne मनपर्ने	(Adj.)
fear(phir),to (VI)	DarAunu डराउनु	to be afraid/startled: tarsanu
feast(phisT)	bhoj भोज	.....
feather(phedar)	pwAkh प्वाख	.....
February(pheb'ruweri)	mAgh-phAgun माघ-फागुन	Feb.: 2nd West. month
feces(phisij)	dishA(1) दिशा	stool(1)
fee(s)	shulka शुल्क	dastur, phIs
feed, to	khuwAunu खुवाउनु	.....
feel, to	chAmnu छाम्नु	ch.= examine by touch
feet (Pl. of foot)	pAuharu पाउहरू	(body part) khuTTAharu
fell, to (VT)	laDAunu लडाउनु	DhAlnu
female (N.)(person)	AimAI (N.) आइमाई	woman, see swAsnI mAnche/mAnis
fence	bAr वार	bAr also day, see din
fenugreek	methI मेथी	(a spice)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

fertilizer, chemical	deshI mal देशी मल	d.m.=foreign produced ('improved')
fertilizer, organic	mal मल	manure
festival	cAD चाड	cAD-bAD, parba
fever(phibhar)	jwar/jaro(jor/o) ज्वर/जरो	jaro also root
few/a few(phyu)	thorai(thore) थोरै	small number of things
field(philD)	kheṭbArI खेतबारी	for agric. planting
fifth	pAcāū पाँचौं	.....
fight(phAiT) (N.)	laDAÍ लडाइ	1. also war
fight(phAiT), to	laDnu लड्नु	judhnu. 1.= fall down
fill, to	bharnu भर्नु	.....
film/movie	sinemA सिनेमा	f. also for camera
filter	philTar फिल्टर	pAnI chAnne= water f.
filter, to	chAnnu छान्नु	ch. also elect/choose: rojnu/cunnu
final(phAin'al)	antIm अन्तीम	.....
finally(phAin'ali)	antamA अन्तमा	a.lit.at(the) end, at last: AkhiṛmA
find(phAinD), to	pAunu पाउनु	p.= to receive, to get
find out, to	pattA lagAunu पत्ता लगाउनु	to discover
fine(phAin)	masino मसिनो	opposite of coarse
finger(phingar)	āūlA औंला	.....
fingernail	hAṭko nañ हातको नङ	(phiñgarnel)
finish, to	sidhyAunu सिध्याउनु	to complete: purA g./ saknu
finished, is/will be	siddhincha सिद्धिन्छ	siddhindaina= Negative
finished, to be	siddhinu सिद्धिनु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

finish in time, to	bhyAunu भ्याउनु	.....
fire(phAyar) (N.)	Ago आगो	to catch fire: AgalAgI hunu
fire(phAyar), to	nikAlnu निकाल्नु	(from job) khosnu. n.= delete/expel
fire brigade	damkal दमकल	(phAir brigeD')
firefly	jUnkIrI जूनकीरी	Pl: fireflies
fireplace	agenA अगेना	agenu: see cUlho
firewood	dAurA दाउरा	.....
first(pharsT)	pahilo पहिलो	.....
fish (Si.& Pl.)	mAchA माछा	.....
fisherman	mAjhI माझी	.....
fit (into), to (VI)	aTnu अट्नु	aTAunu:to be contained
flag(phlAg)	jhaNDA झण्डा	.....
flame(phlem)	jwAlA ज्वाला	blaze
flannel(phlAn'al)	phalATin फलाटिन	.....
flash(phlAsh) (N.)	jhilko झिल्को	jh. also a spark
flashlight (Amer.)	TarcIAiT टर्चलाइट	torch (Brit.)
flat (Adj.)	cepTo चेप्टो	(phlAT)
flat (N.)	phlyAT फ्ल्याट	apartment on 1 floor: ek talA
flatter(phlATar),to	cAplusI garnu चाप्लुसी गर्नु	cAkarI garnu
flavor	swAd स्वाद	taste
flea(phli)		.....
flesh	mAsu मासु	meat
flight(phlAiT)	uDAn उडान	.....
float(phloT), to	tairanu तैरनु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

flood(phlaD) bADhI बाढी
floor(phlor) bhuI भुइँ
flour (in gen.) pITho पीठो
flour, wheat/fine maidA मैदा
flow(phlo), to bagnu बग्नु
flower(phlAwar) phUl फूल
flower(phlAwar),to phakranu फक्रनु

flower pot gamalA गमला
flu rughA khokIko jwar रुघा खोकीको ज्वर

flute muralI मुरली
fly(phlAi) (insect) jhiñgA झिङ्गा
fly, to (VI) uDnu उड्नु
fly, to (VT) uDAunu उडाउनु

fog(phag) kuiro कुइरो
fold(pholD), to paTyAunu पत्याउनु
folksong(phoksañ) lokgIt लोकगीत
follow(phallo), to pachi lAgnu पछि लाग्नु
follow a religion,to mAnnu मान्नु

food(phuD) khAnA खाना
foot (body part) pAu (body part) पाउ
foot (meas.) phuT फुट
football (Brit.) phuTbal फुटबल

bhal
bh.=ground. f.= storey
maidA=fine wheat flour
(phlAwar) see pITho
.....
blossom. (phul = egg)
to bloom, to blossom:
phulnu
(of unglazed pottery)
influenza

bÃsurI
Pl: flies
(phlAi)
to fly an airplane,
a kite, etc.
kuhiro: mist
.....
.....
pachyAunu
m. also to agree,
respect, accept
kh.=a meal/diet:bhojan
Pl.= feet. see khuTTA
12 inches. Pl.= feet
soccer

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

footpath	peTI पेटी	sidewalk. sidewalk usually paved
footprint	pAilA पाइला	mark of person's foot
for	lAgi, with Poss. लागि	nimti. usko l./n.=for him. see -lAI
force(phors),physical	bal(1) बल	strength,in human body. see tAgat
force(phors), to	jor garnu जोर गर्नु	.....
forecast (to)	bhabishyabANI (garnu) भविष्यवाणी(गर्नु)	to predict: pachiko kurA batAunu
forefather	bAbu barAju बाबु बराजु	ancestor: purkhA
forehead(phorheD)	nidhAr निधार	.....
foreigner (N.)	bideshI (N.& Adj.) विदेशी	(phorenar)
forest	ban बन	b. also jungle
forgery(phor'jari)	kirte किर्ते	Pl: forgeries
forget, to	birsanu बिर्सनु	.....
forgive, to	mAph garnu माफ गर्नु	to excuse
fork	kATA काँटा	for eating
forthcoming	AgAmI आगामी	see coming: Aune
fortnightly	pAkshik(pAchik) पाक्षिक	pandhra dine
fortune(forcan)	takdIr तक्दीर	luck:bhAgya/karma. f.= much money
forward (direction)	agADi अगाडि	front, in front
found(phAunD) - to be	pAinu पाइनु	used as Impersonal V
foundation	jag जग	base, as of a house: AdhAr
fountain(phAunTan)	phohorA(phorA) फोहरा	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fourth	cautho चौथो	.....
fourth oldest(in fam)	kAilA/o काइंला / काइलो	kAhilA/o. fem.= -lI
fox(phaks)	phyAuro फ्याउरो	.....
fractured, to be	bhAccinu भाच्चिनु	bh. = of bones
fragrance(phregrans)	bAsnA बासना	a good smell: sugandha
frame(phrem)	gherA घेरा	gh. also circle
frank(phrAnk)	pharAsilo फरासिलो	outspoken:spasta bolne
fraud(phraD)	dhokhA धोखा	dhokA:deceit/deception
free (independent)	swatantra स्वतन्त्र	.....
freedom(phri'Dam)	swatantratA स्वतन्त्रता	independence
free of cost	sittAi सितैं	nishulka
freeze, to (VI)	jamnu जम्नु	to become frozen
freeze, to (VT)	jamAunu जमाउनु	to freeze something
fresh	tAjA ताजा	not stale
Friday(phrAiDe)	shukrabAr शुक्रबार	.....
friend(phrenD)	sAthI साथी	s.= colleague: mitra
friendly(phrenDli)	milansAr मिलनसार	social
friendship	mitratA मित्रता	.....
frighten, to (VT)	tarsAunu (VT) तर्साउनु	to scare/startle (S.)
frightening	DarlAgdo डरलाग्दो	awful. D.= dangerous
frog(phrag)	bhyAguto/A भ्यागुतो / भ्यागुता	creature
from(phram)	bATa बाट	.....
front/in front (of)	agADi (Ppn.) अगाडि	forward direction. gharko agADi
frost(phrasT)	tushAro तुषारो	.....
fruit(phruT)	phal फल	seed-making. phalphUl= edible fruit

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

fruit, edible	phalphUl फलफूल	usually sweet.see phal
fruit(phruT), to	phalnu फल्नु	to have fruit
fry(phrAi), to	bhuTnu भुट्नु	to cook in oil: tArnu
full	bhari (Ppn.) भरि	purA.all day=purA din/ din bhari
full stop (Punc.)	pUrNa birAm पूर्ण विराम	at end of sentence: Eng.= . Nep.= /
fun(phan)	majA मजा	also pleasure: Ananda
fund(phanD)	kosh कोश	.....
funeral procession	malAmI मलामी	(phyun'aral proseshan)
funeral pyre	citA चिता	(phyun'aral pAyar)
furniture (Pl. N.)	pharnicar फर्निचर	.....
fuse	phyuj फ्युज	.....
future(phyu'car)	bhabishya भविष्य	(bhabishe)pachiko kurA

- G -

gall	pitta पित्त	bile
gamble, to	juwA khelnu जुवा खेल्नु	.....
game(gem)	khel खेल	khelkud: sport. s. uses whole body
garage(garAj'= Am.)	moTar ghar मोटर घर	gyArej (ger'ej = Brit.)
garbage(gAr'baj)(N.)	phoharmailo/A फोहरमैलो/फोहरमैला	ph.=waste of all kinds (N. & Adj.)
garden	bagāicA बगैंचा	phUlbAnI . b = orchard
gardener	mAlI माली	.....
gargle, to	kullA garnu कुल्ला गर्नु	.....
garland (for neck)	mAlA माला	lei (Amer.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

garlic	lasun लसुन	.....
garment/s (N.)	lugA लुगा	clothes/clothing
gas(gAs) (like air)	bAyu वायु	also intestinal/ gastric gas
gasoline (Amer.)	peTrol पेट्रोल	petrol (Brit.)
gate(geT)	bAhirI DhokA बाहेरी ढोका	bAhirako DhokA
gatekeeper	pAle पाले	watchman, guard: caukidAr
gecko(geko)	mAusulI माउसुली	(a kind of lizard)
gender(jenDar)	liñga लिङ्ग	sexual classification: male/female
general(jeneral),in generation(jenaresan)	sAdhAraNtayA साधारणतया	not specific
generous(jen'aras)	pustA पुस्ता	persons of same age
gentle(jenTal)	dAnI दानी	udAr
	naram नरम	mild. n. also soft/ tender/polite
gentleman(jenTalman)	bhalAdmI भलादमी	(sajjan = more formal)
gently(jenTli)	sustarI सुस्तरी	bistArai. b.= slowly
genuine(jen'yuwin)	asalI असली	a.= original: sakkalI
geography	bhUgol भूगोल	(jiyag'raphi)
gesture(jes'cur)	ishArA इशारा	signal: sañket
get, to	pAunu पाउनु	receive. p.= to find
get off, to	orlanu ओर्लनु	to descend, come down/ go down
get up/stand up, to	uThnu उठ्नु	u.= to wake up. (to stand= ubhinu)
ghee	ghiu घिउ	clarified butter

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

ghost(gosT)	bhUt भूत	bh=bad spirit,see pret
giant(jAiyanT)	rAkshas(rAches) राक्षस	g.= v.large(N.& Adj) r.= bad spirit
gift(giphT)	koselI कोसेली	present(2): upahAr. k.= souvenir
ginger(jinjar)	aduwA अदुवा	.....
girl, boy	ThiTI, ThiTA/o ठिटी, ठिटा/ठिटो	keTI, keTA/keTo
give(gibh), to	dinu दिनु	.....
gland (body part)	mAsuko Dallo मासुको डल्लो	glyAn
glass (not drinking)	kAc काँच	as for windows: shIshA
glass, for drinking	gilAs/glAs गिलास / ग्लास	see shIshA, kAc
glove(glabh)	panjA पन्जा	.....
glue(gilu) (N.)	gũd गुँद	gũd = S. that sticks
go, to	jAnu जानु	lAgnu (Colloq.)
goal	udeshya(udeshye) उद्देश्य	an objective: uddeshya
goat(goT)	bokA बोका	b.= uncastrated goat. see khasI
go down/come down,to	orlanu ओर्लनु	to descend, get off
godown(goDAun)	godAm गोदाम	large warehouse, for gen. storage
goiter	gAD गाँड	galagAD
gold	sun सुन	(metallic element)
good	rAmro राम्रो	see nice/ramAilo
goodbye (For.)	namaskAr (For.) नमस्कार	n.=hello: Hon.greeting
goodbye (Inf.)	namaste (Inf.) नमस्ते	n.=hello: gen.greeting
goods (Pl.N.)	sAmAn सामान	mAlsAmAn
gorge(gorj) (N.)	khõc खोँच	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

gourd(gorD)	laukA लौका	1. = edible vegetable
gourd, snake	cicinDo चिचिन्डो	edible vegetable
government	sarkAr सरकार	sarkArI= governmental
grab(grAb)	khosnu खोस्नु	to seize. kh. also to dismiss(fire)
graduate (N.)	snAtak स्नातक	(grAd'yuwaT)
grain (edible seed)	no exact equivalent	of grasses: wheat/ corn/rice/barley
gram (food)	canA चना	chickpea
gram (weight)	grAm ग्राम	1 gram = 1/28 ounce
grammar	byAkaraN व्याकरण	.....
granddaughter	nAtinI नातिनी	.....
grandfather	bAje बाजे	hajurbA
grandmother	bajyai(bajye) बज्यै	bajyU: hajurAmA
grandson	nAti नाति	.....
grape(grep)	aṅgur अङ्गुर	.....
grapefruit	bhogaTe भोगटे	also called pomelo
grass	ghAs घाँस	.....
grasshopper	phaTeṅgro फटेङ्ग्रो	(grAs-hapar)phaTyAṅgro
grateful(greTphal)	kritagya कृतज्ञ	(kritagye)
grave(grebh) (N.)	cihAn चिहान	.....
gravel(grAbhal)	giTTI गिट्टी	see pebble:roDA/kaṅkaD
graze(grej), to	carnu चर्नु	.....
greasy(grisi)	cillo चिल्लो	oily. c. also smooth
great(greT)	mahA/mahAn महा / महान	big, large: ThUlo
greedy	lobhI लोभी	.....
green (color)	hariyo हरियो	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

green (not ripe)	kAco काँचो	k.also raw(not cooked)
grief(griph)	dukha दुख	sorrow, regret. d. also trouble
grind(grAinD), to	pIdhnu(pinnu) पिँध्नु	pIdheko= ground (Adj.)
grope(grop), to	chAmnu छाम्नु	to search blindly. ch. also to feel
ground(Adj)see grind	pIdheko(pineko) पिँधेको	(rough/fine/moist/dry)
ground(grAunD) (N.)	bhuI भुइँ	jamin. bh.& j.= floor
ground floor	bhuItalA भुइँतला	.....
group(grup)	samuha समुह	TolI
grow (up), to (VI)	hurkanu हुर्कनु	develop
grow,to(plants only)	umranu उम्रनु	(VI)to grow up/develop
grow crops, to (VT)	umArnu उमार्नु	to make (plants) grow
guard(gArD)	caukidAr चौकिदार	gatekeeper, watchman: pAle
guava(gwAbha)	ambA अम्बा	g.=belautI in W. Nepal
guess, (to)	andAj (garnu) अन्दाज (गर्नु)	estimate/suppose: aDkal/anumAn (g.)
guest(gesT)	pAhunA पाहुना	atithi
guest house (Br.)	geshT-hAus गेष्ट-हाउस	see laj
guide (N.)	gAiD गाइड	as tour guide
guide(gAiD), to	bATo dekhAunu बाटो देखाउनु	b.d.='to show the way'
guilty(gilTi) (Adj.)	doshI दोषी	kasurdAr
gun(gan)	[illegible]	.....
gymnastics	kasarat कसरत	(jimnAs'Tiks)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

habit(hAbiT)	bAnI बानी	usual way of doing S.
hail(hel)	asInA असीना	frozen rain
hair(her) (in gen.)	rāū रौं	kukurko rāū = dog hair
hair(her) of head	kapAl कपाल	kesh
half(hAph)	AdhA/AdhI आधा/आधी	A. din = 1/2 day. see sADhe
half (plus one half)	sADhe साढे	sADhe das=10 1/2,10:30
half rupee coin	mohar मोहर	50 paisa
halt, tc	roknu रोक्नु	to stop
hammer (N.)	muñgro मुङ्ग्रो	ghan: kilA Thokne
hammer, to	Thoknu ठोक्नु	to hit (things)
hand(hAnD)	hAt हात	.....
handcart	Thel gADA ठेल गाडा	Th. g. lit. pushcart
handcraft/handicraft	hastakalA हस्तकला	.....
handful	muTThI मुट्ठी	.....
handkerchief	rumAl रुमाल	(hAnD'karciph) rumAl also towel
handle(hAn'Dal)	biD बिँड	.....
handsome	sundar सुन्दर	beautiful: rAmro
hang(hAñ), to (VT)	jhunDyAunu झुन्ड्याउनु	as clothes on a line
happiness(hAp'inas)	sukha सुख	.....
happy(hApi)	khusI खुसी	.....
harass(harAs'), to	satAunu सताउनु	dukha dinu
hard(1)	gArho(gAro) गाह्रो	difficult
hard(2)	Thos ठोस	solid. see kaDA
hare(her)	kharAyo खरायो	rabbit

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

harmful	hAnikArak हानिकारक	.....
hat(hAT)	Top टोप	T. = any head wear except TopI
hat/cap, Nepali	TopI टोपी	traditional Nep. men's headwear
hate(heT), to	ghriNA garnu घृणा गर्नु	.....
hawk(hak)	bAj बाज	falcon
he/she(hi/shi)(For.)	wahA(le) वहाँ(ले)	uhA(le): 3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
he/she(hi/shi)(Inf.)	u/usle ऊ/उस्ले	3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
head(hed)	TAuko टाउको	.....
headmaster	pradhAnAdhyApak प्रधानाध्यापक	heDmAsTar
healer, traditional	jhAkrI झाँक्री	(hilar) see dhAmI
health(helth)	swAsthya(swAsthye) स्वास्थ्य	often said 'swAstha'
healthiness (N.)	sanco/sanca सन्चो / सन्च	a state of good health
healthy(helthi)	swastha स्वस्थ	(Adj.) in good health
hear(hir), to	sunnu सुन्नु	to listen (to)
heart (body part)	muTU मुटु	(hArT)
heart (emotion)	man मन	center of feelings. man= mind
heat(hIt) (N.)	tAp ताप	(not weather)
heaven(hebhan)	sworga स्वर्ग	.....
heel	kurkucco कुर्कुच्यो	of foot
height(hAiT)	aglAI अग्लाई	altitude: uCAI
hell	narka नर्क	.....
hello (For.)	namaskAr (For.) नमस्कार	n. also goodbye: Hon. greeting

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

hello (Inf.)	namaste (Inf.) नमस्ते	n. also goodbye: gen. greeting
HELP!	guhAr(gwAr) गुहार	.....
help, to	madat garnu मदत गर्नु	to assist
hen	pothI पोथी	female bird
her/hers/his (Inf.)	uṣko उसको	uṇko: 3rd Per. Poss. see yatA
here(hir) (specific)	yahA(yehA) यहाँ	monk: yogI
hermit	sanyAsI सन्यासी	nAyak
hero(hiro)	bIr वीर	(hesiTeT)
hesitate, to	hickicAunu हिच्किचाउनु	(hide oneself)
hide(hAiD), to (VI)	luknu लुक्नु	to hide S. or someone
hide(hAiD), to (VT)	lukAunu लुकाउनु	tall
high(hAi)	aglo अग्लो	.....
highway(hAiwe)	rAjmArga राजमार्ग	p.=mountain(2). see also Dhisko
hill	pahAD पहाड	smaller than hill. see pahAD
hillock	Dhisko ढिस्को	unlAI: 3rd Per. Obj.
him/her,to h/h(Inf.)	uṣlAI उसलाई	kammar muniko bhAg
hip (part of body)	nitamba नितम्ब	to employ a person: kAm dinu
hire(1), to	kAmmA lagAunu काममा लगाउनु	take rental/pay rent: bahAlmA linu
hire(2), to	bhADAmA linu भाडामा लिनु	to rent(out)/let(out): bhADAmA dinu
hire (out), to	bahAlmA dinu बहालमा दिनु	uhAko:3rd Per.Si.Poss.
his/her/hers (For.)	[illegible]Ako [illegible]को	his (For.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

his/her/hers (Inf.)	uṇko उनको	uṣko: 3rd Per.Si.Poss.
historical	aitihAsik ऐतिहासिक	.....
history	itihAs इतिहास	Pl: histories
hit person/animal,to	piTnu पिट्नु	to beat up: hirkAunu
hit (things), to	Thoknu ठोक्नु	to hammer
HMG	srI pAcko sarkAr श्री ५ को सरकार	His Majesty's Government
hobby(habi) Pl:-bies	sokh सोख	bilAs. s.& b.= luxury
hoe(ho)	kodAlo कोदालो	long-handled
hold(holD), to	samAtnu समात्नु	to catch: samAunu
hole	pwAl प्वाल	.....
holiday(haliDe)	bidA विदा	h. also vacation (Br.)
holy	pabitra पवित्र	sacred
home(hom)	ghar (self-owned) घर	house. see DerA
honest(an'asT)	imAṇdAr इमानदार	see sIdhA/sojho: straight
honey(hani)	maha मह	.....
hook(huk)	aṅkus अङ्कुस	balchI
hope (to)	AshA (garnu) आशा (गर्नु)	(hop)
horn (of animal)	siṅ सिङ	.....
horse	ghoDA घोडा	.....
horse race ceremony	ghoDe jAtrA घोडे जात्रा	Kathmandu festival
horticulture	bAgbAnI बागवानी	of garden and orchard
hospital	aspatAl अस्पताल	.....
hot(1)(haT)	tAto तातो	hot weather, see garmI
hot(2)(haT)	garmI गर्मी	garam: of weather
hot(3)(haT)	piro पिरो	burning spicy taste

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

hotel	hoTel होटेल	.....
hour(Awar)	ghaNTA घण्टा	60 minutes
house(hAus)	ghar (self-owned) घर	home. see DerA
houseowner	ghardhanI घरधनी	see landlord: gharpati
housewife	grihiNI गृहिणी	.....
how(hAu)	jasarI जसरी	by what means. j. not ? word
how?(1)	kasarI? कसरी	by what means?
how?(2)	kasto? कस्तो	of what kind/color/ quality?
How are you? (For.)	ArAmai hunuhuncha? आरामै हुनुहुन्छ ?	(Are you well?): Anandai/sancai h.
however	tApani तैपनि	even so: taipani
how many? (people)	kati janA? कति जना ?	(j.= a people-counter)
how many? (things)	kati waTA? कति वटा ?	(w.= a thing-counter)
how much?	kati? कति ?	k. paisA? k. samaya?
human(hyu'man)	manushya मनुष्य	(manushye) (N. & Adj.)
human nature	swobhAb स्वभाव	see nature: prakriti
hundred(hanDraD)	saya(saye) सय	also pronounced so/sau
hunger(hañgar)	bhok भोक	.....
hunger strike	anshan अनशन	.....
hungry(hañgri), to be	bhok lAgnu भोक लाग्नु	uslAI bhok lAgyo = he is hungry
hunter(han'Tar)	shikArI शिकारी	.....
hurry, (to)	hatAr (garnu) हतार (गर्नु)	.....
hurt, to (VI)	dukhnu दुख्नु	to ache, to have pain
hurt, to be	coT lAgnu चोट लाग्नु	to be injured

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

husband(hasbanD)	srImAn (For.) श्रीमान	h.=logne(Inf.). s.=Mr.
husk(hask)	bhus भुस	chaff
hut(haT)	chApro छापो	stick walls,thatched shelter:jhupro
	- I -	
I(Ai)	ma/maile म/मैले	1st Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
ice(Ais)	baraph बरफ	.....
ice cream	Ais krim आइस क्रिम	.....
idea(AiDi'ya)	bicAr विचार	opinion, thought
idle(AiDal)	alchI अल्छी	not working. a.= lazy
idol(AiDal)	murti मुर्ति	.....
I don't know	kunnI कुन्नी	(malAI) thAhA chaina. (k.= Colloq.)
if so	uso bhae उसो भए	in that case
ignore(ignor'), to	bewAstA garnu बेवास्ता गर्नु	.....
ill	birAmI बिरामी	sick
illiterate(ilitaraT)	nirakshar(niracher) निरक्षर	anpaDh
illness	rog रोग	disease/sickness:bethA
imagination	kalpanA कल्पना	(imAj'inesh'an)
imitate, to	nakkal garnu नक्कल गर्नु	(imiTeT)
immediately (Adv.)	ahile nai अहिले नै	ahilyai:right now(Am). see i.(Cnj.)
immediately (Cnj.)	turuntai तुरुन्तै	(Br.) as soon as. see i.(Adv.)
immortal	amar अमर	.....
impact(im'pakT)(N.)	prabhAb प्रभाव	effect: asar

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

import (to)	AyAt (garnu) आयात	from other countries (mahatopUrNa)
important	mahatwapUrNa महत्वपूर्ण	.....
impossible	asambhab असम्भव	sudhAr garnu
improve(imprubh'),to	sudhArnu सुधार्नु	-mA also at, on, to/into (motion)
in	mA (as -mA, Ppn.)मा	(inkarnesh'an)
incarnation	abatAr अवतार	.....
incense(insens)	dhUp धूप	about 2.5 centimeters
inch (measurement)	inc इन्च	.....
including	samet समेत	not complete: adhuro
incomplete	apUro अपूरो	wrong: beThIk
incorrect	galat गलत	(inkris):become bigger
increase, to (VI)	baDhnu बढ्नु	add to S.to make bigger/more:thapnu
increase, to (VT)	baDhAunu बढाउनु	(inDipen'Dans):freedom
independence	swatantratA स्वतन्त्रता	free
independent	swatantra स्वतन्त्र	(apratyeche)
indirect	apratyaksha अप्रत्यक्ष	hard work, also a business activity
industry(in'DasTri)	udyog उद्योग	baby. bAl.=baby boy see baccA:child
infant	bAlak बालक	flu
influenza	rughA khokIko jwar रुघा खोकीको ज्वर	
inform, to	thAhA(thA) dinu थाहा दिनु	sUcanA dinu/garnu
information	sUcanA सूचना	announcement/notice (s.written)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

injection	suI सुई	inesan
injured, to be	coT lAgnu चोट लाग्नु	to be hurt
injury	coT चोट	Pl: injuries
ink	masI मसी	.....
innocent	nirdosh निर्दोष	(in'osenT)
inquire/enquire,to	sodhnu सोध्नु	(inkwAir): to ask
insect/bug	kIrA कीरा	k.= worms/snails/slugs
insecticide	kIrA mArne ausadhI कीरा मार्ने औषधी	.....
inside(insAiD)	bhitra भित्र	in, see -mA
insist, to	joD dinu जोड दिनु	jiddI garnu
installment payment	kistA किस्ता	Br.= hire-purchase
instance(in'stans)	udAharaN(udAraN) उदाहरण	example. u.ko lAgi= for i./for e.
instance/example,for	udAharaNko lAgi उदाहरणको लागि	(udAraNko)
instead/instead of	saTTA (follows -ko) सट्टा	(insTeD') dudhko s.= inst. of milk
instruction	nirdeshan निर्देशन	direction(2), education: shikshA
instrument	aujAr औजार	tool: jyAwal
insult, (to)	beijjat (garnu) बेइज्जत(गर्नु)	apamAn (garnu)
insurance	bimA विमा	(inshur'ans)
intelligent	calAkh चलाख	smart/clever: phurtilo/jehandAr
intentionally	jAnAjAnI जानाजानी	deliberately,knowingly jAnIbujhI
interest,liking to do	rahar रहर	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

interest, monetary	byAj ब्याज	.....
interested	icchuk इच्छुक	i. also eager
interesting	cAkhlAgdo चाख लाग्दो	ramAIlo. r. also nice, pleasant
international	antarrAshTriya अन्तर्राष्ट्रिय	(antarrAshTriye)
intersection	caubATo चौबाटो	crossroad. lit. 4 ways
interview	inTarbhyU इन्टरभ्यू	antarbArtA
intestine	AndrA आन्द्रा	(inTes'Tan)
intimate	ghanishTha घनिष्ठ	(in'TimaT)
into/to (motion)	mA (as -mA, Ppn.) मा	-mA=in/at/on. koThAmA= in the room
intoxicant	lAgU cIj लागू चीज	nasAlu cIj, mAdak padArtha
intoxicated, to be	mAtnu मात्नु	(by anything)
invitation	nimantraNA निमन्त्रणा	nimto
invite(inbhAiT'),to	nimto dinu निम्तो दिनु	n. garnu: bolAunu. b.= to call
invoice/bill	bil बिल	.....
iron(Ayarn) (N.)	phalAm फलाम	(metallic element)
iron(Ayarn),.(to)	istrI (garnu) इस्त्री (गर्नु)	.....
irrigation	sicAI सिँचाई	(irigesh'an)
is(3rd Per.Cjg.to be)	ho (Inf.Cjg.V.hunu) हो	ho= identify/define. see cha/huncha
is(3rd Per.Cjg.to be)	huncha (For.Cjg.V.hunu) हुन्छ	h. also 'will be' & for gen. fact
is(location)	... (3rd Per.Cjg.V.hunu) छ	see ho/huncha. cha= 6
island(AilanD)	TApu टापु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

is not/isn't(ijhenT)	chaina(Cjg./V. hunu) छैन	(location/quality)/no. see hoina
it	yo यो	yo also 'this'
itch, to	cilAunu चिलाउनु	.....
items(AiTemj)(Pl.)	bibaraNharu विवरणहरू	particulars, as separate i. on list
its (Poss. Pro.)	yaṣko(yesko) यसको	(it's = 'it is')
	- J -	
jackal(jAkal)	syAl स्याल	.....
jackfruit(jAkfruT)	rukh_kaTahar रुखकटहर	(kaTar)(cooked as veg. when unripe)
jail	jel जेल	prison
January(jAn'yuwe'ri)	push-mAgh पुष-माघ	Jan.: 1st West. month
jasmine (Nep.)	camelI चमेली	c. probably a type of gardenia
jaundice(janDis)	kamaḷpitta कमलपित्त	.....
jaw	baṅgArA बङ्गारा	.....
jealous(jelas)(Adj.)	ikhAlu इखालु	envious: IrshyAlu
jewel(ju'wel)	ratna रत्न	.....
jewelry(Br.jewellery)	gahanA गहना	g. of gold or silver. see ornament
job(jab)	kAm काम	work
job, service type	nokarI नोकरी	jAgIr(usually in govt)
jobless	bekArI बेकारी	without job,unemployed
join(1), to (VT)	joDnu जोड्नु	to connect

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

join(2),to (VT & VI)	bharnA hunu(VI) भर्ना हुनु	bh.h.=become a member/ enrol oneself
joint	jornI जोर्नी	of the body
joke(jok), to	ThaTTA garnu ठट्टा गर्नु	jiskanu
journalist	patrakAr पत्रकार	(jarnalisT)
journey(jarni)	yAtrA यात्रा	trip. Pl:journeys
judge(jaj)	nyAyAdhis न्यायाधिस	.....
judgment(jajmenT)	phaisalA फैसला	legal decision
juice(jus)	ras रस	.....
juicy(jusi)	rasilo रसिलो	.....
July(julAi)/Jul.	asAr-sAun असार-साउन	7th West. month
jump(jamp), to	uphranu उफ्रनु	.....
June/Jun.	jeTh-asAr जेठ-असार	6th West. month
jungle	ban बन	jangal. b. also forest
just before	bharkhar भर्खर	(very recently)
jute	juT जुट	sanpAT

- K -

keep/save(1), to	rAkhnu राख्नु	r.= place/put. see hAlnu & jogAunu
kernel	gudI गुदी	.....
kerosene(kerasin)	maTTitel मट्टितेल	.....
key(ki) Pl:keys	sAco (N.& Adj.) साँचो	s.=true:satya/bAstabik
kg./kg (Abv.)	ke. jI. के. जी.	kilo(s)/kilogram(s)
kick, to	lAt hAnnu लात हान्नु	(h. = to hit with weapon, to butt)
kickback	kamisan कमिसन	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

kid (Colloq.)	baccA बच्चा	child. k.=goat's child
kidnap, to	apaharaN g. अपहरण गर्नु	.....
kidney(kiDni)	mrigaulA मृगौला	.....
kill, to	mArnu मार्नु	.....
kilo/kilogram,Abv:kg	ke. jI./kilo के जी / किलो	1,000 grams (about 2.2 pounds)
kilometer (Abv.=km.)	kilomiTar किलोमिटर	(kilam'aTar):0.6 mile. 1,000 meters
kin (N.)	nAtAdAr नातादार	nAtedAr. relative: one's own family
kind(kAinD) (Adj.)	dayAlu दयालु	merciful
kind(kAinD) (N.)	kisim किसिम	type, sort
kindness(kAinDnes)	dayA दया	mercy, pity
king	rAjA राजा	.....
kingdom	adhirAjya अधिराज्य	(adhirAjyá)
King of Nepal	mahArAjAdhirAj महाराजाधिराज	srI pÃc m.
kinship	nAtA नाता	family relationship: sAino
kiss, to	mwAI khAnu म्वाई खानु	cumnu
kitchen(kic'en)	bhAnsA भान्सा	bhAnchA
kite(kAiT)	cañgA चङ्गा	(a toy)
kitten	chAuro (birAloko ch.) चाउरो	female = chAurI
knee(ni)	ghũDA घुँडा	.....
knife(nAiph)	cakkU चक्कू	Pl: knives
knit(niT), to	bunnu बुन्नु	b. also to weave
knock down, to	pachArnu पछार्नु	someone, as in a fight
knock off, to	jhArnu झार्नु	as fruit from a tree

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

knot(naT)	gAThoगाँठो	.....
know(1)(no), to	cinnuचिन्नु	(a person)to recognize
know(2)(no),to	thAhA(thA)pAunu(Pers.)थाहा पाउनु	to gain knowledge
know(2), to (no)	thAhA(thA)hunu(Imp.)थाहा हुनु	malAI th. cha=I know. see th. pAunu
know how (to), to	jAnnu जान्नु	.....
knowledge(nalej)	gyAn ज्ञान	(knowing)

- L -

labor(lebar)	sram श्रम	.....
labor(lebar), to	mihenat garnu मिहेनत गर्नु	to work hard,mentally/ physically
laborer(le'barar)	jyAmIज्यामी	worker, employee: majdUr, kAmdAr
lack(lAk)	abhAb अभाव	deficiency, shortage: napug, kamI
ladder(lADar)	bharyAñ भऱ्याङ	.....
lady (For.)Pl:ladies	mahilA महिला	(Inf.= swAsnImAnche)
lake(lek)	tAl ताल	.....
lame(lem) (Adj.)	lañgaDo लङ्गडो	crippled: khoranDo. lañgaDA= Pl.
lamp(lAmp) (N.)	battIबत्ती	artificial light
land(lAnD)	jaminजमिन	bhUmI. j. also ground: bhuI
land, cultivated	jaggAजग्गा	see bhUmI, jamin
landlord (of house)	gharpatiघरपति	l.rents out house/land. see jamindAr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

landlord (of land)	jamiṇdAr जमिनदार	1.rents out land/house. see gharpati
landowner	jaggAdhanI जग्गाधनी	see landlord: jamiṇdAr
lane(len)	gallI गल्ली	alley (a narrow way)
language(lAñgwaj)	bhAshA भाषा	.....
lantern(lAnTarn)	lAlTIn लाल्टीन	.....
lap(lAp)	kAkh काख	(of a person or a god)
large(larj)	ThUlo ठूलो	big, great: mahA/mahAn
last (as in past)	gaeko गएको	biteko. gaeko haptA = last week
last(lAsT),at (Adv.)	AkhiṛmA आखिरमा	finally: antamA
last(lAsT), to	Tiknu टिक्नु	.....
latch(lAc) (N.)	cukul चुकुल	bolt: Aglo
late (not in/on time)	abelA/abera अबेला / अबेर	Dhilo
later(leTar) (Adv.)	pachi पछि	after, afterward/s
later, same day	bhare भरे	.....
latrine(laTrin')	carpI चर्पी	toilet: shaucAlaya
laugh(lAph), to	hAsnu हाँस्नु	(VI)
laugh, to make (S.)	hāsAunu हँसाउनु	(lAph) (VT)
laugh(lAph) at, to	khijyAunu खिज्याउनु	(VT): gijyAunu
law	kAnun कानुन	.....
lawyer(la'yar)	wakil वकिल	.....
lay eggs, to	phul pArnu फुल पार्नु	.....
lazy(leji)	alchI अल्छी	a.= idle (not working)
lead(leD)	sisA सिसा	metallic element
leader(liDar)	netA नेता	(sIsichA= glass) .....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

leaf(liph)Pl:leaves	pAt पात	1.= page of book(pAnA)
leak(lik), to	cuhunu चुहुनु	.....
lean(lin)	pAtalo पातलो	thin:dublo. p.= watery
learn(larn), to	siknu सिक्नु	.....
least, at	kamtImA कम्तीमा	kam se kam: at the minimum
leather(ledhar)	chAlA छाला	ch. also skin
leave(libh) (N.)	chuTTI छुट्टी	earned vacation
leave(libh), to	chADnu/choDnu छाड्नु/छोड्नु	ch.= to quit/release
lecture(lekcur)	bhAshaN भाषण	a speech
leech	jukA जुका	j.also intestinal worm
left (direction)	bAyA बायाँ	(Opp. of right): debre
leg	khuTTA खुट्टा	kh. also foot. see pAu
legal(ligal)	kAnunI कानुनी	.....
legume(legyum)	geDA guDI गेडागुडी	pulse (peas, beans, lentils, gram)
lei(leyi) (Amer.)	mAlA माला	garland for the neck
leisure(lijar)(N.)	phursad फुर्सद	free time
lemon	nibuwA निबुवा	large, green skinned. see kAgatI
lend/loan money, to	rin dinu रिन दिनु	(sApaT d.= l./l. money or things)
length(leNth)	lambAI लम्बाई	.....
lentils	dAl दाल	(cooked/uncooked)
leopard(lep'arD)	cituwA चितुवा	.....
leprosy	kushTharog कुष्ठरोग	.....
less	kam कम	kam se kam = at least

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

let (out),to	bahAlmA dinu बहालमा दिनु	rent(out)/hire(out): bhADAmA dinu
letter	ciTThI चिट्ठी	written message/mail: patra
letter of alphabet	akshar(acher) अक्षर	.....
lettuce(leT'as)	jirIko sAg जिरीको साग	.....
level, to (a field)	sammyAunu सम्याउनु	samma pArnu
library(lAibreri)	pustakAlaya पुस्तकालय	(pustakAlaye) Pl:-ries
lice(lAis),bird(Pl.)	sulsule सुलसुले	Si.=louse(lAus). see jumro/jumrA
lice(lAis),body(Pl.)	jumrA जुम्रा	(on people) Si.=louse: jumro
license(Br.=licence)	lAisens लाइसेन्स	permit: anumati patra
lick, to	cATnu चाट्नु	.....
lid	DhakanI ढकनी	cover: as for cooking utensils
lie(lAi) (N.)	jhuT/jhuTo झुट/झुटो	jh. also Adj: false, not true
lie(lAi) down, to	palTanu पल्टनु	Dhalkanu
life(lAiph)	jIban जीवन	Pl: lives(lAibhj)
lift(liphT), to	ucAlnu उचाल्नु	.....
light(lAiT) (Adj.)	ujyAlo उज्यालो	bright: cahakilo. l.= not heavy
light(lAiT) (N.)	prakAsh प्रकाश	natural or artificial. see battI
light, to (VT)	bAlnu बाल्नु	as a fire,to burn S. to turn on

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

light bulb/globe	cIm चीम	.....
light-colored	phikkA फिक्का	halkA
lighter, cigarette	lAiTar लाइटर	.....
lightning(lAiTniñ)	bijulIcamkAi बिजुलीचम्काइ	.....
like(lAik) (Prep.)	jastai जस्तै	jasto: such as
like(lAik), to	man parnu (Imp.V) मनपर्नु	man parcha: it falls to heart'
lime (chemical)	cun चुन	(a calcium compound)
lime (citrus fruit)	kAgatI कागती	(lAim) k. called lemon. see nibuwa
line(lAin)	rekhA रेखा	(drawn on paper): dharso. l.= queue
lining(lAin'iñ)	bhitrI भित्री	nephA
lion(lAyan)	siñha सिंह	.....
lip	oTh ओठ	(body part)
liquid(likwiD)	jhol झोल	taral
liquor(likar)	raksI रक्सी	distilled alcoholic beverage
list	sUcI सूची	.....
listen (to), to	sunnu सुन्नु	(iissan): to hear
listen, to make S.	sunAunu सुनाउनु	kaThA sunAunus: tell (me) a story
liter (Br.=litre)	liTar लिटर	.....
literate(liT'araT)	sAkshar(sAcher) साक्षर	akshar cineko
little(1)(Adj.)	sAno सानो	small in size
little(2), a (Adj.)	alikati अलिकति	a small amount (of): alikati pAnI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

little(3), a (Adv.)	ali (ali ali=Emph.) अलि	ali ThUlo = a little bigger
live(libh) (in),to	basnu बस्नु	b. also to sit/to stay
liver(libhar)	kalejo कलेजो	(body part)
living(li'bhiñ)	jiũdo जिउँदो	(Adj): alive
living/sitting room	baiThak koThA बैठक कोठा	basne koThA. baiThak (N.)= meeting
lizard(lijarD)	chepAro छेपारो	.....
load(loD) (N.)	bhArI भारी	(bhariyA = porter)
loaf(loph) of bread	pAu roTI पाउरोटी	Pl:loaves. roTI= bread
loan(lon) (N.)	sApaT सापट	debt (money or things) see rin
loan/lend, to	sApaT dinu सापट दिनु	money or things. see rin dinu
local(lok'al)	sthAniya स्थानिय	(sthAniye)
location(lokesh'an)	sthAn स्थान	site: ThAũ
lock (to)	tAlcA (mArnu) ताल्चा (मार्नु)	(lak) also t. lagAunu
locust(lo'kasT)	salaha सलह	(insect)
lodge (N.)	laj लज	bAs basne ThAũ. see guest house
log(lag)	muDhA मुढा	m. also stool(2)
long(lañ)	lAmo लामो	.....
longevity	dIrghAyu दीर्घायु	(lanjev'aTi): lAmo Ayu
look (at), to	hernu हेर्नु	to watch
look after, to	her̤bicAr g. ठेरबिचार गर्नु	to take care of/ maintain:her̤cAh g.
look for, to	[illegible]	to search (for)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

loose(lus) (Adj.)	khukulo खुकुलो	.....
loosen(lusen), to	khukulo pArnu खुकुलो पार्नु	Ant. to tighten/kasnu
loot(luT), to	luTnu लुट्नु	.....
lose(luj), to (VI)	hArnu हार्नु	not to win
lose(luj), to (VT)	harAunu हराउनु	to lose S. h. also to defeat
lose weight, to	dublAunu दुब्लाउनु	(luj weT)
loss(las) (monetary)	noksAn नोक्सान	opposite of profit
lottery(laTari)	ciTThA चिट्ठा	.....
lotus(loTas)	kamal कमल	.....
louse(lAus) (Si.)	jumro जुम्रो	Pl.=lice: jumrA. see sulsule
love(labh)(N.& Adj.)	mAyA (N. only)माया	prem (N..& Adj.)
love(labh) to	mAyA garnu माया गर्नु	prem garnu
low(lo)	tala तल	t. also below, down, downstairs
lower(lowar)	tallo तल्लो	.....
luck(lak)	bhAgya(bhAgye) भाग्य	fortune: takdIr, karma (bhAgyele)
luckily(lakili)	bhAgyale भाग्यले	.....
lukewarm(lukwarm)	mantAto मनतातो	mad, crazy: baulAhA. mad = angry
lunatic(lunaTik)	pAgal पागल	l. = light midday meal (body part)
lunch(lanch)	diũsoko khAnA दिउँसोको खाना	sokh. b. & s.= hobby
lung(lañ)	phokso फोक्सो	
luxury(lag'jyuri)	bilAs विलास	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

- M -

machine(mashin')	yantra(yentra) यन्त्र	meshIn/mesin(misin)
mad(mAd) (Adj.)	baulAhA बौलाहा	crazy, lunatic:pAgal. m.also angry
mad (angry), to be	risAunu रिसाउनु	(at someone)
magazine(mAg'ajin)	patrikA पत्रिका	patra patrikA
magic(mAjik)	jAdu जादु	indrajAl
magician(majish'an)	jAdugar जादुगर	.....
magnet(mAg'neT)	cumbak चुम्बक	.....
mail (N.)	ciTThI चिट्ठी	c.= letter(s)/chit
mail (a letter),to	khasAlnu (ciTThI)खसाल्नु	to post. kh.= to drop
mailbox (Amer.)	patra manjUshA पत्रमन्जूषा	p.m. for posting mail
mailman(melmAn)	hulAkI हुलाकी	postman: halkarA
main(men) (Adj.)	mUkhya(mUkhye) मूख्य	chief, principal, most important
maintain(menTen'),to	hercAh garnu हेरचाह गर्नु	look after/take care of:herbicAr g.
maize (mej)	makai मकै	corn
make(mek), to	banAunu बनाउनु	to build
make a bed, to	ochyAn banAunu ओछ्यान बनाउनु	ochyAn lAunu (bebasthA)
make arrangements,to	byabasthA garnu व्यवस्था गर्नु	see milAunu
male(mel) (N.& Adj.)	logne (Adj.) लोग्ने	1.(Adj.)=person only: 1. mAnche
male(mel) animal	bhAle भाले	(not people) bh. also rooster(cock)
man(mAn) (Pl = men)	logne mAnche लोग्ने मान्छे	1. mAnche the person

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

manage (in gen.),to	calAunu चलाउनु	(mAn'aj) c.=stir/drive
manage office, to	sancAlan g. सञ्चालन गर्नु	calAunu= to run/manage in general
manager(mAn'ajar)	prabandhak प्रबन्धक	menejar
mango(mAngo)	Ap आँप	.....
mankind(mAnkAinD)	manushya jAti मनुष्य जाति	human race,male & fem.
manure(manur')	mal मल	organic fertilizer
many(meni) (Adj.)	dherai dherai धेरै धेरै	.....
map(mAp)	naksA नक्सा	.....
March/Mar.	phAgun-cait फागुन-चैत	3rd West. month
marigold(merigolD)	sayapatrI सयपत्री	(sayepatrI)
marijuana(meriwana)	gAjA गाँजा	.....
mark (N.)	cinha चिन्ह	c. also symbol, sign
market	bajAr बजार	bazaar
marriage	bibAha विवाह	bihA/bihe
married(me'ariD)	bibahit विवाहित	bihA bhaeko
marry(me'ari), to	bihA/bihe garnu विहा/विहे गर्नु	to wed
Mars (planet)	mañgal graha मङ्गलग्रह	nearest p. to earth
martyr(marTar)	shahId शहीद	.....
mason(mesan)	DakarmI डकर्मी	bricklayer
mat(mAT),large straw	sukul सुकुल	(small st.mat= gundrI)
mat(mAT),small straw	gundrI गुन्द्री	(large straw m.=sukul)
match(mAc)	salAI सलाई	(to make fire)
matchmaker	lamI लामी	(mAc'mek'ar)
maternal	AmA paTTiko आमा पट्टिको	of mother's side
mattress, of cotton	DasanA डसना	(cotton-filled)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

mature(maTur')people	paripakwa(paripakwo)परिपक्व	pAko. mature plants= chippieko
mature(maTur')plants	chippieko छिप्पिएको	mature people = paripakwo/pAko
		.....
maximum	adhikatam अधिकतम	5th West. month
May(me)	baishAkh-jeTh बैशाख-जेठ	Helper Verb meaning a possibility'
may(me)be/might be	huna sakcha हुन सक्छ	perhaps, probably: shAyad
maybe(mebi) (Adv.)	holA होला	of village/town/city
mayor(meyar)	pradhAnpanca प्रधानपन्च	me=1st Per.Si.Obj.Pro.
me(mi)/to me/for me	malAI मलाई	.....
meadow(meDo)	caur चौर	kh.= food, diet:bhojan
meal(mil), a	khAnA खाना	low-minded
mean(min) (Adj.)	nIc नीच	matlab. mAne also prayer wheel
meaning(miniñ)	mAne माने	.....
		.....
measles(mijalj)	dAdurA दादुरा	(mejh'urmanT):see sAij
measure(mej'yur),to	nApnu नाप्नु	flesh
measurement	nAp नाप	takmA
meat(miT)	mAsu मासु	prescription drug: okhatI
medal	padak पदक	.....
medicine(meDasin)	aushadhI औषधी	miTiñ
meet (people), to	bheTnu भेट्नु	anj m. section, waterm.
meeting (N.)	baiThak (N.& Adj.) बैठक	
melon/muskmelon	kharbujA खरबुजा	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

member	sadashya सदस्य	(sadashye)
memorize, to	yAd garnu याद गर्नु	.....
memory(mem'ori)	samjhanA सम्झना	.....
men (Pl. of man)	logne mAncheharu लोग्ने मान्छेहरू	logne mAnisharu
menstruating (Adj.)	nachune नछुने	see monthly(N) rajaswalA/mahinAwArI
menstruation (N.)	rajaswalA रजस्वला	mahinAwArI:monthly(N.)
mental	mAnasik मानसिक	.....
merciful (Adj.)	dayAlu दयालु	(mer'siphul): kind
mercy(marsi) (N.)	dayA दया	kindness, pity
merely (mirli)	mAtra/mAtrai मात्र / मात्रै	only
mesh (wire or string)	jAlI जाली	net. j.= counterfeit
message(mes'ej)	khabar खबर	kh. also news/samAcAr
metal	dhAtu धातु	.....
meter (Br.=metre)	miTar मिटर	39+ inches
method	tarikA तरिका	.....
mice(mAis) (Pl.)	musAharu मुसाहरू	Si.=mouse. musAharu also rats
midday(miDDe)	madhyAnna मध्यान्न	madhyadin: noon
middle(miDal)	bIc बीच	mAjh
middle-aged	adhbāíse अधबैसे	(miDal-ejD)
midnight (12:00)	madhyarAt(madhyerAt) मध्यरात	AdhA rAt. middle of/ half night
might(mAIT)be/may be	huna sakcha हुन सक्छ	m.= Helper Verb: 'possibility'
mild(mAilD)	naram नरम	n. also gentle/soft/ tender/polite

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

mile	mAil माइल	1.6 kilometers
military(miliTeri)	sainik सैनिक	(Adj. & Noun)
milk	dUdh दूध	.....
milk, to	duhunu दुहुनु	.....
mill	mil मिल	water mill= pAnIghaTTa
millet	kodo कोदो	.....
mind(mAinD)	man मन	man= 'heart' (center of feelings)
mine(mAin) (Pro.)	mero मेरो	1st Per. Si. Poss. mero also my
		.....
mineral	khanijpadArtha खनिजपदार्थ	.....
minimum	nyunatam न्युनतम	political position
minister	mantrI मन्त्री	(mantrAlaye)
ministry Pl:-tries	mantrAlaya मन्त्रालय	used to add flavor
mint (edible plant)	pudinA पुदिना	a division of time
minute	mineT मिनेट	.....
mirror	ainA ऐना	makkhIcus
miser(mAijar)	kanjUs/kanjus कन्जूस/कन्जुस	bipat. A.& b. also emergency
misfortune	Apat आपत	mixture:miskaT/misAwaT
		form of address, unmarried female
mishmash	mismAs मिसमास	as a missing person
Miss	susrI सुश्री	kuiro: fog
		galtI: galtI
missing (Adj.)	harAeko हराएको	.....
mist	kuhiro कुहिरो	
mistake(misTek)	bhUl भूल	
mix(miks), to	misAunu मिसाउनु	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

mixture(miks'cur)	misAwaT मिसावट	miskaT,miṣmAs:mishmash
model(maDal)	namunA नमुना	example to be imitated
moderate	ThIkaiko ठीकैको	reasonable: manAsib
modern(maD'arn)	Adhunik आधुनिक	.....
moist, to be	osinu ओसिनु	to be damp
moment	chin(chen) छिन	kshaN. ek chin/kshaN= one moment
monarchy(manarki)	rAjtantra राजतन्त्र	Pl: monarchies
Monday(manDe)	sombAr सोमवार	.....
money(mani)	paisA पैसा	p. also paisa (1/100 Nep. Rupee)
money lender	sAhu साहु	(mani lenDar)
mongoose(mangus)	nyAurImusA न्याउरीमुसा	.....
monk(mank)	yogI योगी	hermit: sanyAsI
monkey(mañki)	bAdar बाँदर	Pl: monkeys
monsoon (Nep.)	barsAt बर्सात	asAr, sAun, bhadau ±
month(manth)	mahinA महिना	.....
monthly (Adj.)	mAsik मासिक	(manthli): mahinAwArI
monthly (N.)	mahinAwArI(Adj/N.) महिनावारी	menstruation:rajaswalA
moon(mun)	jUn जून	candra/candramA
moon, full	pUrNi(pUrNe) पूर्णि	pUrNimA
moon, new/dark	ãũsI औंसी	.....
moral	naitik नैतिक	.....
more(mor) (Adj.)	baDhI बढी	baDhtA, dherai
morning	bihAna बिहान	.....
morning, this	bihAna, Aja बिहान,आज	.....
mosquito(moskiT'o)	lAmkhuTTe लामखुट्टे	1. lit. long-legged

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

most (Adv.Superl.)	sabbhandA सबभन्दा	s.b. aglo = tallest (most tall)
most, at the	baDhimA बढीमा	at the maximum: baDhI se baDhI
mother(madar)	AmA आमा	mA/mAtA/mumA
motorcycle	moTar sAikal मोटर साइकल	.....
mountain(1)(mAunTan)	himAl हिमाल	snow-covered peaks
mountain(2)(mAunTan)	pahAD पहाड	(not snowline): hill
mouse(mAus)Pl.=mice	musA मुसा	musA also rat
mouth(mAuth)	mukh मुख	mukh also face
move(mubh) (N.)	cAl चाल	in a game. bAghcAl= tiger('s)move
move(mubh), to (VI)	sarnu सर्नु	to change location, to shift (Br.)
movie(mubhi) (hall)	sinemA (hal) सिनेमा	cinema. s. also film
Mr.(misTar)	srI (For.) श्री	form of address. see srImAn
Mrs.(misas)	srImatI (For.) श्रीमती	form of address. s. also wife
much(mac) (Adv/Adj.)	dherai(dhere)(Adv/Adj.) धेरै	dh=very/several/more. see many/dhdh
mud(maD)	hilo हिलो	.....
muffler(maphlar)	galbandI गलबन्दी	neck wrap
mule(myuwal)	khaccaD खच्चड	.....
multicolored	rangI-cangI रङ्गी-चङ्गी	(malTikolorD)
multiplication(Math)	guNan गुणन	g. garnu = to multiply (Math.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

multiply (Math.),to	guNA/guNan garnu गुणा/गुणन गर्नु	g./g.g.= lit. to do multiplication
murder(marDar)	hatyA हत्या	murderer = hatyArA
muscle(mas'al)	mAñsapeshI मांसपेशी	.....
museum(myuji'yam)	myujIyam म्युजीयम	sañgrahAlaya
mushroom(mashrum)	cyAu च्याउ	.....
music(myu'sik)	sañgIt सङ्गीत	.....
musical instrument	bAjA बाजा	.....
muslin(majlin)	malmal मलमल	(a thin,white kind of cotton cloth)
mustache(masTAsh')	jUgA/jUghA जुँगा/जुँघा	.....
mustard greens	rAyoko/torIko sAg रायोको/तोरीको साग	rAyo & torI plants
mustard seeds	torI तोरी	t.seeds to make m. oil
mute (can't speak)	lATo लाटो	(myuT)dumb.l.also dull-witted:bodho
mutton(maTan)	khasIko mAsu खसीको मासु	goat meat. m.= sheep meat elsewhere
my(mAI)	mero मेरो	1st Per. Si. Poss. mero also mine
mystery(mis'Tari)	rahasya(rahasye)रहस्य	Pl: mysteries

- N -

nail(nel)	kilA किला	for construction
naked(nekaD)	nAñgo नाङ्गो	.....
name(nem)	nAm नाम	nAU
name(nem), to	nAm rAkhnu नाम राख्नु	n. dinu: nAU r./d.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

named(Past Tense/Adj)	nAm/nAũ gareko नाम/नाउँगरेको	gorkhA n.g. shahar:= town named Gorkha
name list	nAmAwalI नामावली	.....
napkin(nApkin) (N.)	hAt puchne rumAl हात पुछ्ने रुमाल	.....
narrow(nAro)	sĀghuro साँघुरो	sĀguro
nasal(nejal) (Adj.)	nAke नाके	nAke bolI=nasal speech
nation(neshan)	rAshTra राष्ट्र	.....
national(nAsh'anal)	rAshTriya राष्ट्रिय	(rAshTriye)
natural(nAc'ural)	prAkritik प्राकृतिक	not made by man
nature(ne'car)	prakriti प्रकृति	in gen. see swobhAb.
naughty(naTi)	baḍmAs बदमास	ucchriñkhal
nausea(naj'iya)	wAḳ-wAkI वाकवाकी	a feeling of sickness
navel(nebhal)	nAITo नाई	bellybutton
near/nearby	nira/nera (Ppn.) निर/नेर	close: najik/najikai
nearly(nirli)	pug na pug पुग नपुग	almost: jhaNDai
necessary(nes'aseri)	cAhine चाहिने	needed/essential: Abashyak
necessary, is	Abashyak cha आवश्यक छ	(Abashek) A. chaina= not necessary
necessity	khĀco खाँचो	(neses'iTi) need: AbashyakatA
neck (back of)	gardhan गर्धन	.....
need (N.)	AbashyakatA आवश्यकता	(AbashektA) necessity: khĀco
needed, is	cAhincha चाहिन्छ	required: Abashyak cha

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

needed, is not	cAhindaina चाहिन्दैन	cAhinna: Abashyak chaina
needed, to be	cAhinu चाहिनु	required. c. also to be wanted
needle(niDal)	siyo सियो	.....
negro(nigro)	habsI हब्सी	black person
neighbor(nebar)	chimekI छिमेकी	.....
nephew, bro.'s son	bhatijo भतिजो	(nephyu) see bhAnjA/I
nephew, sis.'s son	bhAnjA भान्जा	(nephyu) see bhatijo/I
nest	gũD गुंड	.....
net (wire or string)	jAlI जाली	mesh. j.= counterfeit
net, mosquito	jhUl झूल	.....
nettle(neTal)	sisnu सिस्नु	.....
never(nebhar)	kahilepani कहिलेपनि	k. used with Neg. Verb
never mind	kehI chaina केही छैन	it's nothing: bhaigo
new(nu)	nayA नयाँ	.....
news(nuj)	samAcAr समाचार	khabar. k.& s.=message
newspaper	akhabAr अखबार	samAcAr patra
new year	nawa barsha नव वर्ष	.....
next	arko अर्को	other, another. see Aune: coming
nice(nAis)	ramAilo रमाइलो	pleasant. see rAmro
niece,bro's daughter	bhatijI भतिजी	(nis) see bhAnjI/A
niece,sis's daughter	bhAnjI भान्जी	(nis) see bhatijI/o
night(nAiT)	rAt/rAtI रात/राती	.....
night, last	rAtI hijo राती हिजो	also gaeko rAtI
nipple (of breast)	dUdhko munTo दूधको मुन्टो	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

no (disagreement)	ahā/hūdaina अहैं। हुँदैन	see nAī & 'is not': hoina/chaina
no (dislike)	nAī नाइँ	see ahā
no (is not)	hoina (Cjg./V. hunu) होइन	see chaina & ho
nobody(nobaDi)	kohIpani कोहीपनि	no one. k.p. used with Neg. Verb
noise(noij)	hallA हल्ला	h. also rumor
none(nan)	kehIpani केहीपनि	nothing. k. used with Neg.Verb
nonsense(nan'sens)	wAhiyAt वाहियात	nacAhine kurA
noon(nun) (12:00)	madhyadin(madhyedin) मध्यदिन	madhyAnna: midday
no one(no wan)	kohIpani कोहीपनि	nobody. k. used with Neg. Verb
north	uttar उत्तर	u. also reply (N.)
nose(noj)	nAk नाक	.....
notebook(Am.)	kApI कापी	(Brit. = copy)
nothing(nathing)	kehIpani केहीपनि	none. k. used with Negative Verb
notice, written	sUcanA सूचना	announcement/info.
novel(nabhal) (N.)	upanyAs उपन्यास	a story(1)
November/Nov.	kAttik-mañsir कात्तिक-माङ्सिर	11th West. month
now (at this moment)	ahile अहिले	(aba = from now on)
now (from now on)	aba अब	(ahile=at this moment)
nowadays(nAwaDej)	AjabholI आजभोली	acel, AjakAl, hijo Aja
nowhere(nohwer)	kahIpani कहींपनि	kataipani: k./k. used with Neg. V.
numb(nam), to become	[illegible]	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

number (designation)	nambar नम्बर	house n./license n./ shoe size,etc.
number (quantity)	sañkhyA संख्या	of things/people. (numerals = añka)
numeral(nyum'aral)	añka अङ्क	1, 2, 3, etc.
nurse	paricArikA परिचारिका	nars
nutmeg(naTmeg)	jAIphal जाईफल	.....
nutritious	posilo पोसिलो	(nuTrish'as)

- o -

obedient(obiD'ienT)	AgyAkArI आज्ञाकारी	bhaneko mAnne
obey(obe'), to	AgyA pAlan g. आज्ञा पालन गर्नु	.....
objective (N.)	uddeshya(udeshye) उद्देश्य	udeshya: goal/purpose
obligation	kartabya कर्तव्य	(kartabye): duty
obscene(absin')	ashlIl अश्लील	vulgar. a.= phohor shabda/kurA
observer	paryabekshak पर्यवेक्षक	(paryebechak)
obsolete(absoliT')	apracalit अप्रचलित	a. also old: purAno
obstacle(ab'sTakal)	tagAro नगारो	bAdhA
occasion(oke'jan)	abasar अवसर	opportunity
occupy(akyupAI), to	ogaTnu ओगट्नु	.....
ocean(oshan)	mahAsAgar महासागर	(sea = samudra)
o'clock:at --- time	baje बजे	(aklak) cAr baje = at four o'clock
October(akTo'bar)	asoj-kAttik असोज-कात्तिक	Oct.: 10th West. month
odd(aD) number	bijor बिजोर	cannot be divided by 2

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

of(abh)	ko (as -ko, Ppn.) को	k.=Poss.Suffix:rAmko= Ram's(of Ram)
office	kAryAlaya कार्यालय	(kAryAlaye):aphis/aDDA
often(affan)	barobar बरोबर	aksar
oh, I see	e(e.....) (long sound) ए	bujhẽ: 'I understood'
oil	tel तेल	.....
oily	cillo चिल्लो	greasy, c. also smooth
ointment	malam मलम	.....
OK(oke)	huncha (Interjection) हुन्छ	h. also 'it is'. OK also ho/Thik
okra	rAmtoriyA रामतोरियाँ	'lady finger'
old (things only)	purAno पुरानो	p.=obsolete: apracalit
old age	buDhesakAl बुढेसकाल	(buDheskAl)
oldest (male) in fam.	jeTho/A जेठो/जेठा	oldest female = jeThI
old man	bUDho/bUDhA बूढो/बूढा	.....
old woman	bUDhI बूढी	.....
on	mA (as -mA, Ppn.) मा	-mA also in, at, to/into (motion)
once(wans)	ek pherA एक फेरा	one time: ek paTak/ palTa/coTI
one (of, person)	ek janA एक जना (j.= a people-counter)	ek janA keTA:one boy. no Eng.equiv.
one (of, thing)	euTA(yoTA) (ek waTA) एउटा (w.= a thing-counter)	euTA Ap = 1 mango. no Eng. equiv.
one (specifically)	cAhi चाहिं	kun cAhi? = which one?
onion(anyan)	pyAj प्याज	.....
only(onli)	mAtra/mAtrai मात्र/मात्रै	merely

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

open (Adj.)	khulA खुला	.....
open(opan), to (VT)	kholnu खोल्नु	kh.=turn on(as radio), also undo
operation, surgical	apresan अप्रेसन	(sar'jikal)
opinion(opin'yan)	bicAr विचार	one's own idea, viewpoint, thought
opium	aphim अफिम	.....
opportunity	abasar अवसर	occasion. Pl:-ties
oppose(opoj'), to	birodh garnu विरोध गर्नु	(birodh = opposition)
opposite(ap'ojiT)	ulTo उल्टो	u.= reversed/ upside-down.see sulTo
opposition (N.)	birodh विरोध	(birodhmA= against)
or (Cnj.)	ki कि	athabA
orange(oranj) (Nep.)	suntalA सुन्तला	tang.:ine/mandarin. see mosam
orange,tight-skinned	mosam मोसम	skin often green even when ripe
orchard	bagaicA बगैंचा	b.= garden: phUlbArI
orchid(or'kiD)	sunAkharI सनाखरी	any epiphytic orchid
orchid (specific)	sungAbhA सुनगाभा	*Dendrobium densiflorum*
order, to issue an	arAunu अराउनु	to ask S. to do S.
ordinary	sAdhAraN साधारण	common
organization	saNgaThan सङ्गठन	.....
organize, to	milAunu मिलाउनु	arrange. m.=to pack up
original(orij'anal)	sakkalI सक्कली	s. also genuine: asalI
ornament	gahanA गहना	o. = any decoration incl. jewelry

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

orphan	Tuhuro दुहुरो	.....
orthodox(orthoDaks)	kaTTar कट्टर	.....
other(adar)/others	aru अरु	a.usually Pl.,see arko
otherwise	natra नत्र	natrabhane
ouch!(Auc)	aiyA ऐया	exclamation of pain
ounce (Abv.= oz.)	āūs औंस	1 ounce = 28 grams
our(Awar)/ours	hAmro हाम्रो	1st Per. Pl. Poss. (AuTsAiD)
out/outside	bAhira बाहिर	up/above. m.=upstairs: mAstira
over (Adv/Prep)	mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N) माथि	.....
overlap, to	khapTyAunu खप्ट्याउनु	.....
overtake, to	uchinnu उछिन्नु	lATokosero. u.= stupid
owl(Awul)	ullU उल्लु	(Poss. Adj.) one's own book
own(on) (of self)	Aphno आफ्नो	proprietor
owner(onar)	mAlik मालिक	castrated bull
ox(aks) (Pl.= oxen)	goru गोरु	.....
oxygen(aksijen)	prAN bAyu प्राणवायु	

- P -

pace (measurement)	kadam कदम	length of walking step (30-40 in.)
pace(pes) (speed)	gati गति	rate of development/ movement
package(pAk'ej)	pulindA पुलिन्दा	parcel
packet	[illegible]	pAket

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

pack(pAk) up, to	milAunu मिलाउनु	m. also to organize/ to arrange
paddy(pADi)	dhAn धान	unhusked rice
page(pej) of book	pAnA/pannA पाना /पन्ना	see leaf.. pAnA= sheet(2) of paper
pain(pen)	dukhAi दुखाइ	pIDA
paint(penT)	rañ रङ	r. also color
paint(penT), to	rañ lagAunu रङ लगाउनु	.....
painter(penTar)	citrakAr चित्रकार	c.=artist using paints
painting (N.)	citra चित्र	see tasbIr
pair,a(per/Br:peya)	jor(2) जोर	2 of S. j.=things only see joDA/I
paisa	paisA,1/100 rupaiyA पैसा	paisA= money in gen.
palace(pAlas)	darbAr दरबार	.....
palm (of hand)	hatkelA हत्केला	.....
pan(pAn)	bhADA भाँडा	p.= shallow metal utensil
pant(pAnT), to	swA swA g. स्वाँ स्वाँ गर्नु	syA syA garnu
pants (Plural N.)	pAinT पाइन्ट	trousers (West. style)
pants, short	kaTTu कट्टु	.....
papaya(papA'ya)	mewA. मेवा	.....
paper(pepar)	kAgaj कागज	kAgat
paralysis(parAl'asas)	pakshAghAt पक्षाघात	(pachyAghAt)hAt khuTTA nacalne rog
parcel(par'sal)	pulindA पुलिन्दा	package
parent(pA'rent)	bAsAmA बा-आमा	AmAbAbu
park (N.)	pArk पार्क	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

park, to	pArk garnu पार्क गर्नु	
parrot(pAraT)	sugA सुगा	bisAunu
parsley	pArsalI पार्सली	s. includes parakeets (jwAnu is p. family)
part (N.)	bhAg भाग	portion. bh. also division(Math.)
part/parts (N.)	purjA पुर्जा	of a machine
particulars (Pl.)	bibaraNharu विवरणहरू	items, as separate things on a list
partner	sAjhedAr साझेदार	.....
partridge	titrA तित्रा	.....
party (for fun)	pArTI पार्टी	prItibhoj. see dal: political p.
party, political	dal दल	see pArTI: prItibhoj
pass exam/be passed	pAs garnu/hunu पास गर्नु / हुनु	(VT/VI): uttIrNa g./h.
passport	pAsporT पासपोर्ट	rAhadAnI
past	biteko बितेको	as the past week:gaeko
patch (N.)	TAlo टालो	.....
patch, to	TAlnu टाल्नु	.....
paternal	bA paTTiko बा पट्टिको	of father's side
path	bATo बाटो	trail, b. also way, unpaved road
pause(paj)	birAm विराम	.....
paved road (Amer.)	alkatre bATo अलकत्रे बाटो	a. saDak: pitched/ surfaced road
pay(pe), to	tirnu तिर्नु	.....
peace(pis)	shAnti शान्ति	.....
peach(pic)	Aru आरु	(fruit)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

peacock(pikak)	mujur मुजुर	.....
peak(pik)	cucuro चुचुरो	summit, top: TAkurA/o
peanut(pinaT)	badAm बदाम	.....
pear-apple	nAṣpAtI नासपाती	n. also called pear
pearl(parl)	motI मोती	.....
peas(pij) (Pl.)	kerAu केराउ	.....
peasant(pejanT)	kisAn किसान	farmer
pebble (smooth)	roDA रोडा	see gravel: giTTI
peck, to	Thuñnu ठुङ्नु	.....
pedestrian	paidalyAtrI पैदलयात्री	paidalyAtrI = trekker
peel with hand, to	choDAunu (VT) छोडाउनु	peanut/orange/corn,etc (VT)
peel with knife, to	tAchnu ताछ्नु	an act of looking
peep, to	ciyAunu चियाउनु	see DaTpen: ballpoint
pen/ink pen	kalam कलम	lead pencil
pencil(pensal)	sisA kalam सिसा कलम	pensan: payment after retirement
pension	nibritibharaN निवृतिभरण	pi.=lowest paid govt employee(pAle)
peon	piun पिउन	(of the world). public: janatA
people(pipal)(Pl.N.)	duniyA(i)दुनियाँ	see chili p.
pepper,black (whole)	maric मरिच	(Am.= bell pepper)
pepper, sweet green	bheDe khursAnI भेडे खुर्सानी	see chili p.
percent(parsenT')	pratishat प्रतिशत	.....
perfume(parfyum)	attar अत्तर	.....
perhaps(parhaps)	sAyad शायद	maybe, possibly: holA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

period (of time)	abadhi अवधि	(piriaD)
period (Punctuation)	pUrNa birAm पूर्ण विराम	full stop at end of Eng. sentence
		.....
permanent	sthAyI स्थायी	(permish'an): anumati
permission	ijAjat इजाजत	license: lAisens
permit	anumati patra अनुमति पत्र	.....
persimmon	haluwAbed हलुवाबेद	mAnis/byakti
person (man or woman)	mAnche मान्छे	(bektigat): private. see nijI
personal	byaktigat व्यक्तिगत	(bektito) Pl:-ties
personality	byaktitwa व्यक्तित्व	sweat(sweT)
perspiration	pasinA पसिना	to sweat(sweT)
perspire, to	pasinA Aunu पसिना आउनु	see manAunu. s. also to remind
persuade/convince,to	samjhAunu सम्झाउनु	gasoline (Amer.)
petrol (Brit.)	peTrol पेट्रोल	.....
petticoat	peTIkoT पेटीकोट	.....
petty cash	masalanda मसलन्द	national bird of Nepal
Pheasant, Impeyan	DAphe डाँफे	(philas'aphi)
philosophy Pl:-phies	darshan_shAstra दर्शन शास्त्र	tasbIr khicnu. ph.l.= to X-ray
photo, to take (s)	phoTo linu/khicnu फोटो लिनु/खिच्नु	to xerox
photocopy, to	phoTo kapI g. फोटो कपी गर्नु	to pluck
pick, to	Tipnu टिप्नु	p.= in spicy liquid, often cucumber
pickle(s)(pik'al)	translated as acAr अचार	bagalImArA
pickpocket	pAkeTmAr पाकेटमार	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

picnic	piknik पिक्निक	ban bhoj
picture(pik'car)	tasbIr तस्वीर	photo or painting. see citra
piece(pis)	TukrA टुक्रा	small bits of S. solid
pierce(pirs), to(VT)	pwAl pArnu प्वाल पार्नु	khopnu (make a hole): to puncture
pig, domestic	bañgur बङ्गुर	suñgur
pigeon(pijan)	parewA परेवा	town bird.(wild pigeon = malewA)
pigeon, wild	malewA मलेवा	(town pigeon = parewA)
pilaf	pulAu पुलाउ	a special rice dish
pile up, to (VT)	thupArnu थुपार्नु	.....
pill	golI गोली	see tablet: cakkI. g. also bullet
pillar	khambA खम्बा	.....
pillow(pilo)	sirAnI सिरानी	(for the head): takiyA
pimple	DaNDIphor डण्डीफोर	.....
pincers(pinsars)(Pl)	sanAso सनासो	tongs: cimTA
pinch, to	cimaTnu चिमट्नु	cimoTnu
pineapple	bhuíkaTahar भुईंकटहर	(bhuikaTar)
pink (color)	gulAphI गुलाफी	gulAbI: (rosy)
pious(pAy'as)	dharmAtmA धर्मात्मा	religiously devoted
pipe, water	pAip पाइप	.....
piss (vulgar)	pishAb पिशाब	urine
pit	khAlDo खाल्डो	hole in the ground
pitched road (Br.)	[illegible]	a. bATo; surfaced/ paved r.(Am.)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

pity (N.)	dayA दया	mercy, kindness
place(ples)	ThAU ठाउँ	see area/sector/site: kshetra/sthAn
place(ples) in, to	hAlnu हाल्नु	to put in or on. see rAkhnu
plan(plAn)	yojanA योजना	scheme/project:AyojanA
planet(plAnaT)	graha ग्रह	.....
plant(plAnT)	biruwA बिरूवा	b. also seedling
plant, to	ropnu रोप्नु	.....
plaster, to	plAsTar garnu प्लास्टर गर्नु	.....
plate	pleT प्लेट	.....
play (N.)(on stage)	nATak नाटक	(ple) drama
play(1), to	khelnu खेल्नु	(ple) a game
play(2), to	bajAunu बजाउनु	musical instrument. b. = ring bell
pleasant(plejanT)	ramAilo रमाइलो	nice. r.= interesting/ cAkhlAgdo
please(plij), to	khusI pArnu खुसी पार्नु	(VT)
pleased(plijd), to be	khusI hunu खुसी हुनु	(VI)
pleasure(ple'jur)	Ananda आनन्द	majA
plenty	prashasta प्रशस्त	.....
plough(plAu) (Br.)	halo हलो	(plow = American)
ploughman (Br.)	halI हली	(plowman= Am.): jotne mAnche
plow(plAu), to (Am.)	jotnu जोत्नु	(plough = British)
pluck(plak), to	Tipnu टिप्नु	to pick
plum(plam)	Alubakhada आलुबखडा	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

P.M.,Abv.Latin words	no Nep. equivalent	after noon, 12 noon to 12 midnight
pocket (pakaT)	khaltI खल्ती	.....
poem	kabitA कविता	.....
poet	kabi कवि	.....
poinsettia	lAlupAte लालुपाते	.....
point (N.)	thoplA थोप्ला	dot,as period(Punc.)/ decimal point
pointed, sharp	tIkho तीखो	.....
poison(poijan)	bikh/bish बिख / विष	.....
poisonous(poijanas)	bishAlu विषालु	bikhAlu
police(polis)	praharI प्रहरी	.....
policy(pal'isi)	nIti नीति	Pl: policies
polish(pal'ish), to	TalkAunu टल्काउनु	.....
polite(polAiT')	naram नरम	n. also soft/gentle/ mild/tender
political(poliT'ikal)	rAjnItik राजनीतिक	rAjnaitik
politics	rAjnIti राजनीति	p.= Plural Noun
pomegranate, sour	dArim दारिम	(pam'granaT) see anAr
pomegranate, sweet	anAr अनार	(pam'granaT) see dArim
pond(panD)	pokharI पोखरी	.....
poor (impoverished)	garIb गरीब	U garIb cha:he is poor
poor (to be pitied)	bicarA बिचरा	bicarA rAm: poor Ram
popular(papyular)	lokpriya लोकप्रिय	(lokpriye)
population	janasaṁkhyA जनसंख्या	(papyulesh'an)
porter	[illegible]	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

portion	bhAg भाग	a part of S. bh.=division(Math)
position(pojishan)	pad पद	(social/official) rank: darjA
possible(pas'ibal)	sambhab सम्भव	.....
post (a letter),to	khasAlnu (ciTThI)खसाल्नु	to mail. kh.= to drop
postbox (Br.)	posT baks पोस्ट बक्स	for one's own mail. see mailbox
postgraduate	snAtakottar स्नातकोत्तर	s.(Colloq.)= Master's level only
postman	halkarA हल्करा	mailman: hulAkI
postpone, to	sthagit g. स्थगित गर्नु	.....
pot	bhADA भाँडा	cooking/storage/ growing flowers
potato(poTe'To)	Alu आलु	Pl: potatoes
potter(paTar)	kumAle कुमाले	.....
pottery	mATAkA bhADA माटाका भाँडा	made of clay
pound (Abv.= lb.)	pAunD पाउन्ड	16 ounces:about 1/2 kg
pound(pAunD), to	dhulo pITho pArnu धुलो पीठो पार्नु	into small/fine pieces
pour(por), to	khanyAunu खन्याउनु	.....
poverty(pabh'arTi)	garIbI गरीबी	.....
powder	pAuDar पाउडर	S.dry & finely ground. see dhUlo
power(1)(pAwar)	shakti शक्ति	energy
power(2)(pAwar)	adhikAr अधिकार	authority, right(3)
powerful (Adj.)	shaktishAlI शक्तिशाली	(pAU warphal)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

practical	byabahArik व्यवहारिक	(bebahArik)
practice, to	abhyAs garnu अभ्यास गर्नु	(prAktis)
pray(pre), to	prArthanA g. प्रार्थना गर्नु	.....
prayer wheel	mAne माने	m.= meaning/intention: matlab/artha
predict(priDikT'),to	bhabishyabANI g. भविष्यवाणी गर्नु	to forecast
prediction	bhabishyabANI भविष्यवाणी	forecast (N.)
prefer(priphar'), to	man parAunu मन पराउनु	(Pers.Cjg.) rucAunu
pregnant	garbhabatI गर्भवती	duI jIukI,peT bokeko/I
prepare(priper'), to	tayAr garnu तयार गर्नु	to make ready
present(1) (Adj.)	hAjIr हाजीर	in attendance
present(2) (N.)	upahAr उपहार	gift: koselI. k. also souvenir
present time (N.)	hAl हाल	(happening now)
press/press down, to	thicnu थिच्नु	apply steady pressure
pretend(priTenD'),to	bahAnA garnu बहाना गर्नु	nihũ pArnu
price(prAis)	mol मोल	cost. see price list
price list	mUlya(mUlye) sUcI मूल्य सूची	cost list
prime minister	pradhAnmantrI प्रधानमन्त्री	.....
prince	rAj_kumAr राज कुमार	.....
princess	rAj_kumArI राज कुमारी	.....
principal(prinsipal)	mUkhya(mUkhye) मूख्य	(Adj.) main/chief/ most important
principle(prinsipal)	siddhAnta सिद्धान्त	(N.) regulation: niyam
print, to	chApnu छाप्नु	to publish
prison(prijan)	jel जेल	jail
private(prAIbat)	nijI निजी	personal: byaktigat

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

prize(prAij)	puraskAr पुरस्कार	award, reward: inAm
probability Pl:-ties	sambhAbanA सम्भावना	(prababil'aTi)
probably(prababli)	holA होला	maybe, perhaps: shAyad
problem	samasyA समस्या	.....
production	utpAdan उत्पादन	(proDak'shan)
profession(hi.educ.)	rojgAr रोजगार	peshA/ilam: vocation/ employment
professor	prAdhyApak प्राध्यापक	.....
profit(pra'phaT)	nAphA नाफा	.....
program (Amer.)	kAryakram(kAryekram) कार्यक्रम	Br.= programme
prohibit, to	manAhI garnu मनाही गर्नु	nishedh garnu
project(pra'jekT)	AyojanA आयोजना	plan, scheme: yojanA
promise (to)	pratigyA (garnu) प्रतिज्ञा (गर्नु)	(pra'mis): kasam (N.)
pronunciation	uccAraN उच्चारण	(pronansiyesh'an)
proof(pruph)	pramAN प्रमाण	.....
prop(prap) (N.)	Teko टेको	support:samarthan/aDes
property	sampatti सम्पति	money,land,animals,etc.
proprietor	mAlik मालिक	(proprAy'aTar): owner
prosperity	unnati उन्नति	.....
prosperous	hunekhAne हुनेखाने	wealthy, rich: dhanI
prostitute	beshyA वेश्या	whore: raNDI
protect, to	bacAunu बचाउनु	defend/rakshA g. b.= save(1)/s.(2)
prove(prubh), to	pramANit g. प्रमाणित गर्नु	p.g. also to certify
proverb	ukhAn उखान	TukkA
prune(prun)- to	chAThu छाँटनु	[illegible]
psychology	manobigyAn मनोविज्ञान	(sAikal'aji)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

public(pablik)(Adj.)	sArbajanik सार्वजनिक	for use of all
public(pablik)(N.)	janatA जनता	(people as a whole): duniyA(1)
publish(pablish), to	chApnu छाप्नु	to print
pull, to	tAnnu तान्नु	.....
pulse(s)(pals) (food)	geDA guDi गेडागुडी	legumes: peas, beans, lentils, gram
pump(pamp),water (N)	pAr tAnne meshin पानी तान्ने मेशिन	.....
pump(pamp) (air),to	hAwA dinu हावा दिनु	hand pump, as for tire
pumpkin	pharsI फर्सी	ph.= several kinds of squashes(1)
punctuation mark	birAm cinha विराम चिन्ह	b.c. lit. pause mark
puncture, to	khopnu खोप्नु	to pierce: pwAl pArnu
punctured, to be(VI)	pwAl parnu प्वाल पर्नु	to be pierced
punish(pan'ish), to	sajAya dinu सजाय दिनु	(sajAye) daNDa dinu
punishment	sajAya(sajAye) सजाय	daNDa
puppy Pl: puppies	chAuro (kukurko ch.) छाउरो	female = chAurI
pure(pyur) (ritually)	cokho चोखो	(Ant: juTho)
purple(parpal)	pyAjI प्याजी	.....
purpose(pur'pos)	uddeshya(udeshye) उद्देश्य	udeshya:goal/objective
purse,Nep.drawstring	thailI थैली	p.= for carrying money
pus(pas)	pip पिप	.....
push, to	ghaceTnu घचेट्नु	.....
pushcart	Thel gADA ठेलगाडा	handcart
put/place, to	rAkhnu राख्नु	see hAlnu. r. also to keep/save(1)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

put on (clothes), to	lagAunu लगाउनु	also to wear: lAunu
python(pAithan)	ajiñgar अजिङ्गर	a snake. a.also dragon

- Q -

quadrangular	cArkune चारकुने	four-cornered
qualification	yogyatA(yogyetA) योग्यता	see ability/sAmarthya
quality	guN गुण	Pl: qualities
quantity Pl:-ties	parimAN परिमाण	mAtrA. p. & m.= dosage
quarrel, to	jhagaDA garnu झगडा गर्नु	(kwaral)
quarter, one	cauthAI चौथाई	one-fourth. quarters= living place
quarter, one- (minus)	paune पौने	p.100=75. p. also 1/4 to the hour
quarter, one- (plus)	sawA सवा	s.cAr=4:15, s.saya=125
quarter rupee coin	sukA सुका	25 paisa. 2 s.=1 mohar
quarters (Pl.)	kwATar क्वाटर	q.=lodging. see laj
queen	rAnI रानी	.....
Queen of Nepal	baDAmahArAnI बडामहारानी	srI pAc baDAmahArAnI
question(kwes'can)	prashna प्रश्न	.....
queue(kyu)	lAm लाम	lAIn (of people)
quick (Adj.)	chiTo छिटो	fast. ch. sometimes early (sabera)
quiet(kwAiaT)	shAnta शान्त	(N. & Adj.): calm
quilt	sirak सिरक	.....
quintal	kwiNTal क्विन्टल	100 weight: 100 kg
quit, to	chADnu/choDnu छाड्नु/छोड्नु	ch.= to leave, release

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

rabbit(rAb'iT)	kharAyo खरायो	also hare
race(res)(footrace)	daüD दौड	running competition
race(res)(of people)	jAti जाति	j. also caste
radio	reDiyo रेडियो	.....
radish	mUlA मूला	m.= large & long
rafting	jalayAtrA जलयात्रा	(water journey)
rain(ren), to	pAnI parnu पानी पर्नु	.....
rainbow(renbo)	indreNI इन्द्रेणी	.....
raincoat	barshAdI वर्षादी	.....
rainfall	barshA/barkhA(2) वर्षा/बर्खा	.....
rainy season (Nep.)	barkhA ritu बर्खा ऋतु	barshA ritu: asAr/sAun
raise (grow), to	pAlnu पाल्नु	(rej)(VT) hurkAunu
raise (lift up),to	uThAunu उठाउनु	(rej)(VT) u. also to wake (S.) up
raisin(rejin)	kişmis किसमिस	.....
ram(rAm)(male sheep)	bheDA भेडा	female sheep= ewe(yu)
rank(rAnk) (N.)	darjA दर्जा	social/official position: pad
rare(reyar,Br:reya)	kam pAine कम पाइने	hard to find: pAuna gArho
raspberry Pl:-ries	Aiselu ऐंसेलु	a.=Himalayan Yellow r
rat(rAT)	musA मुसा	musA also means mouse
rate(reT) (charged)	dar दर	bhAu: as for elec.
rather (Cnj.)	baru बरू	.....
raw(ra) (not cooked)	kAco काँचो	k.also green(not ripe)
ray(re)	kiraN किरण	Pl: rays

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

razor(rejar)	cnurA छुरा	pattI, bleD
reach(ric), to	pugnu पुग्नु	p. also to suffice
read(riD), to	paDhnu पढनु	p.= study: adhyayan g.
ready(reDi)	tayAr तयार	.....
real(ril)	bAstabik वास्तविक	true: satya, sAco
realise(rialAij), to	mahasus garnu महसुस गर्नु	(Amer. = realize)
really? (Adv.)	pakkA ho? पक्का हो ?	p.h.= is it certain?: sAccI ho?
reason(rijan)	kAraN कारण	cause
reasonable(rijunabal)	manAsib मनासिब	moderate: ThIkaiko
rebirth	pUnarjanma पूनर्जन्म	.....
receipt(risiT')	bharpAI भर्पाई	rasid/rasId
receive(risibh'), to	pAunu पाउनु	to get. p.also to find
recent(risanT)	hAlsAlko हालसालको	(Adj.): 'before now'
recognize, to	cinnu चिन्नु	to know(1) (to know a person)
recommendation	siphAris सिफारिस	(rekamanDesh'an)
red	rAto रातो	.....
reduce(riDus'), to	ghaTAunu घटाउनु	(VT): to decrease
refrigerator	ciso pArne meshin चिसो पार्ने मेशिन	ciso pArne yantra
refugee(rephyuji')	sharaNArthI शरणार्थी	.....
refuse(rifyuj'), to	aswIkAr garnu अस्वीकार गर्नु	.....
register, to	dartA garnu दर्ता गर्नु	(rejisTar)
regret(rigreT') (N.)	aphsoc अफसोच	a.also grief, sorrow,
regular	niyamit(niyemit) नियमित	(n.kAryakram= routine)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

regulation (N.)	niyam(niyem) नियम	principle: siddhAnta
relationship	sambandha सम्बन्ध	connection
relative/s(relaTibh)	nAtedAr नातेदार	nAtAdAr: kin. one's own family
relax(rilAks'), to	ArAm garnu आराम गर्नु	to rest/take a rest
release(rilis),to	choDnu/chADnu छोड्नु / छाड्नु	ch.= quit/leave
religion(rilijan)	dharma धर्म	.....
religious merit	puNya(puNye) पुण्य	.....
rely(rilAi')(on),to	bhar parnu भर पर्नु	bh.garnu:to depend(on)
remain, to	rahanu रहनु	Ref.grammar for Verb Form= continue
remainder(rimen'Dar)	bAkI बाँकी	(N.)the rest,left over
remember, to	samjhanu सम्झनु	(rimem'bar)
remind(rimAinD'), to	samjhAunu सम्झाउनु	s.= persuade/convince. see manAunu
remote(rimoT)	durgam दुर्गम	.....
renew(rinu'), to	nayA pArnu नयाँ पार्नु	nabIkaraN/nawIkaraN g.
renowned(rinAunD')	nAm caleko नाम चलेको	famous: prashiddha
rent (N.)	bahAl बहाल	bhADA. for rent'= bahAlmA/bhADAmA
rent (out), to	bhADAmA dinu भाडामा दिनु	to let(out)/hire(out): bahAlmA dinu
rent(take rental),to	bhADAmA linu भाडामा लिनु	to pay rent/hire(2): bahAlmA linu
repair(riper'), to	marmmat garnu मरम्मत गर्नु	.....
replace(riples'),to	badalnu बदल्नु	change: phernu. see paribartan g.

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

reply(riplAi) (to) Pl.= replies	uttar (dinu) उत्तर (दिनु)	(to)answer:jabAph(d.) u.also north
request(rikwesT')	anurodh अनुरोध	.....
required, to be	cAhinu चाहिनु	to be needed
rescue/save(2), to	bacAunu बचाउनु	see defend. b. also keep/save(1)
research, to (do)	anusandhAn g. अनुसन्धान गर्नु	(risarc')
residence	niwAs निवास	.....
resign(rijAin'), to	rAjInAmA dinu राजीनामा दिनु	r.garnu:from a job. see choDnu:quit
respect(rispekT'),to	Adar garnu आदर गर्नु	see mAnnu
responsibility	jimmedArI जिम्मेदारी	jimmewArI, jimmA
rest, the (N.)	bAkI बाँकी	remainder, left over
rest, to	ArAm garnu आराम गर्नु	to relax
restaurant	bhojanAlaya भोजनालय	(bhojanAlaye)
restless	cakcake चकचके	c. usually of childrer
result	rijalT रिजल्ट	pariNAm.....
retail(riTel)	khudrA खुद्रा	phuTkar
return, to (VI)	pharkanu फर्कनु	to come back
return, to (VT)	pharkAunu फर्काउनु	to return S., to take/bring back
revenge, to get/take	badalA linu बदला लिनु	(ribhenj'): badlA linu
reverse/reversed	ulTo उल्टो	u. also opposite, upside-down
reward(riwarD')	inAm इनाम	award, prize: puraskAr
rhinoceros	gAIBA गैंडा	(rAiNAsfaras)
rhododendron	gurAs गुरास	Nep.'s national flower

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

rib	karañ करङ	(body part)
rice, beaten	ciurA चिउरा	.....
rice, cooked	bhAt भात	bhujA = Hon. term
rice, uncooked	cAmal चामल	see paddy/dhAn
rich	dhanI धनी	wealthy, prosperous: hunekhAne
		.....
rickshaw	riksA रिक्सा	c. also to climb
ride(rAiD), to	caDhnu चढ्नु	.....
ridge(rij)	DADA डाँडा	(Opp. of left): dAhine
right(1)(direction)	dAyA दायाँ	correct/accurate/exact sahI/shuddha
right(2)(rAiT)(Adj.)	ThIk ठीक	authority, power(2)
		Opp.of wrong side/way. Ant.= ulTo
right(3)(N.)	adhikAr अधिकार	b. also to play(2) (musical instr.)
right side up	sulTo सुल्टो	pakhAlnu
		.....
ring (a bell),to (VT)	bajAunu बजाउनु	to tear(Ter) (S.)
		to open a seam
rinse(rins), to	khakAlnu खकाल्नु	p. also cooked
riot(rAyaT)	dañgA दंगा	.....
rip (tear), to (VT)	cyAtnu च्यात्नु	.....
rip (unsew), to (VT)	udhArnu उधार्नु	.....
ripe(rAip)	pAkeko पाकेको	b. also trail, path,
risk	jokhim जोखिम	way, see saDak
ritual(ricuwal)	rIti रीति	
river	nadI नदी	
road (unpaved)	bATo बाटो	

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

roast(rosT), to	seknu सेक्नु	
robber (confronting)	DAku डाँकु	DAkA, dacoit. see cor
rock(rak)	DhuñgA ढुङ्गा	stone
roof(ruph)	chAnA/chAnu छाना/छानु	chat. Pl: roofs
room(rum)	koThA कोठा	also apartment: DerA
roomy(rumi)	pharAkilo फराकिलो	spacious. ph.also wide
rooster(male chicken)	bhAle भाले	cock. bh. also any male animal
root(ruT)	jaro/A जरो/जरा	of plant. jaro= fever
rope(rop)	DorI डोरी	D. also string
rose(roj) (flower)	gulAph गुलाफ	gulAb
rot(raT), to	kuhunu कुहुनु	saDnu
rough(raph)	khasro खस्रो	kh. also coarse
round(rAunD)	gol/golo गोल/गोलो	as a ball
routine(ruTin')(N.)	niyamit kAryakram नियमित कार्यक्रम	n.k.='regular program'
rowdy(rAuDi) (N.)	gunDA गुन्डा	a misbehaving person
Royal (Adj.)	shAhI शाही	sh.refers to ruling family of Nepal
rub(rab), to	dalnu दल्नु	mADnu
rubber	rabar रबर	.....
rubbish(rabish)	kasiñgar कसिङ्गर	trash
rumor(rum'ar)	hallA हल्ला	h. also noise
run(ran), to	dagurnu दगुर्नु	(using legs). run also = to manage
rupee (Nep.currency)	rupaiyAँ रुपैयाँ	rupiyA. 1 R./Rs.= 100 paisa

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

rural/of the village	gAUle गाउँले	(Adj.): grAmiN
rust(rasT), to	khiyA parnu खिया पर्नु	khiyA lAgnu
	- S -	
sack, large (jute)	borA बोरा	bag: dhokro. for fertilizer, grains
sacred(sek'raD)	pabitra पवित्र	holy
sacrifice, animal	balI बली	(N.)
sacrifice, personal	tyAg त्याग	(N.) a giving up
sacrifice animals,to	balI caDhAunu बली चढाउनु	bhog dinu
sad(sAD) (Adj.)	dukhI दुखी	dikdAr
sad(sAD), to be	dikka lAgnu दिक्क लाग्नु	d.l.= to be depressed: dukha lAgnu
saddle(sADal)	kAThI काठी	for horse
safe(seph) (Adj.)	surakshit(surachit)सुरक्षित	(from danger)
safety pin	hup हुप	(seph'ti pin): khIp
sage(sej) (N.)	rishi ।ऋषि	a wise man. r.= saint
sago(sego)	sAbudAnA साबुदाना	(a food)
saint(senT)	rishi ऋषि	r. also sage/wise man
salad(sAl'ad)	salAd सलाद	.....
salary(sAlari)Pl:ies	talab तलब	tanakhA: paid monthly. see wage
saliva(salAi'bha)	rAl राल	ryAl
salt	nun नुन	n.= rock salt. fine s.=nunko dhUlo
salty	nunilo नुनिलो	.....
salute(saluT)	sAlAm सलाम	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

same(sem)	ekai एकै	uhI
sand(sAnD)	bAluwA बालुवा	.....
sandal	cappal चप्पल	.....
satisfaction	santosh/santushTi सन्तोष / सन्तुष्टि	(sAt'isphAk'shan)
satisfied, to be	santushTa hunu सन्तुष्ट हुनु	(sAtisphAiD)
Saturday(sATurDe)	shanibAr शनिवार	.....
save(1)/keep, to	jogAunu जोगाउनु	see rAkhnu and bacAunu
save(2)/rescue,to	bacAunu बचाउनु	b.= save(1), defend. see rakshA g.
saw (N.)	karāũtI करौंती	(a tool)
say(se), to	bhannu भन्नु	to tell. see explain: batAunu
scabies(ske'bij)	luto लुतो	.....
scales(balance)	tarAju तराजु	(skelj): for weighing
scar(skAr)	khat खत	see dAg
scare(sker), to (VT)	tarsAunu (VT) तर्साउनु	to frighten/startle
scene(sin)	drishya(drishye) दृश्य	view,sight(to be seen)
schedule(shejyul=Br.)	tAlikA तालिका	(Am. = skejyul)
scheme(skim)	yojanA योजना	AyojanA: plan, project
scholar(skalar)	bidwAn विद्वान	.....
school	skUl स्कूल	bidyAlaya(bidyAlye)
science(sAyans)	bigyAn विज्ञान	.....
scientist	baigyAnik वैज्ञानिक	(sAy'anTisT)
scissors(sijars)	kāicI कैंची	.....
scold(skolD), to	gAlI garnu गाली गर्नु	hapkAunu
scoop(skup)	paniũ पनिउँ	panyo: large spoon
scorpion(skor piyan)	bicchI बिच्छी	(poisonous creature)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

scrape(skrep),to(VT)	khurkanu खुर्कनु	as skin off a carrot
scratch(1), to	koparnu कोर्पनु	draw blood with fingernails
scratch(2), to	kanyAunu कन्याउनु	to scratch an itch
scream(skrim), to	cicyAunu चिच्याउनु	.....
screen, window	tArko jALI तारको जाली	'wire mesh'
screw(skru)	pec पेच	.....
script(skripT)	lipI लिपी	writing
scrub(skrab), to	mAjhnu माझ्नु	kitchen pots/teeth/etc
sea(si)	samudra समुद्र	(ocean = mahAsAgar)
seal(sil)	chAp छाप	stamp, chop (mark)
search (for), to	khojnu खोज्नु	(sarc): to look for
season(sijan)of year	ritu (month-related) ऋतु	Nep.= 6 seasons, West.= 4 seasons
second(sek'anD)(Adj.)	dos_ro दोस्रो	dosro: after first
second (N.)	sekeND सेकेण्ड	60 seconds in a minute
secondary (school)	mAdhyamik माध्यमिक	(mAdhyemik)
second oldest(in fam)	mAhilA/o महिला/ माहिलो	mAilA/o. fem.= -lI
secret(sikraT)	gopya(gopye) गोप्य	.....
secretary Pl:-ries	sacib सचिव	(sek'raTe'ri)
sector	chetra क्षेत्र	kshetra: area see ThAU/place
security Pl:-ties	surakshA सुरक्षा	(surachyA)
see, to	dekhnu देख्नु	.....
seed, for planting	bIu बीउ	see grain, geDA
seed, not planting	geDA गेडा	see bIu, grain
seedling	bernA बेर्ना	for planting: biruwA

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

seen, is	dekhincha देखिन्छ	dekhindaina = not seen
seize(sij), to	khosnu खोस्नु	to grab. kh. also to dismiss (fire)
self Pl:selves	Aphu/Apha. आफु / आफै	U Aphai = himself, ma A.= myself
self-sufficient	Atmanirbhar आत्मनिर्भर	self-reliant
sell, to	bechnu बेच्नु	.....
send, to	paThAunu पठाउनु	.....
sentence(senTens)	bAkya(bAkye) वाक्य	(Grammar)
separate(sep'araT)	chuTTai छुट्टै	(Adj.) apart: alagga
separate(separeT'),to	chuTyAunu छुट्याउनु	to divide: bhAg lAunu/ bhAg g. (2)
September/Sep.	bhadau-asoj भदौ- असोज	9th West. month
serious(1)	gambhIr गम्भीर	thoughtful, causing thought
serious(2)	sikista सिकिस्त	cause for concern, as of illness
servant(sarbhanT)	nokar नोकर	nokarnI=female servant
serve food, to	paskanu पस्कनु	(sarbh)
service	sewA सेवा	.....
sesame(ses'ami) seed	til तिल	.....
set, to (VI)	astAunu अस्ताउनु	(sun or moon)
several (Adj.)	dherai(dhere)(Adj/Adv) धेरै	anek/anekan: more than 2, not many
sew(so), to	siunu सिउनु	.....
shade(sheD)	chAyA छाया	chAyA: shadow
shadow(shADo)	chAyA छाया	chAyA: shade

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

shake(shek), to	hallAunu हल्लाउनु	(VT)
shampoo(shAmpu'),to	kapAl nuhAunu कपाल नुहाउनु	kesh/Tauko nuhAunu
shape(shep)	AkAr आकार	.....
sharp	lAgne लाग्ने	as knife edge: dhArilo
sharpen, to	tikhArnu तिखार्नु	.....
sharp-pointed	tIkho तीखो	.....
shatter(shATar), to	phuTAunu फुटाउनु	break into many pieces
shave hair, to	khauranu खौरनु	of head/face/animal...
shawl(shal)	pachyaurA पछ्यौरा	see khAsTo
she/he(shi/hi)(For.)	uhA(le) उहाँ (ले)	wahA(le): 3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro.
she(shi) (Inf.)	unI/unle उनी / उनले	3rd Per. Si. Sbj. Pro. she also 'U'
sheep (Si.& Pl.)	bheDA/bheDI भेडा, भेडी	bheDA=male(ram). bheDI=female(ewe)
sheet(1) for bed	tannA तन्ना	(pAnA= sheet of paper)
sheet(2) of paper	pAnA/pannA पाना / पन्ना	pAnA=page/leaf of book
shelter(shelTar)	bAs बास	.....
shift, to (Br.)(VI)	sarnu सर्नु	to move (change location)
ship	pAnIjahAj पानीजहाज	.....
shirt(sharT)	kamIj कमीज	.....
shiver(shibhar), to	kAmnu	kAmnu
shoe(shu)	jUttA जुत्ता	.....
shoelace(shu'les)	phittA फित्ता	ph.=meas.tape/fabric tape. see Tep
shoemaker(shu'mekar)	sArkI सार्की	cobbler

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

shoot(shuT), to	goli hAnnu गोली हान्नु	.....
shop (N.)	pasal पसल	place to buy things: store (Amer.)
shop(shap), to	kinmel garnu किनमेल गर्नु	(perhaps to buy)
shopkeeper, female	sAhunI साहुनी	male shopkpr: sAhujI
shopkeeper, male	sAhujI साहुजी	female shopkpr: sAhunI
short (height)	hoco होचो	(short length = choTo)
short (length)	choTo छोटो	(short height = hoco)
shortage(shor'Tej)	napug नपुग	n.= not sufficient: kamI, abhAb
should (Helper V.)	parcha (Ppn.) पर्छ	(shuD) jAnu parcha = should go
shoulder(sholDar)	kAdh काँध	(body part)
shout(shAuT), to	karAunu कराउनु	to yell:ThUlo swarle k.
show(sho), to (VT)	dekhAunu देखाउनु	.....
shower(shAwar), to	nuhAunu नुहाउनु	to bathe
shrew(shru) (animal)	chucundro छुचुन्द्रो	house shrew
shrewd(shruD)	catur चतुर	.....
shut(shaT), to	banda garnu बन्द गर्नु	to close(kloj)
shy(shAi), to be	lAj lAgnu (Imp.V.) लाज लाग्नु	lAj mAnnu (Pers. Cjg.)
sick	birAmI बिरामी	ill
sickle(sikal)	hãsiyA हँसिया	.....
sickness	rog रोग	illness/disease: bethA
side(sAiD) (N.)	paTTi पाटी	.....
sidewalk(sAiDwak)	peTI पेटी	usually paved.
sieve(sibh) (N.)	cAlnI/cAlnu (N.) चाल्नी/चाल्नु	cAlnu also to sift

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

sift, to	cAlnu चाल्नु	cAlnu/cAlnI= N.: sieve
sight (to be seen)	drishya(drishye) दृश्य	(sAit): scene, view
sign(sAin)(1)	cinha चिन्ह	symbol. c. also mark
sign(sAin)(2)	sAin borD साइन बोर्ड	signboard
sign(sAin), to	sahI garnu सही गर्नु	to write one's name
signal	sañket संकेत	gesture: ishArA
signature	dastakhat दस्तखत	.....
silence(sAil'ens)	cupcAp चुपचाप	.....
silent(sAilanT), to be	cup lAgnu चुप लाग्नु	not to speak
silk	resham रेशम	.....
silly	sillI सिल्ली	.....
silver(silbhar)	cAdI चाँदी	.....
silver/goldsmith	bADA भाँडा	(Buddhist): one of Newar castes
similar	ustai(uste) उस्तै	alike
sin	pAp पाप	.....
since(sins)	dekhi देखि	refers to time. d. also 'from'
sing, to	gAunu गाउनु	gIt gAunu= sing a song
single(siñgal)	eklo एक्लो	eklai: alone. s. also unmarried
sinus infection	pinAs पिनास	(sAinas inphek'shan)
sister, older	didI दिदी	s. = of same mother
sister, younger	bahinI बहिनी	s. = of same mother
sit, to	basnu बस्नु	b.=to stay,to live(in)
site(sAiT)	sthAn स्थान	location: ThAU

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

situation	paristhiti परिस्थिति	(sicuwesh'an) condition: abasthA
sixth(siksth)	chaiThāū चैठौं	.....
size	sAij साइज	see measurement: nAp
skill	sIp सीप	.....
skin	chAlA छाला	ch. also leather
skull(skal)	khappar खप्पर	.....
sky(skAi)	AkAs आकास	Pl: skies
slam(slAm), to	bajArnu बजार्नु	.....
slang(slAng)	bolcAlko बोलचालको	colloquial (informal) speech
sleep/be asleep, to	sutnu सुत्नु	nidAunu
sleepy, to be(feel)	nidrA lAgnu निद्रा लाग्नु	(nindrA)
sleeve	bAhulA बाहुला	.....
slip, to	ciplanu चिप्लनु	.....
slippery	ciplo चिप्लो	c. also smooth: cillo
slope(slop)	bhirAlo भिरालो	.....
slow(slo)	Dhilo ढिलो	Dh.= late: abera/abelA
slowly(sloli)	bistArai(bistAre) बिस्तारै	b. also gently
slug(slag)(creature)	ciple kIrA चिप्ले कीरा	c.k. lit. slippery bug
sly	dhurta धुर्त	cunning/good at deceit
small	sAno सानो	little(1)(Adj.)
smallpox	biphar बिफर	(smalpaks)
smart	phurtilo फुर्तिलो	intelligent/smart/ clever: bATho
smell (N.)	gandha गन्ध	(sugandha = good smell/fragrance)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

smile(smAil), to	muskAunu मुस्काउनु	musukka hAsnu
smoke(smok) (N.)	dhuwA धुवाँ	dhumra
smoke cigarettes,to	curoT khAnu चुरोट खानु	cig.smoking= dhumrapAn
smoking	dhumrapAn धुम्रपान	cigarette smoking. see curoT khAnu
smooth(smudh)	cillo चिल्लो	c.= greasy/oily: ciplo
snack(snAk)	khAjA खाजा	a light meal
snack bar	camenA ghar चमेना घर	.....
snail(snel)	shaNkhe kIrA शङ्खे कीरा	(with shell)
snake(snek)	sarpa सर्प	(deified snake = nAg)
sneeze(snij), to	hAcchiU garnu हाँच्छिउँ गर्नु	.....
snore(snor), to	ghurnu घुर्नु	.....
snow(sno)	hiU हिउँ	.....
so (that's why)	tyaskAraN(teskAraN) त्यसकारण	for that reason/ therefore:tyasaile
soak(sok), to	DubAunu डुबाउनु	.....
soap(sop)	sAbun साबुन	.....
soccer(sak'ar)	phuTbal फुटबल	football (Brit.)
social(sosh'al)	milansAr मिलनसार	friendly
society(sosAi'yaTi)	samAj समाज	Pl: societies
sock/s(sak/s)	mojA मोजा	footwear
soda (washing)	soDA सोडा	(lugA dhune)
soda water	soDA pAnI सोडा पानी	.....
soft(saphT)	naram नरम	n. also gentle/mild/ tender/polite
soft drink (Amer.)	no Nepa equivalent	non-alcoholic, see squash(2)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

soil	mATo माटो	earth(2), dirt (Am.)
soldier(soljar)	sipAhI सिपाही	.....
sole(sol) (of shoe)	taluwA तलुवा	.....
solid(sal'iD)	Thos ठोस	hard(2). see kaDA
solve(salbh), to	samAdhAn g. समाधान गर्नु	hal garnu
some (Pl.)	kehI केही	.....
somebody/someone	kohI (mAnche) कोही	.....
somehow(samhAu)	kunai prakArle कुने प्रकारले	jasarItasarI
someone/somebody	kohI (mAnche) कोही	.....
something (abstract)	kehI kurA केही कुरा	s.(material)= ke. cIj
something (material)	kehI cIj केही चीज	s.(abstract) = k. kurA
sometimes	kahilekAhI कहिलेकाहीं	sam'TAimj)
somewhere(samhwer)	katai कतै	kahI
son(san)	chorA छोरा	(chorI=daughter)
song(sañ)	gIt गीत	.....
son-in-law	juwAI जवाइँ	jwAI. Pl:sons-in-law
soon	cADai चाँडै	.....
soot	dhwAso ध्वाँसो	.....
sorrow(saro)	dukha दुख	grief, regret. d. also trouble
sorry, to feel	dukha mAnnu दुख मान्नु	.....
sort (N.)	kisim किसिम	type, kind
so-so	ThIkai ठीकै	not good, not bad
sound(sAunD)	AwAj आवाज	.....
soup	suruwA सुरुवा	sup
sour(sAwar)	amilo अमिलो	.....
south(sAuth)	dakshin(dakkhin) दक्षिण	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

souvenir(subhenir')	cinu/cino चिनु / चिनो	for remembrance:koselI k.= gift
sow(so), to	charnu छर्नु	to plant seed
soybean(soibin)	bhaTmAs भटमास	.....
spacious(speshas)	pharAkilo फराकिलो	roomy. ph. also wide
spade (long handle)	kodAlI कोदाली	(speD) k.=short handle
spark (N.)	jhilko झिल्को	jh. also a flash
sparrow(spAro)	bhaNgero भङ्गेरो	.....
speak(spik), to	bolnu बोल्नु	.....
spear(spir)	bhAlA भाला	.....
special(speshal)	khAs खास	bishesh
specific(spisif'ik)	tokieko तोकिएको	singled out. Opp. of 'in general'
specify,to	toknu तोक्नु	(spesiphAi) point out/ single out
spectator	darshak दर्शक	(spekTe'Tar)
speech	bolI बोली	b. also dialect. s. also a lecture
speed	beg वेग	.....
spice/s(spAis/as)	masalA मसला	m. = battery (elec.) in villages
spider(spAiDar)	mAkurA माकुरा	.....
spill, to (VT/VI)	pokhAunu/pokhnu पोखाउनु/पोख्नु	.....
spin, to (VT)	kAtnu कात्नु	(thread)
spinach	pAluNgo (sAg) पालुङ्गो	p.= several kinds
spinning wheel	carkhA चर्खा	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

spirit/soul of dead	pret प्रेत	ghost. p.= bad spirit. see bhUt
		.....
spit, to	thuknu थुक्नु	.....
splash(splAsh), to	chyApnu छ्याप्नु	(body part)
spleen	phiyo फ्यिो	(VI): to become unsewn
split at seam, to	udhranu उध्रनु	.....
spoon(spun)	camcA चम्चा	khel: game. s. uses whole body
sport(sporT)	khelkud खेलकुद	
spot(spaT)	dAg दाग	stain. d. also scar
spotted(spaTaD)	chirbire छिरबिरे	.....
spouse(spAus)	jahAn जहान	marital partner, either sex
		.....
spray(spre), to	charkanu छर्कनु	(spreD): phijAunu
spread out, to	phailAunu फैलाउनु	phAgun, cait
spring season (Nep.)	basanta ritu बसन्त ऋतु	March, April, May
spring season (West.)		.....
sprout(sprAuT) (N.)	TusA टुसा	.....
sprout(sprAuT), to	TusAunu टुसाउनु	jAsus. j.&g.=detective
spy(spAi) Pl:spies	guptacar गुप्तचर	.....
spy(spAi), to	jAsusI garnu जासुसी गर्नु	a veg.: choko/chayote. see pharsI
squash(1)(skwAsh)	iskush इस्कुश	fruit-flavored soft drink
squash(2) (Brit.)	sarbat सर्बत	
squeeze out juice,to	nicarnu निचर्नु	nicornu. n. also to wring (out)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

squirrel	lokharke लोखर्के	.....
staff(sTAph)	karmacArI कर्मचारी	(employees)
stain(sTen)	dAg दाग	spot. d.= scar: khat
stair/s(sTer/j)	sIDhI सिंढी	(built-in): khuDkilo
stale(sTel)	bAsI बासी	not fresh
stalk	DATh डाँठ	stem (of plant)
stamp (mark) (N.)	chAp छाप	seal, chop. see 'stamp, postage'
stamp, postage	TikaT टिकट	T. also ticket
stand(sTAnD), to	ubhinu उभिन्नु	(uThnu = to stand up/ get up)
stand up/get up, to	uThnu उठ्नु	u.=to wake up:biūjhanu
star	tArA तारा	.....
stare(sTer), to	ekohoro hernu एकोहोरो हेर्नु	(ekoro)
start (S.), to (VT)	shuru garnu शुरू गर्नु	to begin: thAlnu
startled, to be (VI)	tarsanu (VI) तर्सनु	afraid/to fear:DarAunu
starvation	anikAl अनिकाल	bhukhmarI. a.= famine
state(sTeT)	rAjya(rAjye) राज्य	s. = U.S. political subdivision
statistics	tathyAñka तथ्याङ्क	.....
stay(sTe), to	basnu बस्नु	b.=to sit, to live(in)
steal(sTil), to	cornu चोर्नु	.....
steam(sTim)	bAph बाफ	a vapor
steam, to (cook)	usinnu उसिन्नु	baphAunu. u.= to stew
steel	ispAt इस्पात	isTIl
steep	ThADo ठाडो	sharply up or downhill
stem	DATh डाँठ	stalk (of plant)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

stew(stu), to (food)	usinnu उसिन्नु	cook by boiling. u. also to steam
stick (N.)	laTThI लट्ठी	(walking stick= lauro)
stick, to	TAsnu टाँस्नु	to make things stay together
sticking (Adj.)	TAsne टाँस्ने	made to stay together, as with glue
still (Adv.)	ajhai अझै	yet
stir, to	calAunu चलाउनु	c.=drive vehicle/ manage/move body
stitch (N.)	TAkA टाँका	.....
stomach(sTam'ak)	peT पेट	abdomen, belly
stone(sTon)	DhuñgA ढुङ्गा	rock
stool(1) (feces)	dishA(1) दिशा	.....
stool(2)(S.to sit on)	muDhA मुढा	m. also log
stop(sTap), to	roknu रोक्नु	to halt
store (Amer.)	pasal पसल	shop: retail selling
store (Brit.)	bhaNDAr भण्डार	small warehouse: not for selling
storey (Br.)	talA तला	floor. Am.= story(2)
storm	AdhI आँधी	.....
story(1)	kathA कथा	tale. Pl:stories
story(2) (Am.)	talA तला	also floor. Br.=storey
stove	cUlho चुल्हो	sTob. c.= fireplace
straight(sTreT)	[illegible]	sojho:direction,also honest:imAndAr
strange(sTrenj)	anauTho अनौठो	unusual: asAdhAraN

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

stranger(sTren'jar)	parAI mAnche पराई मान्छे	pardeshI
straw(sTra)	parAl पराल	rice straw
stream(sTrim)	kholA खोला	smaller than river
street	saDak सडक	paved (pitched=Br.) road. see bATo
strength(streñth)	tAgat तागत	force,in human body. see bal(1)
stretch(sTrec), to	tankAunu तन्काउनु	.....
strict	kaDA कडा	k.= strong(2), hard(2)
strike/hit, to	hAnnu हान्नु	(with weapon), kick, butt (animal)
string	DorI डोरी	D. also rope
string/thread, to	unnu उन्नु	as beads/flowers:gÃsnu
strong(sTrañ)(1)	baliyo बलियो	durable. see pakkI/ khapne
strong(sTrañ)(2)	kaDA कडा	s.tea or coffee. k.=hard(2),strict
student(sTu'DanT)	bidyArthI विद्यार्थी	.....
study(sTaDi), to	paDhnu पढ्नु	adhyayan garnu. p. also to read
stump(sTamp)	ThuTo ठुटो	tree stump. Th. also cigarette butt
stupid(sTupaD)	murkha मुर्ख	see ullU
subject(sabjekT)	bishaya(bishaye) बिषय	(of study, book, etc.)
substitute	saTTA (N/Adj.) सट्टा	.....
subtract (Math.),to	ghaTAu garnu घटाउ गर्नु	gh.g.= do subtraction

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

subtraction (Math.)	ghaTAu घटाउ	g... garnu= to subtract (Math.)
such as	jasto जस्तो	jastai: like (Prep.)
suddenly(saDanli)	acAnak अचानक	aparjhaT
suffice(saphAis'), to sufficient	pugnu पुग्नु	p. also to reach adequate/enough: pugdo
suffix(saph'iks)	kAphI काफी	(prateye)
sugar(shugar)	pratyaya प्रत्यय	.....
suggestion	cinI चिनी	(sagjescan)
suicide, to commit	sujhAb सुझाव	(suisAiD): to take one's own life
	Atma hatyA garnu आत्महत्या गर्नु	
suit(suT), to	suhAunu सुहाउनु	to be appropriate
suitcase	suṬkes सुटकेस	.....
sum/sum total	jammA जम्मा	j. also deposit, addition (Math.)
summary(sam'ari)	choṬkarI छोटकरी	Pl: summaries
summer (Nep, 6 mo.)	barshA/barkhA(1) वर्षा/वर्खा	between basanta panchamI & nAg p.
summer(samar) (West.)		June, July, August
summer season (Nep.)	grIshma ritu ग्रीष्म ऋतु	hot seas:baishAkh/jeTh
summit(sam'aT)	ṬAkurA टाकुरा	TAkuro/cucuro:peak/top
sun(san)	sUrya(sUrye) सूर्य	(sunshine = ghAm)
Sunday(sanDe)	AitabAr आइतबार	.....
sunflower	[illegible]	(sanphlAwar)
sunshine(sanshAin)	ghAm घाम	(sun = sUrya)
superstition	andhabishwAs अन्धाविश्वास	(suparstish'an)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

supper(sap'ar)	belukAko khAnA बेलुकाको खाना	evening meal. see dinner
support(saporT') (N.)	aDes अडेस	prop: samarthan/Teko
support(saporT), to	samarthan g. समर्थन गर्नु	s.(N.)= prop:aDes/Teko
suppose(sapoj'), to	anumAn garnu अनुमान गर्नु	to estimate/guess: aDkal/anumAn g.
sure(shyur) (Adj.)	pakkA पक्का	certain: nishcit/sAccI see p. ho?
surfaced road	alkatre bATo अलकत्रे बाटो	a. saDak: pitched(Br)/ paved(Am) r.
surname	thar थर	family name/last name (N.)
surprise(sarprAij')	acamma अचम्म	(sarprAij'): jilla pA.
surprise, to (VT)	cakit pArnu चकित पार्नु	(VI) a. lAgnu used as Imp. Cjg.
surprised, to be	acamma mAnnu अचम्म मान्नु	
suspect(saspekT'),to	shaNkA garnu शङ्का गर्नु	sh.g. also to doubt
swallow (bird)	gāũthalI गाँथली	.....
swallow(swalo), to	nilnu निल्नु	.....
sweat(sweT)	pasInA पसीना	perspiration
sweat(sweT), to	pasinA Aunu पसिना आउनु	to perspire
sweater	sweTar/swiTar स्वेटर /स्विटर	.....
sweep, to	baDhArnu बढार्नु	kuco lagAunu
sweet (Adj.)	guliyo गुलियो	.....
sweet pea (flower)	kerAuko phUl केराउको फूल	(fragrant garden f.)
sweet potato	sakharkhaNDa सखरखण्ड	.....
sweets (N.)	miThAI मिठाई	candy
swim, to	pauDI khelnu पौडी खेल्नु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

swing (to)	piñ (khelnu) पिङ (खेल्नु)	.....
sword(sorD)	tarawAr तरवार	tarwAr
symbol	cinha चिन्ह	sign. c. also mark
sympathy(sim'pathi)	sahAnubhUti सहानुभूति	feeling of sorrow for S.'s troubles
synonym(sin'anim)	uhI artha bujhAune उही अर्थ बुझाउने	uhI mAne bujhAune
syphilis(siph'ilis)	bhiriñgI भिरिङ्गी	.....
system	byabasthA व्यवस्था	(bebasthA)

- T -

table	Tebul टेबुल	.....
tablet (medicine)	cakkI चक्की	TyAbleT
tail(Tel)	pucchar पुच्छर	.....
tailor(Telar)	darjI दर्जी	sucikAr
take(Tek), to	linu लिनु	.....
take away, to	laijAnu लैजाउनु	lAnu
take care of, to	herbicAr g. हेर विचार गर्नु	herɛcAh g:to maintain/ look after
take for a walk, to	ghumAunu (VT) घुमाउनु	take on a tour. gh.= to turn S.
take off, to	phukAlnu फुकाल्नु	clothes/shoes: kholnu
take out, to	jhiknu झिक्नु	.....
tale(Tel)	kathA कथा	story(1)
talk(Tak), to	kurA garnu कुरा गर्नु	.....
talkative(Tak'aTibh)	kurauTe कुरौटे	dherai bolne
tall	aglo अग्लो	high

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

tangerine/mandarin	suntalA सुन्तला	orange(Nep). see mosam
tap(TAp)	dhArA धारा	faucet (Amer.)
tape	Tep टेप	audio/video/adhesive. see phittA
tape recorder	TeprekarD टेपरेकर्ड	.....
Tarai/Terai	tarAI तराई	terAI. terAI & Terai=Pref.spellings
taro	pIDAlu पिंडालु	edible root of a food plant
taste(TesT) (N.)	swAd स्वाद	flavor
taste(TesT), to	cAkhnu चाख्नु	.....
tasty(TesTi)	swAdilo स्वादिलो	delicious: mITho
tax(TAks)	kar कर	.....
taxi	TyAksI ट्याक्सी	.....
TB	TibI टिबी	tuberculosis:kshayarog
tea(Ti)	ciyA चिया	.....
teach(Tic), to	sikAunu सिकाउनु	paDhAunu
teacher(Tic'ar)	shikshak(sichek) शिक्षक	sh. also guru
teakettle(Ti'keTal)	kitlI किट्ली	ciyAdAnI
tear/tears(Tir/Tirj)	Asu आँसु	from eye
tear(Ter), to	cyAtnu च्यात्नु	(VT): to rip (S.)
teeth (Pl.)	dAtharu दाँतहरू	Si.= tooth: dAt
telephone	Teliphon टेलिफोन	.....
telescope(Teleskop)	dUrbIn दूरबीन	.....
television	Telibhijan टेलिभिजन	TI.bhI.= TV
tell, to	bhannu भन्नु	to say, see explain: batAunu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

temperature	tApkram तापक्रम	.....
temple(Tempal)	mandir मन्दिर	.....
temporary	asthAyI अस्थायी	(Tem'poreri)
tender (Adj.)	naram नरम	not tough. n.= gentle/ mild/polite
tent	pAl पाल	.....
Terai (Pref.)/Tarai	terAI (Pref.) तराई	tarAI:lowland(S.Nepal)
terrace(Teras)	garA गरा	of a field
test	jAc जाँच	examination: parIkshA
test, to	jAcnu जाँचनु	to examine
than(dAn)	bhandA भन्दा	(Comparative Word)
thank(thAnk), to	dhanyabAd dinu धन्यवाद दिनु	.....
thank you	dhanyabAd धन्यवाद	(dhanyebAd)
that(dAT)	tyo त्यो	tyo also 'it'
that direction (gen)	tyatA(tetA) त्यता	away from speaker: utA
the(da/di)Def.Art,S&P	no Nep. equivalent	the book(s) = a/some particular book(s)
their(der) (For.)	uhAharuko उहाँहरुको	wahAharuko: 3rd Per. Pl. Poss.
their(der) (Inf.)	tinIharuko तिनीहरुको	unIharuko: 3rd Per. Pl. Poss.
them/to them (For.)	uhAharulAI उहाँहरुलाई	wahAharulAI: 3rd Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
them/to them (Inf.)	tinIharulAI तिनीहरुलाई	unIharulAI: 3rd Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
then(den)/and then	ani अनि	(after that):tyaspachi

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

there/over there	U tyahA(tehA) उ त्यहाँ	that specific place. see tyatA
therefore(derphor)	yaskAraN(yeskAraN) यसकारण	for this reason/so: yasaile
thermometer(tharmam')	tApmApak yantra तापमापक यन्त्र	all uses except people. see DigrI
thermometer,clinical	DigrI, jwar herne डिग्री, ज्वर हेर्ने	for taking a person's temperature
these(dij)	yI यी	.....
they(de) (For.)	wahAharu(le) वहाँहरू(ले)	uhAharu(le): 3rd Per. Pl. Sbj. Pro.
they(de) (Inf.)	unIharu(le) उनीहरू(ले)	tinIharu(le): 3rd Per.Pl. Sbj. Pro.
thick	bAklo बाक्लो	moTo. b.= thick liquid
thicken,to (liquids)	bAklo pArnu बाक्लो पार्नु	to make thick
thief(thiph)	cor चोर	(secretive)Pl:thieves (robber=DAkA)
thigh(thAi)	tighrA तिघ्रा	.....
thin	dublo दुब्लो	lean:pAtalo.see watery
thing(1)(material)	cIj चीज	bastu/padArtha.see cij
thing(2) (abstract)	kurA कुरा ,	talk, subject of discussion
things (Pl.)	cIjbIj चीजबीज	collection of physical things
think, to	bicAr garnu बिचार गर्नु	ThAnnu, socnu
think mistakenly, to	bhanThAnnu भन्ठान्नु	.....
third(tharD)	tesro तेस्रो	tighro

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

third oldest(in fam.)	sAIlA/o साइँला / साइँलो	sAhIlA/o. fem.= sAIlI
thirst(tharsT)	tirkhA तिर्खा	pyAs
this(dis)	yo यो	yo also it
this direction (gen)	yatA(yetA) यता	near the speaker. see: here/yahA
thorn	kADA काँडा	.....
those(doj)	tI ती	.....
thought(thaT)	bicAr विचार	idea, viewpoint. b. also opinion
thousand(thAujanD)	hajAr हजार	.....
thread(threD) (N.)	dhAgo धागो	.....
thread a needle, to	dhAgo hAlnu धागो हाल्नु	(to string, thread: unnu, gAsnu)
thrifty, to be	phAro/u garnu फारो/फारू गर्नु	to economize
throat(throT)	ghATI घाँटी	.....
throne(thron)	rAjgaddI राजगद्दी	.....
throw/thr.away,to	phAlnu फाल्नु	(thro) to dump:phyAknu
thumb(tham)	hAtko bUDhI āūlA हातको बूढी औंला	.....
thumb print	lyApce ल्याप्चे	āūThA chAp
thunder(thanDar)	megh garjan मेघ गर्जन	.....
Thursday(thurjDe)	bihIbAr बिहीवार	.....
tick, to (Br.)	cinha lagAunu चिन्ह लगाउनु	to (make a) mark. (Amer.=to check)
ticket	TikaT टिकट	T. also postage stamp
tie(TAi), to	bAdhnu(bAnnu) बाँध्नु	.....
tiger(TAigar)	bAgh बाघ	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

tight(TAiT)	kasieko/kasilo कसिस्को/कसिलो	.....
tighten(TAiTan), to	kasnu कस्नु	Ant:loosen/khukulo pA.
Tihar/Dipawali	tihAr तिहार	Festival of Lights
Tij	tIj तीज	Women's Festival
till	samma सम्म	until(up to,as far as)
time(TAim)(occasion)	palTa पल्ट	~oTI, paTak
time, at that	tyati belA त्यति बेला	(teti)
time, clock	TyAm ट्याम	TAim: samaya, belA
timepiece(TAimpis)	ghaDI घडी	for keeping time: watch, clock
timetable	samaya tAlikA समय तालिका	as bus schedule
timid	Darcheruwa डरकेरुवा	kAtar/kAthar. D.& k.=cowardly
tip	baksis बक्सिस	extra money for service
tired(TAyarD), to be	thakAI lAgnu थकाई लाग्नु	to be exhausted
to(Tu)	lAI (as -lAI, Ppn.) लाई	-l. also for. 'to' also till: samma
to/into (motion)	mA (as -mA, Ppn.) मा	-mA=in/at/on. pATanmA= to/in Patan
tobacco(TobAko)	surtI सुर्ती	.....
today(TuDe)	Aja आज	.....
toe (To)	khuTTAko ãGlA खुट्टाको औंला	Pl: toes(Toj)
toenail(Tonel)	khuTTAko naî खुट्टाको नङ	.....
together(Tugedar)	sañgai सङ्गै	.....
toilet	shaucAlaya शौचालय	(shaucAlaye) latrine: ~anpI

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

tolerate(TalareT),to	sahanu सहनु	.....
tomato(Tome'To) (Am.)	golbhēDA गोलभेंडा	(Br.=TomA'To) Pl:-toes
tomorrow(Tumar'o)	bholI भोली	.....
tongs	cimTA चिम्टा	pincers: sanAso
tongue(Tañ)	jibro जिब्रो	(body part)
tonight(TunAiT')	rAtI, Aja राती, आज	.....
too(Tu)	pani पनि	also, even (Adverb)
tool(Tul)	jyAwal ज्यावल	instrument (not musical): aujAr
tooth(Tuth)	dAt दाँत	Pl. = teeth
top(Tap)	TAkurA/o टाकुरा/टाकुरो	cucuro: peak, summit
torch (Brit.)	Tarç lAiT टर्च लाइट	flashlight (Amer.)
total/sum total	jammA जम्मा	j. also deposit, addition (Math.)
touch(Tach), to	chunu छुनु	.....
tough(Taph)	sArho(sAro) साह्रो	not tender
tour(tur)/travel, to	ghumnu (VI) घुम्नु	gh. also to take a walk,turn around
tourism(Turijm)	paryaTan पर्यटन	(paryeTan)
tourist	TurishT टुरिष्ट	paryaTak
toward/towards	tira (Ppn/Prep.) तिर	(TowarD/Towarj) in the direction of
towel(TAwal)	rumAl रुमाल	r. also handkerchief. see napkin
town (small city)	nagar नगर	as in nagar pancAyat'
toy(Toi)	khelaunA खेलौना	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

trade (exchange), to	sATnu साट्नु	to barter. s. also to change money
trader(TreDar)	byApArI व्यापारी	bepArI: businessman
tradition(TraDishan)	paramparA परम्परा	.....
traffic(TrAphic)	yAtAyAt यातायात	.....
trail(Trel)	bATo बाटो	path, way. b. also road. see saDak
train(Tren)	relgADI रेलगाडी	.....
training(Treniñ)	tAlIm तालीम	.....
traitor(TreTar)	bishwAs ghAtI विश्वासघाती	b.g.= belief-killer
transfer, to (VT)	sArnu सार्नु	s. also to copy
translation	ulthA उल्था	(TrAnslesh'an): anubAd
trap(TrAp)	pAso पासो	dharAp
trap/entrap, to (VT)	phasAunu फसाउनु	pAsomA pArnu
trash(TrAsh)	kasiñgar कसिङ्गर	rubbish
travel(TrAbhal), to	yAtrA garnu यात्रा गर्नु	to tour. see ghumnu. yAtrI=traveler
treatment(TriT'mant)	upacAr उपचार	.....
treaty(TriTi)	sandhI सन्धी	Pl: treaties
tree	rukh रुख	also boT
trekker	paidalyAtrI पैदलयात्री	p. also pedestrian
trekking,trek	Trekiñ ट्रेकिङ	paidalyAtrA
trident(TrAi'DenT)	trishUl त्रिशूल	.....
trip	yAtrA यात्रा	journey
triple(Tripal)	tebbar तेब्बर	three times: tin gunA
trolley bus	TralI bas ट्रली बस	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

trouble(Trabal) (N.)	dukha दुख	d.also sorrow,grief, regret:aphsoc
trousers (Pl. N.)	suruwAl सुरुवाल	s.=Nep.style.see pants
true(Tru) (Adj.)	satya(satye) सत्य	real/sAco/bAstabik. sAco also key
trust(TrasT), to try(trAi) (to)	patyAunu पत्याउनु koshIsh (garnu) कोशीश(गर्नु)	to believe: bishwAs g. (to)attempt:prayAs(g.) try to do S.
tuberculosis	kshayarog क्षयरोग	(cherog) TB: TibI
Tuesday(TujDe)	mañgalbAr मङ्गलवार	.....
tuition(Tuwish'an)	Tyusan ट्युसन	Br.= teaching. Am.= teaching fee
turmeric powder	besAr बेसार	.....
turn(Tarn) (N.)	pAlo पालो	one's time, after another
turn(make a turn),to	moDnu मोड्नु	(VI)change direction: as`turn left'
turn around,to(360°)	ghumnu (VI) घुम्नु	gh.= take a walk,tour
turnip	salgam सलगम	.....
turn off, to (VT)	nibhAunu निभाउनु	n. also to extinguish
turn on, to (VT)	bAlnu बाल्नु	see kholnu. b.also to burn/to light
tutor	niji shikshak निजी शिक्षक	private teacher
twice(TwAis)	dui pAlA दुई पटक	two times: duI paTak/ coTI/pherA
twist, to	baTArnu बटार्नु	nimoThnu

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

two (of, things)	duITA (duI waTA) दुईटा (w.= a thing-counter)	duITA mec= 2 chairs. no Eng. equiv.
type(TAip) (N.)	kisim किसिम	sort, kind
typhoid fever	TAiphAiD टाइफाइड	myAdI jwar
	- U -	
ugly(agli)	kurup कुरूप	narAmro
umbrella	chAtA छाता	.....
unable(ane'bal)	asamartha असमर्थ	nasakne
uncertain(ansar'Tan)	anishcit अनिश्चित	.....
uncle, mat. bro	mAmA मामा	(añkal) mAmA's wife= mAijU/mAijyU
uncle,pat.older bro.	ThUlobA ठूलोबा	Th.'s wife= ThUlIAmA
uncle,pat.younger bro	kAkA काका	(añkal) k.'s wife= kAkI/sAnIAmA
unconscious	behos बेहोस	without consciousness
uncultured	somat nabhaeko सोमत नभएको	(persons)
under(anDar)	muni मुनि	.....
understand, to	bujhnu बुझ्नु	.....
undo(anDu), to	kholnu खोल्नु	u.= to unbutton/untie/ unlatch
unemployed	bekArI बेकारी	jobless, without a job
ungrateful	kritaghna कृतघ्न	.....
unhealthy(anhelthi)	aswastha अस्वस्थ	not healthy
uniform (Adj.)	ekasamana एकसमान	(yuniform)all the same
unity(yun'iTi)	ekatA एकता	.....
university Pl:-ties	yunibharsiTI युनिभर्सिटी	bishwabidyAlaya

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

unlined	eksaro एकसरो	without lining
unmarried	abibAhit अविवाहित	male or female. see kumAr, kumArI
unnecessary	nacAhine नचाहिने	not needed: anAbashyak
unripe(anrAip)	kAco काँचो	green. k. also raw (not cooked) phuskAunu
untie(anTAi), to	phukAunu फुकाउनु	
until(anTil')	samma सम्म	till (up to,as far as)
until when?	kahile samma? कहिले सम्म ?	.....
untouchable (caste)	achUt अछुत	.....
unusual(anyu'juwal)	asAdhAraN असाधारण	strange: anauTho
up(ap) (Adv/Prep).	mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N) माथि	above/over. m.=upstairs: mAstira
uphill	ukAlo उकालो	.....
upper(apar)	mAthillo माथिल्लो	.....
upside-down	ulTo उल्टो	ulTo=opposite/reversed
upstairs (Adv/Adj/N)	mAthi (Adv/Ppn/N) माथि	m.= up/above/over: mAstira
urinate(yurineT),to	pishAb garnu पिशाब गर्नु	mutnu (Inf.)
urine(yuran)	pishAb पिशाब	piss (piss = vulgar)
us(as)/to us	hAmIlAI हामीलाई	1st Per. Pl. Obj. Pro.
use(yuj), to	prayog garnu प्रयोग गर्नु	.....
useful(yusphal)	kAm lAgne काम लाग्ने	upayogI
useless(yuslas)	kAm nalAgne काम नलाग्ने	k.n. also worthless: bekArko
usually(yu'juwali)	dherai jasa धेरै जसो	(dhere)

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

utensil(yuTensil)	bhADA भाँडा	pot, for cooking or storage
utensils(yuTensils)	bhADAkUDA भाँडाकुँडा	bh.= an assortment for cooking
uterus(yuTaras)	pATheghar पाठेघर	.....

- V -

vacant(bhe'kanT)	khAlI खाली	empty, blank: ritto
vacation(bhekesh'an)	lAmo chuTTI लामो छुट्टी	l.c. usually school v. (bhAk'sineT')
vaccinate, to	khop dinu खोप दिनु	
valley(bhAli)	upatyakA(upatyekA) उपत्यका	Pl: valleys (bhAl'yuwabal):
valuable	bahumUlya(bahumUlye)बहुमूल्य	mol parne
value(bhAlyu)	mUlya(mUlye) मूल्य	m. sUcI= price list
vapor(bhepar)	bAph वाफ	b. also steam
vegetable/s	tarkArI तरकारी	t. also veg. curry
vegetable/s, leafy	sAgpAt सागपात	sabjI
vegetarian	shAkAhArI शाकाहारी	mAchA mAsu nakhAne
vehicle(bhi'akal)	sawArI सवारी	s. includes horses, other animals
vein(bhen)	nasA नसा	(blood vessel)
velvet	makhamal मखमल	makhmal
verb (Infinitive)	kriyA क्रिया	.....
very (Adv.)	dherai(dhere)(Adv/Adj) धेरै	dh.=much/several/more. dh.dh.= many
vest (Br.)	ganjI गन्जी	m.v.= weskit/waistcoat

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

via(bhAiya)	bhaera भएर	by way of
victory	bijaya(bijaye) विजय	jIt. Pl:victories
video	bhiDio भिडिओ	.....
view(bhyu)	drishya(drishye) दृश्य	to be seen:sight/scene
viewpoint(of thought)	drishTikoN दृष्टिकोण	(bhyupoinT) see bicAr
village(bhilej)	gAũ गाउँ	bastI
vinegar(vin'agar)	sirkA सिर्का	.....
visa	bhisA भिसा	prabesh anumati
visit(people),to(go)	bheTnA jAnu भेट्न जानु	Aunu = to come (visit)
vocabulary Pl:-ries	shabda sañgraha शब्द संग्रह	(bhokAb'yuleri)
vocation(bhokesh'an)	pesA/peshA पेसा / पेशा	employment/profession: ilam/rojgAr
voice(bhois)	swar स्वर	.....
volcano(bhalke'no)	jwAlAmukhI ज्वालामुखी	Pl:volcanoes/volcanos
volleyball	bhalIbal भलीबल	.....
volunteer (N.)	swayamsewak स्वयमसेवक	(swayemsewak)
vomit(bhamaT), to	bAntA garnu वान्ता गर्नु	.....
vulgar(val'gar)	ashlIl अश्लील	obscene. a.= phohor shabda/kurA
vulture(valcur)	giddha गिद्ध	.....

- W -

wage(wej)	jyAlA ज्याला	paid hourly or daily. see salary
waist(wesT)	kammar कम्मर	.....
wait/wait for to	bATo hernu बाटो हेर्नु	parkhamu/pakhnu. b.h.= Idiom

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

wait, to make (S.)	parkhAunu पर्खाउनु	(VT)
wake up, to (VI)	biũjhanu बिउँझनु	to awake/awaken: uThnu
wake(wek)(S.)up,to	biũjhAunu बिउँझाउनु	(VT):uThAunu. u.= to raise(lift up)
walk(wak), to	hiDnu हिंड्नु	.....
walk, to take a	ghumnu (VI) घुम्नु	gh=to tour/turn around
walking (V. form)	hiDera हिंडेर	by walking, on foot
walking stick	lauro लौरो	see laTThI
wall (fence)	parkhAl पर्खाल	.....
wall (of house)	bhittA/o भित्ता / भित्तो	.....
walnut(walnaT)	okhar ओखर	.....
want, to	cAhanu चाहनु	to desire: icchA garnu
war	laDAi लडाइ	l. also means a fight
wardrobe (furniture)	darAj दराज	d. also cupboard
warehouse(werhAus)	godAm गोदाम	big storehouse: godown
warm	nyAno न्यानो	.....
warning	cetAwanI चेतावनी	.....
wash, to	dhunu धुनु	clothes, hands, etc.
washerman	dhobI धोबी	.....
wasp	bArulo बारुलो	.....
waste(wesT) (N.)	phohormailA/o फोहरमैला/फोहरमैलो	to be thrown away: garbage
waste(wesT), to	khera phAlnu खेर फाल्नु	throw away needlessly
watch (timepiece)	ghaDI घडी	gh. also clock
watch(wAc), to	hernu हेर्नु	to look at
watchman(wAcman)	caukidAr चौकिदार	gatekeeper/guard: pAle
water	pAnI पानी	jal= sacred water

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

waterfall	jharnA झर्ना	chÃgo
watermelon	tarbujA तरबुजा	tarbujo
water mill	pAnI ghaTTa पानी घट्ट	.....
watery (Adj.)	panyAlo पन्यालो	see pAtalo
wax(wAks)	main मैन	as for candles
way(we)	bATo बाटो	trail, path. b. also unpaved road
we(wi)	hAmI/hAmIle हामी / हामीले	1st Per. Pl. Sbj. Pro.
weak(wik)	kamjor कमजोर	lacking strength/ skill/willpower
wealth	dhan धन	much money/property
wealthy(welthi)	dhanI धनी	rich, prosperous: hunekhÃne
weapon(wepan)	hatiyAr हतियार	.....
wear, to (clothes)	lAunu लाउनु	(wer) put on: lagÃunu
weather(wedar)	mausam मौसम	climate-related
weave(wibh), to	bunnu बुन्नु	b. also to knit
web, spider's	jAlo जालो	.....
wed, to	bihe/bihA garnu बिहे / बिहा गर्नु	to marry
Wednesday(wenjDe)	budhabAr बुद्धवार	.....
weed (N.)	jhAr झार	.....
weed, to	goDnu गोड्नु	.....
week	haptA हप्ता	.....
weekly	sAptAhik साप्ताहिक	.....
weep, to	runu रुनु	to cry
weigh(wei), to	taulanu तौलनु	jokhnu
weight(weiT)	tauli तौलि	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

welcome(welkam), to	swAgat garnu स्वागत गर्नु	.....
well (N.)	inAr इनार	for water
west	pashcim पश्चिम	.....
wet (Adj.)	bhijeko भिजेको	.....
wet, to become (VI)	bhijnu भिज्नु	.....
wet,to make (S.)(VT)	bhijAunu भिजाउनु	.....
what(hwAT)	je जे	j. not question word
what?(hwAT)	ke? के	.....
what happened?	ke bhayo? के भयो ?	b.=3rd Per.Cjg.of V.hunu
wheat(hwiT)	gahũ गहुँ	.....
wheat stalk	chwAlI छ्वाली	(hwiT sTak)
wheel(hwil)	cakkA चक्का	pAñgrA. c.= disc/disk
when(hwen)	jaba जब	jahile:j/j. not ?words
when?(hwen)	kahile? कहिले ?	.....
where(hwer)	jahA जहाँ	j. not question word
where?(hwer)	kahA? कहाँ	(Colloquial: khoi? = where is?)
which(hwich)	jun जुन	j. not question word
which?(hwich)	kun? कुन ?	.....
which direction?	katA tira? कता तिर	.....
whisper(hwispar), to	sAutI garnu साउती गर्नु	kAnekhusI garnu
whistle(hwisal), to	suselnu सुसेल्नु	(with lips)see siTI b.
whistle, to blow a	siTI bajAunu सिटी बजाउनु	(hwisal). see suselnu
white (color) (Adj.)	seto सेतो	(hwAit)
white (race)	gorA गोरा	light-skinned people
whitewash, to	seto pothnu सेतो पोत्नु	.....
who(hu)	jo जो	j. not question word

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

who?(hu)(Si.& Pl.)	ko? (Si.) को	ko ko? = Plural
whole(hol)	sampUrNa सम्पूर्ण	(Adj.): all, see sabai
wholehearted	hArdik हार्दिक	(hol'hArT'aD)
wholesale(holsel)	thoḳbikrI थोकबिक्री	.....
whom/to whom(hum)	jaṣlAI (Obj.Pro.) जसलाई	j. not question word
whom?/to whom?(hum)	kaṣlAI? कसलाई	(Obj. Pronoun)
whore(hwor)	raNDI रण्डी	prostitute: beshyA
whose(huj) (Poss.)	jasko जस्को	j. not question word
whose?(huj)	kasko? कसको	(Possessive)
why?(hwAi)	kina? किन?	.....
wide(wAiD)	pharAkilo फराकिलो	ph.also spacious,roomy
widow(wiDo)	bidhawA विधवा	.....
width	cauDAI चौडाई	breadth
wife (For.)/Mrs.	srImatI (For.) श्रीमती	Pl.= wives. wife(Inf.)= swAsnI
wife(Inf)(Pl.=wives)	swAsnI (Inf/N/Adj.) स्वास्नी	s.mAnis/mAnche= woman see srImatI
wild(wAilD)	jañgalI जङ्गली	.....
willing	rAjI राजी	.....
win, to	jitnu जित्नु	to conquer
wind(winD) (N.)	batAs बतास	b. also air: hAwA
winding(wAinDin)	bAñgo बाङ्गो	crooked. b. Tiñgo = winding road
window(winDo)	jhyAl झ्याल	.....
wing	pakheTA पखेटा	.....
winnow(wino), to	niphanu निफन्नु	.....
winnowing tray	nAñlo नाङ्लो	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

winter (Nep, 6 mo.)	hiũd हिउँद	between nAg pancamI & basanta p.
winter (West, 3 mo.)		Dec., Jan., Feb.
winter season (Nep.)	shishir ritu शिशिर ऋतु	cold season:push, mAgh
wipe(wAip), to	puchnu पुछनु	.....
wire(wAir)	tAr तार	.....
wise(wAijh)	buddhimAn बुद्धिमान	.....
witch (female)	boksI बोक्सी	.....
witch doctor (male)	dhAmI धामी	see jhAkrI
with	saṅga सङ्ग	sita.(saṅga + Adj= Adv)
wither(widhar), to	oilanu ओइलनु	o. also to droop
without(widAuT)	nabhaikana(Ppn.) नभैकन	nabhai:binA
witness	sAkshI(sAchI) साक्षी	.....
wives(wAibhj)(Pl.)	srImatIharu (For.) श्रीमतीहरु	swAsnIharu (Inf.) Si.= wife
wolf	bwAso ब्वाँसो	Pl: wolves
woman (Pl. = women)	swAsnImAnis स्वास्नीमानिस	s.mAnche, AimAI. s.(N,Inf.)= wife
women(wiman)	swAsnImAncheharu स्वास्नीमान्छेहरु	Pl.of woman: AimAIharu
wonderful	gajab गजब	.....
wood	kATh काठ	substance of trees
wool	Un ऊन	.....
word	shabda शब्द	.....
work	kAm काम	job
work, to	kAm garnu काम गर्नु	.....
worker/workman	majdUr मजदुर	laborer, employee: jwAmI, kAmdAr

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

world, the	sañsAr/sansAr संसार / सन्सार	and its people: bishwa, duniyA(2)
worm/earthworm	gãDeulA गँडेउला	(intestinal worm=jukA)
worry Pl:worries	pir पिर	anxiety: cintA
worry, to	pir garnu पिर गर्नु	.....
worship (to)	pUjA (garnu) पूजा (गर्नु)	.....
worthless	bekArko बेकारको	b.=useless:kAm nalAgne
wow!(wAu)	bAph re bAph! बाफ रे बाफ	.....
wrap(rAp) up, to	bernu बेर्नु	.....
wrestle(resal),to	kustI khelnu कुस्ती खेल्नु	kustI (N.)= wrestling
wring(riñ) (out),to	nicornu निचोर्नु	nicarnu. n.= to squeeze out juice
wrinkle(riñkal), to	cAurinu चाउरिनु	.....
wrinkled, to be (VI)	khumcinu खुम्चिनु	(riñkalD), as clothes
write(rAiT), to	lekhnu लेख्नु	.....
writer(rAiTar)	lekhak लेखक	author
wrong(rañ)	beThIk बेठीक	incorrect: galat
	- X -	
X-ray(eks-re), to	eksare garnu एक्सरे गर्नु	e. linu: phoTo linu
xerox(jiraks), to	phoTo kapI g. फोटो कपी गर्नु	to photocopy
	- Y -	
yak, female	cãUrI gAI चौंरी गाई	(male = yAk)
yak, male	yAk याक	(female y.= cãUrI gAI)
yam(yAm)	tarul तरुल	..... American yam
yard(1)(measurement)	gaj गज	36 inches
yard(2) (of a house)	cok कोक	courtyard: Agan
yawn(yan), to	hAi garnu हाइ गर्नु	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection.

year(yiyar)	barsha वर्ष	sAl
yearly(yiyarli)	bArshik वार्षिक	.....
yeast (to make beer)	marcA मर्चा	(yisT)
yeast(to make bread)	khamir खमिर	(yisT)
yell, to	karAunu कराउनु	shout: ThUlo swarle k.
yellow(yelo)	pahēlo पहेलो	.....
yes (For.)	hajur हजुर	(Inf. yes' = ā)
yes (Inf.)	ā (Inf.) आ	ho. yes (For.)= hajur
yesterday	hijo हिजो	(yes'TarDe)
yet (Adv.)	ajhai अझै	still
yogurt(yo'garT)(Am.)	dahI दही	(Brit. = curd)
you (For/S&P)	tapAI/tapAIle(Si.) तपाईं/तपाईंले	2nd Per. Sbj. Pro.
you (Inf/S&P)	timI/timIle तिमी/तिमीले	2nd Per. Sbj. Pro.
you/to you (For/S&P)	tapAIlAI (Si.) तपाईंलाई	2nd Per. Obj. Pro.
you/to you (Inf/S&P)	timIlAI (Si.) तिमीलाई	2nd Per. Obj. Pro.
young(yañ) man	tanderI तन्देरी	tannerI, taruN
young woman	taruNI (male:taruN) तरुणी	(yañ wuman)
youngest(male)in fam.	kAncho/A कान्छो/कान्छा	youngest fem.= kAnchI
your (For/S&P)	tapAIko (Si.) तपाईंको	2nd Per. Poss. Pro.
your (Inf/S&P)	timro (Si.) तिम्रो	2nd Per. Poss. Pro.
youth(yuth) (N.)	yubA युवा	.....
	- Z -	
zero	shUnya(shUnye) शून्य	.....
zone	ancal अन्चल	a.= political division
Zone of Peace	shAnti kshetra शान्ति क्षेत्र	.....
zoo(ju)	ciDiyA khAnA चिडिया खाना	.....

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection

Printed in Nepal at:
Vijay Printing Press, Ram Shah Path, Kathmandu.
Tel: 412090
CC-0. Nepal Sanskrit Academy, Kathmandu Collection